

OPTIMIZE

MERCURY BUSINESS AVAILABILITY CENTER™
Using Dashboard

MERCURY™
BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY OPTIMIZATION

Mercury Business Availability Center

Using Dashboard
Version 6.2

Document Release Date: June 20, 2006

MERCURY™

Mercury Business Availability Center, Version 6.2 Using Dashboard

This manual, and the accompanying software and other documentation, is protected by U.S. and international copyright laws, and may be used only in accordance with the accompanying license agreement. Features of the software, and of other products and services of Mercury Interactive Corporation, may be covered by one or more of the following patents: United States: 5,511,185; 5,657,438; 5,701,139; 5,870,559; 5,958,008; 5,974,572; 6,137,782; 6,138,157; 6,144,962; 6,205,122; 6,237,006; 6,341,310; 6,360,332, 6,449,739; 6,470,383; 6,477,483; 6,549,944; 6,560,564; 6,564,342; 6,587,969; 6,631,408; 6,631,411; 6,633,912; 6,694,288; 6,738,813; 6,738,933; 6,754,701; 6,792,460 and 6,810,494. Australia: 763468 and 762554. Other patents pending. All rights reserved.

Mercury, Mercury Interactive, the Mercury logo, the Mercury Interactive logo, LoadRunner, WinRunner, SiteScope and TestDirector are trademarks of Mercury Interactive Corporation and may be registered in certain jurisdictions. The absence of a trademark from this list does not constitute a waiver of Mercury's intellectual property rights concerning that trademark.

All other company, brand and product names may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Mercury disclaims any responsibility for specifying which marks are owned by which companies or which organizations.

Mercury provides links to external third-party Web sites to help you find supplemental information. Site content and availability may change without notice. Mercury makes no representations or warranties whatsoever as to site content or availability.

Mercury Interactive Corporation
379 North Whisman Road
Mountain View, CA 94043
Tel: (650) 603-5200
Toll Free: (800) TEST-911
Customer Support: (877) TEST-HLP
Fax: (650) 603-5300

© 2005-2006 Mercury Interactive Corporation, All rights reserved

If you have any comments or suggestions regarding this document, please send them by e-mail to documentation@mercury.com.

Table of Contents

Welcome to Using Dashboard	ix
How This Guide Is Organized	ix
Who Should Read This Guide	x
Getting More Information	xi

PART I: DASHBOARD OVERVIEW

Chapter 1: Introduction to Mercury Business Availability	
Center Dashboard	3
About Dashboard.....	3
How Dashboard Works	6
View Explorer	8
Chapter 2: Dashboard Menu Options.....	9
About Menu Options for CIs.....	9
List of Menu Options	10
Show Path to Root Option	43
Show Problematic Subtree Option	43
Acknowledging Performance Problems	45
Find Visible and Hidden Child CIs Option.....	49

PART II: WORKING WITH DASHBOARD

Chapter 3: Working with Dashboard.....	55
Overview of Dashboard.....	56
Working with Views.....	58
Understanding KPI Status.....	59
Viewing Additional Information for CIs.....	67
Viewing Sample Details.....	69

Chapter 4: Dashboard Top View	73
Navigating the Top View Tab.....	74
Working with the Top View Tab.....	75
Network Operations Center View	83
Monitoring the Connection to Tomcat.....	83
Chapter 5: Dashboard Console	85
Navigating the Console Tab.....	86
Understanding the Console Tab Page.....	87
Viewing Real-Time Changes to CI Properties	91
Menu Options for CIs.....	93
Service Level Management Results in Dashboard.....	93
Chapter 6: Dashboard Filters	97
Navigating the Filters Tab	98
Understanding the Filters Tab.....	100
Setting Active Filters.....	102
Searching for Specific CIs and Filtering the Results.....	108
Quick Filter	112
Menu Options in the Filters Tab	115
Chapter 7: Dashboard Geographical Map	117
Navigating the Geographical Map Tab	118
Overview of Geographical Maps	120
Working with the Virtual Earth Geographical Map	123
Working with the Geographical Map Applet	127
Chapter 8: Dashboard Custom Map	129
Navigating the Custom Map Tab.....	130
Using the Custom Map Tab	131
Chapter 9: Dashboard Topology Map	135
Navigating the Topology Map Tab	136
Understanding the Dashboard Topology Map	137
Displaying a Topology Map in Dashboard	137
Understanding Topology Map Functionality	138
Using the Toolbar Options.....	141
Printing the Contents of the Topology Map	141
Defining a View's Layout	142
Understanding Layout Options	142

Chapter 10: Dashboard Ticker	143
About Mercury Dashboard Ticker	143
Understanding Mercury Dashboard Ticker.....	144
Controlling Mercury Dashboard Ticker Behavior.....	145
Modifying Preferences.....	146
Message Window.....	148
Ticker Window	149

PART III: DASHBOARD REPORTS

Chapter 11: Working with Dashboard Reports	153
Working with Dashboard Reports.....	153
Filtering by CI(s).....	155
Filtering by KPI(s)	156
Chapter 12: Configuration Item Status Alerts Report.....	157
About Configuration Item Status Alerts Report	157
Viewing the Configuration Item Status Report	158
Viewing the Configuration Item Status Alert Notifications Report..	160
Chapter 13: KPIs Over Time Reports	165
About the KPIs Over Time Report	166
Customizing the Report	166
Accessing KPIs Over Time Reports	167
Understanding KPIs Over Time Reports.....	168
KPIs Over Time Reports with Status Data	170
KPIs Over Time Reports with Value Data.....	177
Drilling Down to Mercury Diagnostics	180
Chapter 14: Raw Data Over Time Reports.....	183
About Raw Data Over Time Report	183
Accessing the Raw Data Over Time Report	185
Understanding the Raw Data Over Time Report	187
Chapter 15: Change Report	199
Understanding Change Reports	199
Generating a Change Report for a CI.....	201
Viewing the Change History of a Specific CI.....	204
Viewing the Change History of CIs Linked by a Container Link Relationship	206
Performing a Snapshot Comparison	208
Viewing Statistics.....	209
Determining the Number of Rows Per Table	210

Chapter 16: Report Repository	211
Report Repository	211
Chapter 17: Related Change Requests Report	213
About the Related Change Requests Report.....	213
Viewing the Related Change Requests Report for a CI.....	214

PART IV: WORKING WITH REAL USER MONITOR DATA

Chapter 18: Real User Monitor Views in Dashboard.....	219
About Real User Monitor Views	219
KPIs Used for Real User Monitor CIs.....	221
Real User Applications View.....	222
Real User End Users View	227
Real User Locations View	230
Real User Servers View.....	233
All RUM Monitors View	235

PART V: WORKING WITH THE SAP SOLUTION

Chapter 19: Using the SAP Solution	239
About Using the SAP Solution.....	240
SAP Solution Architecture	241
Collecting SAP System Information.....	242
Viewing SAP Information in Dashboard.....	243
Menu Options	248
Showing Impact for SAP CIs.....	249
Isolating a Problem for SAP CIs.....	250
Viewing Changes Made to SAP System CIs.....	251
Show Content.....	256
CCMS Counters.....	259

PART VI: WORKING WITH THE SIEBEL SOLUTION

Chapter 20: Using the Siebel Solution.....	263
Introducing the Siebel Solution	263
The Siebel Solution Architecture.....	268
Collecting Siebel System Information	269
Viewing Siebel Information in Dashboard	270
Context Menu Options	272
Viewing Changes Made to Siebel System CIs	272
Viewing Configuration File Details.....	273

Chapter 21: Using the Siebel Database Breakdown	
Diagnostic Tool	275
About Analyzing Siebel Database SQL Activity.....	276
Creating Siebel Database Logs.....	278
Analyzing the Siebel Database Breakdown	281
Chapter 22: Using the Siebel Tasks Diagnostic Tool	283
About the Tasks Diagnostic Tool.....	283
Viewing Task Details	284
Using the Advanced Filter	286
Chapter 23: Using the SARM - User Trace Breakdown	
Diagnostic Tool	289
About the SARM - User Trace Breakdown Diagnostic Tool	290
Using the SARM - User Trace Breakdown Diagnostic Tool.....	291
Running the SARM - User Trace Breakdown Diagnostic Tool	298
Results - Analysis Page.....	299
Chapter 24: Using the Process Diagnostic Tool	319
About the Processes Diagnostic Tool	319
Viewing Process Details.....	320
Using the Advanced Filter	322

PART VII: WORKING WITH DEEP TRANSACTION TRACING DATA

Chapter 25: Working With Deep Transaction Tracing	327
Introducing Deep Transaction Tracing Monitor.....	327
Viewing Deep Transaction Tracing Information in Dashboard	328
Deep Transaction Tracing Reports	331
Index	337

Table of Contents

Welcome to Using Dashboard

This guide describes how to work with Mercury Business Availability Center Dashboard.

How This Guide Is Organized

The guide contains the following chapters:

Part I Dashboard Overview

Introduces the Dashboard concept and describes how Dashboard fits into the Mercury Business Availability Center architecture.

Part II Working with Dashboard

Describes how to work with Dashboard and the Dashboard views, how to use the Top View tab, the Console tab, the Filters tab, the Geographical Map tab, the Custom Map tab, the Topology Map tab, Mercury Dashboard Ticker, and the Deep Transaction Tracing view.

Part III Dashboard Reports

Describes how to view the Configuration Item Status Alerts, KPIs Over Time, Raw Data Over Time, SLAs Summary reports, and how to use the report repository.

Part IV Working with Real User Monitor Data

Provides detailed information about the content and structure of the Real User Monitor views.

Part V Working with the SAP Solution

Provides detailed information about the specific tasks involved in using Mercury Business Availability Center for SAP and about the content and structure of the SAP Systems view.

Part VI Working with the Siebel Solution

Provides detailed information about the specific tasks involved in using Mercury Business Availability Center for Siebel and about the content and structure of the Siebel Enterprises view.

Part VII Working with Deep Transaction Tracing Data

Provides detailed information about the specific tasks involved in using Deep Transaction Tracing that provides a monitoring layer for collecting information about the behavior of transactions within the target machine.

Who Should Read This Guide

This guide is intended for the following users of Mercury Business Availability Center:

- ▶ Mercury Business Availability Center administrators
- ▶ Mercury Business Availability Center end users

Readers of this guide should be knowledgeable about navigating and using enterprise applications, and be familiar with Mercury Business Availability Center and enterprise monitoring and management concepts.

Getting More Information

For information on using and updating the Mercury Business Availability Center Documentation Library, reference information on additional documentation resources, typographical conventions used in the Documentation Library, and quick reference information on deploying, administering, and using Mercury Business Availability Center, refer to *Getting Started with Mercury Business Availability Center*.

Welcome

Part I

Dashboard Overview

1

Introduction to Mercury Business Availability Center Dashboard

Mercury Business Availability Center Dashboard enables you to monitor the system performance of your organization's IT universe and to view the results in several formats.

This chapter describes:	On page:
About Dashboard	3
How Dashboard Works	6
View Explorer	8

About Dashboard

Mercury Business Availability Center Dashboard is an interactive digital tool that enables you to assess real-time system performance and availability in a business context. Dashboard provides extensive infrastructure monitoring under a single umbrella, giving you a consolidated view of the current operational status of your organization.

This section includes the following topics:

- "Collecting and Aggregating Data" on page 4
- "Prioritizing IT Operations and Maximizing Business Results" on page 4

Collecting and Aggregating Data

Dashboard utilizes data collected by Mercury Business Availability Center monitoring components, such as Business Process Monitor, SiteScope, and Enterprise Management Systems (EMS) integration tools, as well as data collected from external monitoring tools. Mercury Business Availability Center collects metrics about the end-user experience from a range of environments, including ERP, CRM, Web, and Citrix, and about system performance from a range of back-end infrastructure components, including Web, application, database, and firewall servers.

The collected and aggregated data is used by the Dashboard KPIs (Key Performance Indicators) to provide quantifiable measurements that help you monitor how well your business is achieving its objectives. The KPIs provide a real-time assessment of the present state of your business and processes, enable you to track critical performance variables over time, and help assess the business impact of problems in the system.

At the top level, Dashboard provides an integrated view of critical applications and business processes; from there, you can drill down to the underlying IT infrastructure associated with these critical business processes. This drill-down view can be laid out in any number of ways, such as by data centers, by technology clusters, by geographical locations, and so forth.

Prioritizing IT Operations and Maximizing Business Results

Dashboard helps you to prioritize IT operations and maximize business results by:

- ▶ presenting global system component data organized into a logical and relevant framework.
- ▶ providing integrated, scalable, cross-application views that reflect the health of mission-critical services and applications in real time. This enables IT operations teams to continuously manage the health of mission-critical services and applications from one central location.
- ▶ providing a common view of how IT operations are meeting line-of-business goals. This enables better communication between the teams, and the alignment of management and IT operations around customer-centric values.

- ▶ providing the ability to assess actual customer impact, so that IT teams can prioritize response according to business impact and optimize resource utilization to meet critical business objectives. The end result is better quality of service for your end users.
- ▶ providing a big-picture perspective, enabling you to see how a performance issue impacts the availability of any part of your business and allowing you to quantify the business impact of a potential failure.
- ▶ providing operational-level service level management reporting. Dashboard uses Service Level Management data to provide an indication of whether an SLA is in breach of contract, or may be in breach in the near future.

How Dashboard Works

The physical and logical entities in your system, such as hardware, software, services, business processes, and so forth, are represented in Dashboard by configuration items (CIs). The CIs are stored in the Mercury Universal CMDB, and organized into hierarchical format based on the interdependencies in your organization's IT environment.

You view the CIs in Dashboard in service views. Each service view provides a different aspect of your organization's IT universe, enabling you to focus on the IT area that is of interest at that point in time.

Each CI has one or more KPIs showing current operational status or business impact over time. Status propagates up the CI hierarchy, from the monitor (leaf) CIs at the bottom of a tree, up to the root CI shown at the top of the tree. The monitor CIs receive real performance metrics from the monitoring data flowing into Mercury Business Availability Center, and KPI status for these CIs is calculated from that data. For all higher level CIs, KPI status is based on an aggregation of statuses for all child CIs (the calculation method used for this aggregation varies, according to the business logic the KPI is using).

The child CIs for a CI may not be visible in a view, but the KPI status shown is still based on the status propagated up from the hidden child CIs.

The incoming report data is updated every 30 seconds (configurable default value), so that the status information displayed in Dashboard represents the real-time availability of your organization's infrastructure components.

This section contains the following topics:

- ▶ Monitoring Performance Problems
- ▶ Monitoring Service Level Agreements

Monitoring Performance Problems

When a problem is identified, you can drill down to locate the source of the problem, view event reports, and track problem handling. You can also move directly to the appropriate pages in Mercury Business Availability Center to view reports for problematic components, measurement data over time, and general monitoring data.

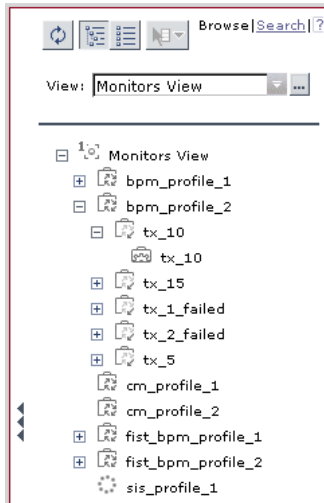
In addition, Dashboard enables you to view operational status from the viewpoint of geographical locations, so you can see which locations are impacted by problems.

Monitoring Service Level Agreements

You use Service Level Management to operate your applications and infrastructure according to the service contracts you have with your customers. In Dashboard you can view an SLA information bar that gives you advanced warning of any potential breaches of contract, and you can act proactively to fix a problem before it causes financial damage.

View Explorer

Mercury Business Availability Center View Explorer enables you to locate configuration items (CIs) in the application with which you are working, for example, Dashboard, Service Level Management, or IT Universe Manager. View Explorer also enables end users to view IT elements and the relationships between them, to select CIs, and to perform operations on the CIs.



The View Explorer pane is displayed for most tabs in the Dashboard. For details, see “Using View Explorer” in *Working with the CMDB*.

2

Dashboard Menu Options

From most tabs in Dashboard and from the View Explorer, you can access right-click menu options that enable you to move to different tabs or applications filtered for the selected CI.

This chapter describes:	On page:
About Menu Options for CIs	9
List of Menu Options	10
Show Path to Root Option	43
Show Problematic Subtree Option	43
Acknowledging Performance Problems	45
Find Visible and Hidden Child CIs Option	49

About Menu Options for CIs



Click the down arrow on the right of a CI name to access the menu options for that CI. The options that are available depend on the type of CI and on the context menu defined for the CI. If no context menu is defined for the CI, then the menu arrow is not displayed. If one of the menu options is not supported for the selected CI, that option is shown disabled.

The menu options are available for CIs in the Console and Filters tabs, and in View Explorer.

For information on the various menu options, see “Context Menus Repository” in *Application Administration*.

The menu options available for a CI may include the following functionality:

- ▶ Enable you to move to other Mercury Business Availability Center applications or SiteScope to view information and reports related to the CI, or to open standalone reports or views. For example, you can view a trend report on the End User Management page, containing measurement data for the CI over a specified time period.
- ▶ Enable you to move to the Filters tab to view CIs for a CI's subtree. You can select an option to filter the subtree CIs and monitor CIs, in which case the CIs are filtered according to the current active filter selected in the Filters tab.

List of Menu Options

The menu options that are displayed in Dashboard View Explorer and in the main page of the Console and Filters tabs, depend on the selected view and on the selected CI. They can be a subset of the options described in this section. The options are listed in alphabetical order.

This section includes the following topics:

- ▶ “Acknowledgment” on page 11
- ▶ “Application Mapping” on page 11
- ▶ “Drill to Diagnostics” on page 13
- ▶ “Filters” on page 15
- ▶ “Find Visible and Hidden Child CIs” on page 16
- ▶ “Go to Report” on page 17
- ▶ “Go to Siebel Diagnostics” on page 35
- ▶ “Properties” on page 40
- ▶ “Show Content” on page 41
- ▶ “Show Related CIs” on page 41
- ▶ “Top View” on page 42

Acknowledgment

Displays a list of options similar to options in the Top View tab to view different trees centered on the selected CI.

This section includes the following topics:

- “Acknowledgment Details” on page 11
- “Set/Unset Acknowledgment” on page 11

Acknowledgment Details

This option is available for all CIs.

It opens the Acknowledgment details page that displayed information about the CI’s acknowledgment. For more details, see “Acknowledgment” on page 11.

Set/Unset Acknowledgment

This option is available for all CIs.

It opens the Set/Unset Acknowledgments page where you can set or clear the CI’s acknowledgment.

For details, see “Setting or Unsetting Acknowledgments” on page 48.

Application Mapping

Displays a list of options that enable you to open specific capabilities provided by the shared CMDB feature filtered by the selected CI.

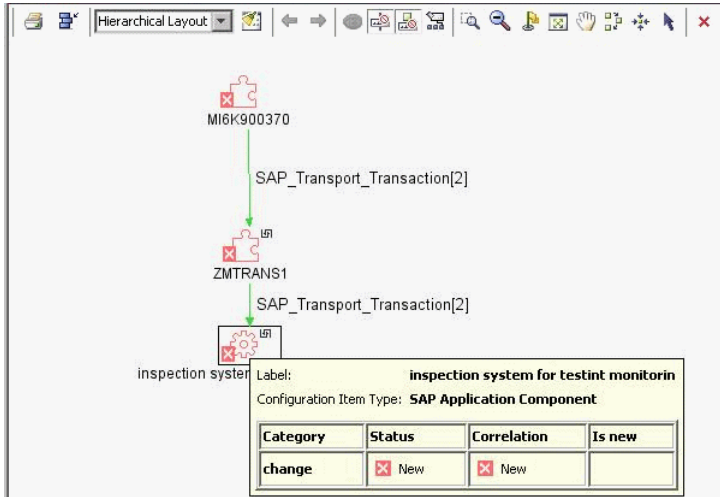
This section includes the following reports:

- “Show Impact” on page 12
- “Problem Isolation” on page 13

Show Impact

This option is available for SAP-specific CIs. This option is displayed only if you have installed shared CMDB.

It opens a dialog box that shows the impact of a root cause object by displaying all the objects that are affected by it. For details about the report, see “Showing Impact for SAP CIs” on page 249.

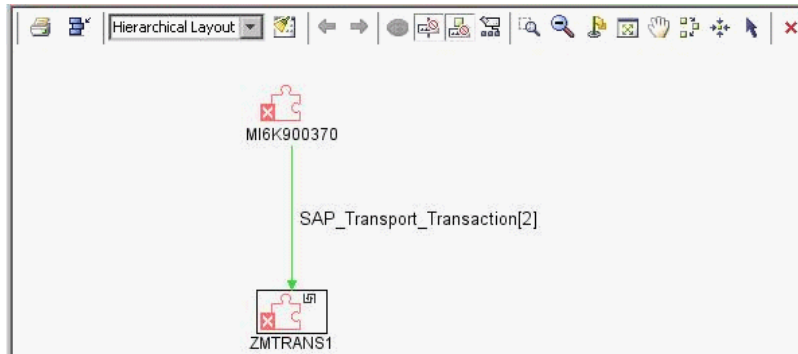


For details about the SAP Systems view, see Chapter 19, “Using the SAP Solution”.

Problem Isolation

This option is available for SAP-specific CIs. This option is displayed only if you have installed shared CMDB.

It isolates a CI's problem in a separate browser dialog box. For details about the report, see “Isolating a Problem for SAP CIs” on page 250.



For details about the SAP Systems view, see Chapter 19, “Using the SAP Solution”.

Drill to Diagnostics

Displays a list of options that enable you to open specific pages in the Diagnostics application filtered by the selected CI. This option is displayed only if you have installed Diagnostics.

This section includes the following reports:

- “Layers View” on page 14
- “Server Requests” on page 14
- “Summary View” on page 14
- “Transactions View” on page 15

Layers View

In the Diagnostics View, this option is available for all Probe Group, and Probe CIs. In the End User Monitors View, this option is available for the Business Process Step CIs. This option is displayed only if you have installed Diagnostics.

The option opens the Layers (Load) view, with the following characteristics:

- ▶ For a Business Process Step CI, the view displays the layer(s) of the transaction that corresponds to the Business Process Step CI.
- ▶ For a Probe Group CI, the view displays the performance metrics for the Probe Group.
- ▶ For a Probe CI, the view displays the performance metrics for the Probe.

For more information about Diagnostics, refer to *Mercury Diagnostics User's Guide*.

Server Requests

In the End User Monitors View, this option is available for the Real User Monitor Business Process Step CIs. This option is displayed only if you have installed Diagnostics.

The option opens the Server Requests View in the Mercury Diagnostics application with the URL(s) that correspond to the Real User Monitor Business Process Step CIs selected.

For more information about Diagnostics, refer to *Mercury Diagnostics User's Guide*.

Summary View

In the Diagnostics View, this option is available for all Diagnostics Probe Group and Diagnostics Probe CIs. This option is displayed only if you have installed Diagnostics.

The option opens the Diagnostics Probe Group Summary View for the probe or the probe group in the Mercury Diagnostics application.

For more information about Diagnostics, refer to *Mercury Diagnostics User's Guide*.

Transactions View

In the End User Monitors View, this option is available for all Business Process Step CIs. This option is displayed only if you have installed Diagnostics.

The option opens the Transactions view that displays performance metrics for the transactions that are being executed by your applications. The transaction that corresponds to the selected Business Process Step CI is highlighted.

For more information about Diagnostics, refer to *Mercury Diagnostics User's Guide*.

Filters

Displays a list of filters you can use to display subsets of the selected CI's children on the Filters page.

This section includes the following topics:

- ▶ “Filter Subtree” on page 15
- ▶ “Filter Subtree Monitors” on page 15
- ▶ “Show Complete Subtree” on page 16
- ▶ “Show Subtree Monitors” on page 16

Filter Subtree

This option is available for all CIs.

It opens the Filters page, which displays the selected CI subtree filtered by the active filter.

For details, see Chapter 6, “Dashboard Filters”.

Filter Subtree Monitors

This option is available for all CIs.

It opens the Filters page, which displays the monitor CIs in the subtree of the selected CI filtered by the active filter.

For details, see Chapter 6, “Dashboard Filters”.

Show Complete Subtree

This option is available for all CIs.

It opens the Filters page, which displays the complete subtree of the CI as if it was filtered by the **Show All** active filter. That filter appears in the **Active Filters** box.

For details, see Chapter 6, “Dashboard Filters”.

Show Subtree Monitors

This option is available for monitor CIs.

It opens the Filters page, which displays the monitor CIs in the subtree of the CI as if it was filtered by the **Show Monitors Only** active filter. That filter appears in the **Active Filters** box.

For details, see Chapter 6, “Dashboard Filters”.

Find Visible and Hidden Child CIs

This option is available for all CIs.

It returns all the visible and hidden child CIs of the selected CI that appear in the CMDB.

The screenshot shows a web interface titled "Find Visible and Hidden Child CIs". At the top, the parent CI is identified as "fist_bpm_profile_Sanity_1_1". Below this, there are two filter buttons: "Performance" (with a red 'x' icon) and "Availability" (with a red 'x' icon). The main part of the interface is a table with the following columns: "Name", "Performance", "Availability", and "Visible". Each row represents a child CI and includes a "Search" button.

Name	Performance	Availability	Visible
tx_yellow1	Yellow with exclamation mark	Green	✓
tx_red3	Red with 'x' icons	Green	✓
tx_green3	Green	Green	✓
tx_fail1	Grey with minus sign	Red with 'x' icons	✓
...	Yellow with exclamation mark	Green	✓

For details, see “Find Visible and Hidden Child CIs Option” on page 49.

Go to Report

Displays a list of options that enable you to access all types of reports that display information about the selected CI.

This option is available for all CIs.

This section includes the following topics:

- ▶ “Change Rule” on page 18
- ▶ “Component Topology” on page 19
- ▶ “Configuration Item Status Alerts” on page 20
- ▶ “End User Summary” on page 20
- ▶ “Event Count Over Time” on page 21
- ▶ “Event Summary” on page 22
- ▶ “Event Summary (Errors Monitor)” on page 22
- ▶ “Event Summary (Event Monitor)” on page 22
- ▶ “Event Summary (Http Error Monitor)” on page 23
- ▶ “Event Summary (Information Event Monitor)” on page 23
- ▶ “KPIs Over Time” on page 23
- ▶ “Raw Data Over Time” on page 24
- ▶ “SAP Transaction Changes” on page 25
- ▶ “SAP Transport Changes” on page 26
- ▶ “Server Summary” on page 27
- ▶ “Service Level” on page 28
- ▶ “Session Analyzer” on page 29
- ▶ “Show Related RFCs” on page 29
- ▶ “Siebel Cross-Performance” on page 30
- ▶ “SiteScope” on page 31
- ▶ “Tracking” on page 32
- ▶ “Transaction Analysis” on page 33

- “Trend” on page 34
- “Triage” on page 35

Change Rule

This option is available for all CIs whose properties have changed.

It opens the Change report for the CI. The Change report displays information about the changes made to the properties of CIs for all CIs that were assigned to keep this information.

Change Report
Report time frame: between Sun May 28 13:29:35 IDT 2006 and Mon May 29 13:29:36 IDT 2006

Change page size:

CI changes 1-3 of 3

CI label	CIT Name	CI attribute	New Value	Old Value	Change Date&Time	Changer	History
dancer.mercury.co.il192.168.89.31	IP	IP DNS Name	dancer.mercury.co.il	None	Sun May 28 17:25:52 IDT 2006	Discovery: SNMP_NET_Dis_Connection	
dancer.mercury.co.il	Unix	Host Name	dancer	None	Sun May 28 17:32:19 IDT 2006	Discovery: Host_ID_Discover	
dancer.mercury.co.il	Unix	Host Operating System	SunOS	None	Sun May 28 17:32:19 IDT 2006	Discovery: Host_ID_Discover	

1-3 of 3

Relationship changes 1-6 of 6

Container label	Event type	Related label	Change Date&Time	Changer	Container's History	Related's History
dancer.mercury.co.il (Unix)	Added CI	0003BA101800 (interface)	Sun May 28 17:25:52 IDT 2006	Discovery: SNMP_NET_Dis_Connection		
dancer.mercury.co.il (Unix)	Added CI	192.168.89.31(ip)	Sun May 28 17:25:52 IDT 2006	Discovery: SNMP_NET_Dis_Connection		
dancer.mercury.co.il (Unix)	Added CI	1(interface)	Sun May 28 17:25:52 IDT 2006	Discovery: SNMP_NET_Dis_Connection		
dancer.mercury.co.il (Unix)	Added CI	snmp(snmp)	Sun May 28 17:25:52 IDT 2006	Discovery: SNMP_NET_Dis_Connection		
dancer.mercury.co.il (Unix)	Added CI	telnet(telnet)	Sun May 28 17:32:19 IDT 2006	Discovery: Host_ID_Discover		
dancer.mercury.co.il (Unix)	Added CI	ttt(ttt)	Mon May 29 10:37:44 IDT 2006	User: admin		

Go To [View Statistics](#)
Go To [View Snapshots](#) 1-6 of 6

For details about the report, see “Change Report” on page 199.

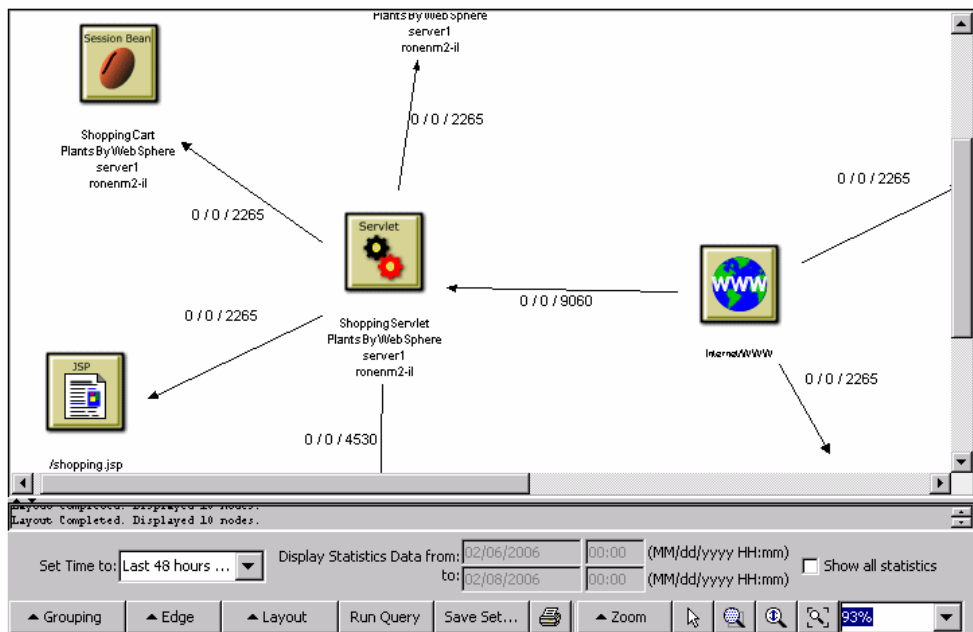
Component Topology

This option is available for Deep Transaction Tracing CIs.

It opens the RTM report. The RTM report displays a top view map for the flow of information across components in the target machine, over a specified time period. The report shows activity for all components on the machine during the time period, not for any individual transaction. The report also displays statistics on the interaction between components (for example, failed, late, and total counts for events).

» **Component Topology Analysis (Static Mode - [Switch to Dynamic Mode](#))**

Project: 1



For details about the report, see “Component Topology Report” on page 334.

For details about the Deep Transaction Tracing Sites view, see Chapter 25, “Working With Deep Transaction Tracing”.

Configuration Item Status Alerts

This option is available for all CIs.

It opens the Configuration Item Status Alerts report for the CI. The Configuration Item Status Alerts report lists all the alerts that occurred in the specified period of time:

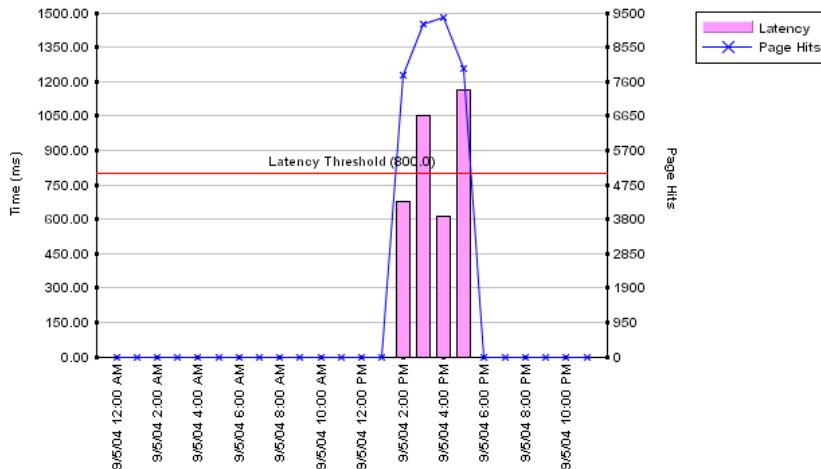
Status	Time	Alert Name	Configuration Item	KPI	Alert Action	Details
Critical	8/17/05 2:25 PM	alert_worsen	bpm2	Performance	Access asd	
Critical	8/17/05 1:11 PM	alert_worsen	bpm2	Performance	Access asd	
Critical	8/17/05 11:11 AM	alert_worsen	bpm2	Performance	Access asd	

For details about the report, see Chapter 12, “Configuration Item Status Alerts Report”.

End User Summary

This option is available for Real User Monitor-specific CIs.

It opens the End User Summary report. The End User Summary report displays data for specific end users that were configured for Real User Monitor in Monitor Administration.



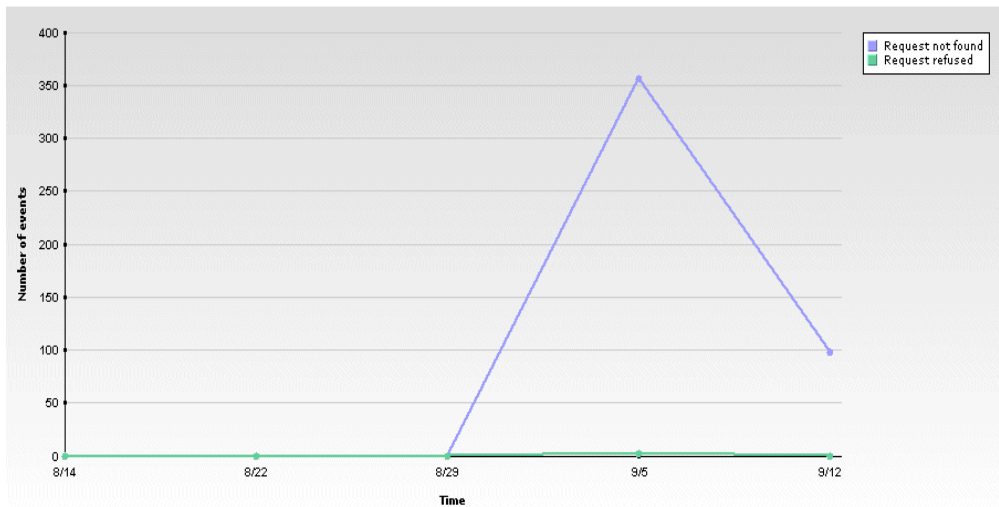
For details, see “End User Summary Report” in *Using End User Management*.

For details about the Real User Monitor views, see Chapter 18, “Real User Monitor Views in Dashboard”.

Event Count Over Time

This option is available for Real User Monitor-specific CIs.

It opens the Event Count Over Time report. The Event Count Over Time report displays data for all events, or sessions with events, in monitored applications that you configured in Monitor Administration, broken down by time intervals.



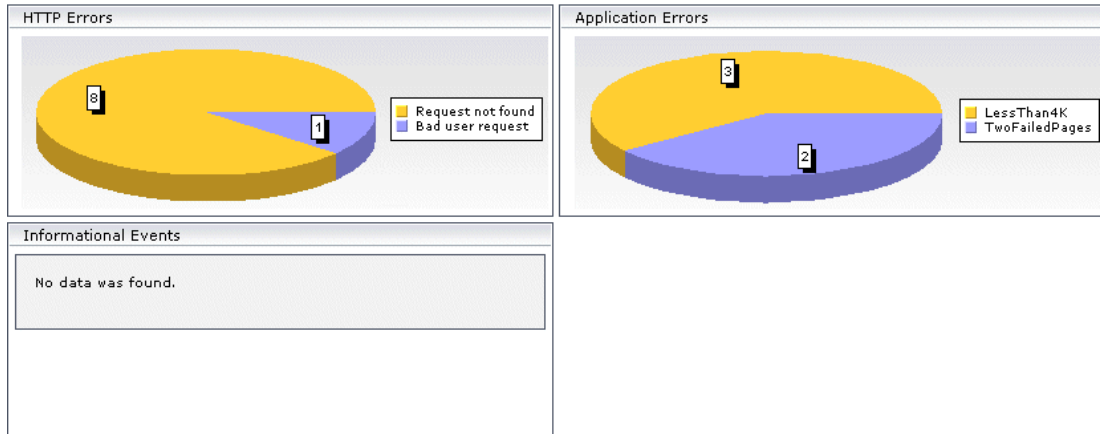
For details, see “Event Count Over Time Report” in *Using End User Management*.

For details about the Real User Monitor views, see Chapter 18, “Real User Monitor Views in Dashboard”.

Event Summary

This option is available for Real User Monitor-specific CIs.

It opens the Event Summary report. The Event Summary report displays a summary of events in monitored applications that you configured in Monitor Administration.



For details, see “Event Summary Report” in *Using End User Management*.

For details about the Real User Monitor views, see Chapter 18, “Real User Monitor Views in Dashboard”.

Event Summary (Errors Monitor)

This option is available for RUM Error Events CIs.

It opens the Event Summary report. For details, see “Event Summary Report” in *Using End User Management*.

Event Summary (Event Monitor)

This option is available for RUM Informational Events CIs.

It opens the Event Summary report. For details, see “Event Summary Report” in *Using End User Management*.

Event Summary (Http Error Monitor)

This option is available for RUM Http Error Events CIs.

It opens the Event Summary report. For details, see “Event Summary Report” in *Using End User Management*.

Event Summary (Information Event Monitor)

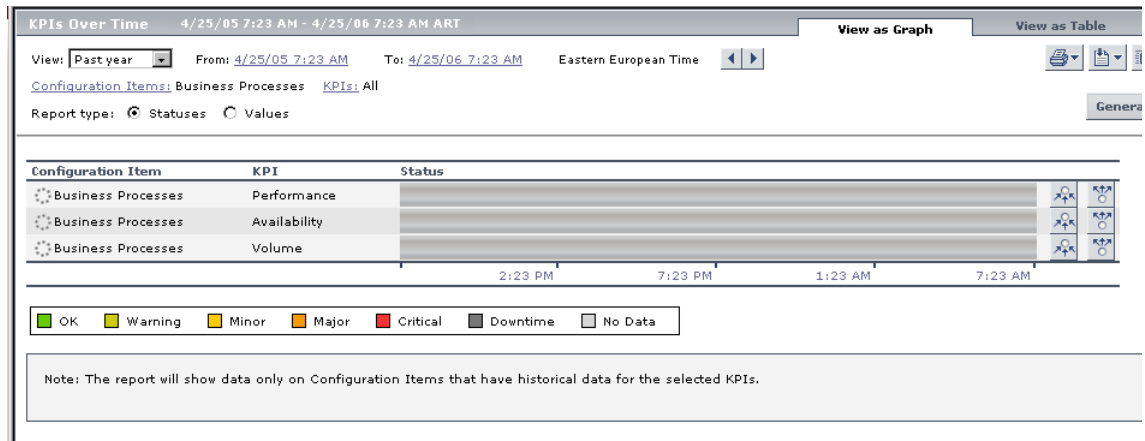
This option is available for RUM Informational Event Monitor CIs.

It opens the Event Summary report. For details, see “Event Summary Report” in *Using End User Management*.

KPIs Over Time

This option is available for all CIs.

It opens the KPIs Over Time report for the CI. The KPIs Over Time report shows the status or value, over time, of selected CIs and KPIs that are accessible from the Dashboard application.

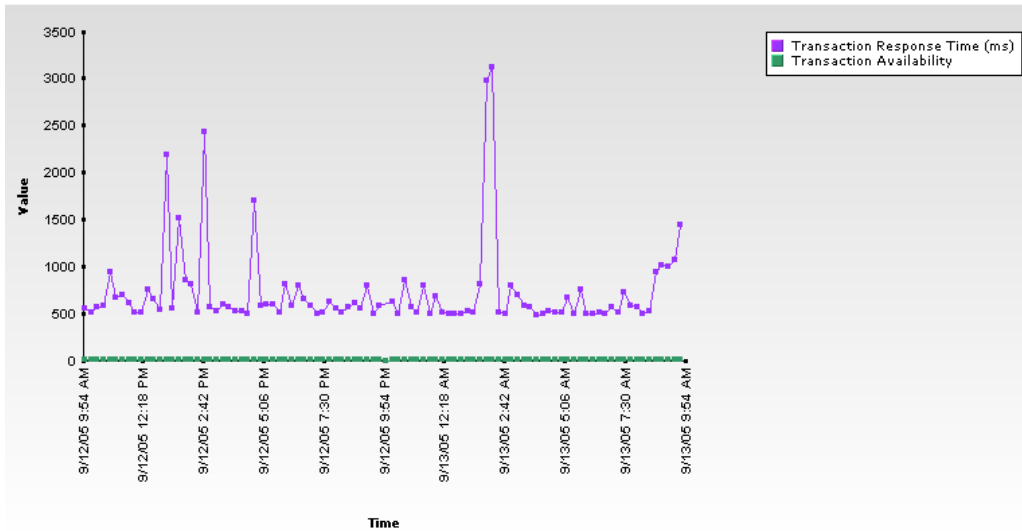


For details about the report, see Chapter 13, “KPIs Over Time Reports”.

Raw Data Over Time

This option is available for all CIs.

It opens the KPIs Over Time report for the CI. The Raw Data Over Time report displays raw data over time for selected configuration items, received in the data samples from Business Process Monitor sources for the transaction from location CIs (for Business Process Monitor) or from SiteScope Monitor, SiteScope Measurement Group, and SiteScope Measurement CIs (for SiteScope).



For details about the report, see Chapter 14, “Raw Data Over Time Reports”.

SAP Transaction Changes

This option is available for SAP-specific CIs.

It opens the SAP Transaction Changes report. The SAP Transaction Changes report displays the SAP transactions and SAP transports and the impact of transports on each transaction.

System Report for: SAP_Transaction_Change

MI6(SAP System)

Name MI6

ZMTRANS1(SAP Transaction)

Name ZMTRANS1 Devclass ZINSPECTION_FOR_MAM Program ZMPROG1

Program Version Screen 0100

CIT Name = SAP Transport

Title	Name	Description	Creation Date	User	Target System
MI6K900518 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900518		2006.02.21 14:15:05:00	Sigalit Sade	TRN
MI6K900370 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900370		2006.01.17 11:20:49:00	Sigalit Sade	
MI6K900516 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900516		2006.02.20 15:54:11:00	Ofer Mekmal	TRN
MI6K900508 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900508		2006.02.20 14:53:25:00	Sigalit Sade	TRN
MI6K900416 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900416		2006.01.26 10:06:18:00	Sigalit Sade	
MI6K900432 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900432		2006.01.26 11:22:40:00	Sigalit Sade	
MI6K900422 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900422		2006.01.26 11:09:22:00	Sigalit Sade	
MI6K900442 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900442		2006.01.26 12:20:52:00	Sigalit Sade	

ZMTRANS2(SAP Transaction)

Name ZMTRANS2 Devclass ZINSPECTION_FOR_MAM Program ZMPROG2_3

Program Version Screen 0100

CIT Name = SAP Transport

Title	Name	Description	Creation Date	User	Target System
MI6K900418 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900418		2006.01.26 10:09:11:00	Sigalit Sade	
MI6K900434 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900434		2006.01.26 11:29:58:00	Sigalit Sade	
MI6K900516 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900516		2006.02.20 15:54:11:00	Ofer Mekmal	TRN
MI6K900373 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900373		2006.01.17 11:38:02:00	Sigalit Sade	
MI6K900424 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900424		2006.01.26 11:11:19:00	Sigalit Sade	
MI6K900520 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900520		2006.02.21 14:37:58:00	Sigalit Sade	TRN

ZMTRANS3(SAP Transaction)

Name ZMTRANS3 Devclass ZINSPECTION_FOR_MAM Program ZMPROG2_3

Program Version Screen 0100

For details about the report, see “SAP Transaction Changes Report” on page 252.

For details about the SAP System view, see Chapter 19, “Using the SAP Solution”.

SAP Transport Changes

This option is available for SAP-specific CIs.

It opens the SAP Transport Changes report. The SAP Transport Changes report displays the changes inside the Transport and the impact on the SAP transaction.

System Report for: SAP_Transports

MI6(SAP System)					
Name	MI6				
MI6K900424(SAP Transport)					
Name	MI6K900424	Description	Table called by Include & Program-ZMTRANS2_3		User Sigalit Sade
Creation Date	2006.01.26 11:11:19:00	Target System			
Table:ZMTAB_BY_INCL2_3(SAP Transport Change)					
Object Name	ZMTAB_BY_INCL2_3	Object Type	Table		
CIT Name = SAP Transaction					
Title	Name	Devclass	Program	Program Version	Screen
ZMTRANS3 (SAP Transaction)	ZMTRANS3	ZINSPECTION_FOR_MAM	ZMPROG2_3		0100
ZMTRANS2 (SAP Transaction)	ZMTRANS2	ZINSPECTION_FOR_MAM	ZMPROG2_3		0100
Table:ZMTAB_BY_PROG2_3(SAP Transport Change)					
Object Name	ZMTAB_BY_PROG2_3	Object Type	Table		
CIT Name = SAP Transaction					
Title	Name	Devclass	Program	Program Version	Screen
ZMTRANS2 (SAP Transaction)	ZMTRANS2	ZINSPECTION_FOR_MAM	ZMPROG2_3		0100
ZMTRANS3 (SAP Transaction)	ZMTRANS3	ZINSPECTION_FOR_MAM	ZMPROG2_3		0100
MI6K900516(SAP Transport)					
Name	MI6K900516	Description	transporting inspection of MAM	User	Ofer Mekmal
Creation Date	2006.02.20 15:54:11:00	Target System	TRN		
Transaction:ZMTRANS2(SAP Transport Change)					
Object Name	ZMTRANS2	Object Type	Transaction		
CIT Name = SAP Transaction					
Title	Name	Devclass	Program	Program Version	Screen
ZMTRANS2 (SAP Transaction)	ZMTRANS2	ZINSPECTION_FOR_MAM	ZMPROG2_3		0100

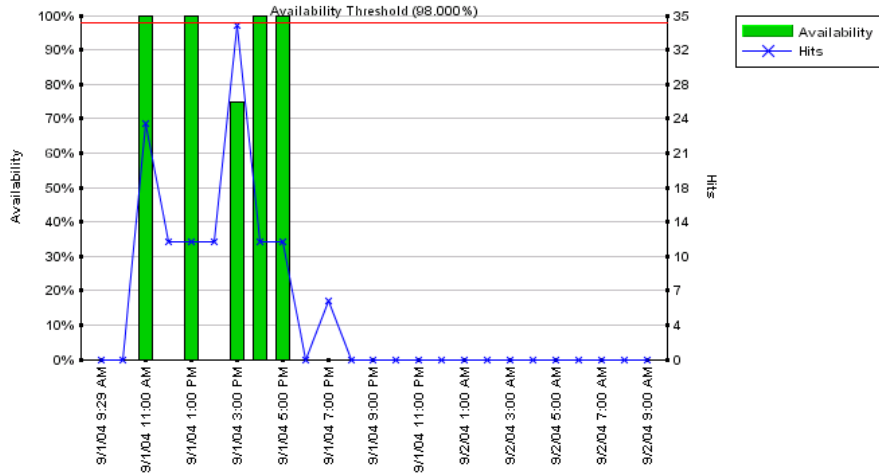
For details about the report, see “SAP Transport Changes Report” on page 254.

For details about the SAP System view, see Chapter 19, “Using the SAP Solution”.

Server Summary

This option is available for Real User Monitor-specific CIs.

It opens the Server Summary report. The Server Summary report displays data for the servers that are monitored by the Real User Monitor probe.



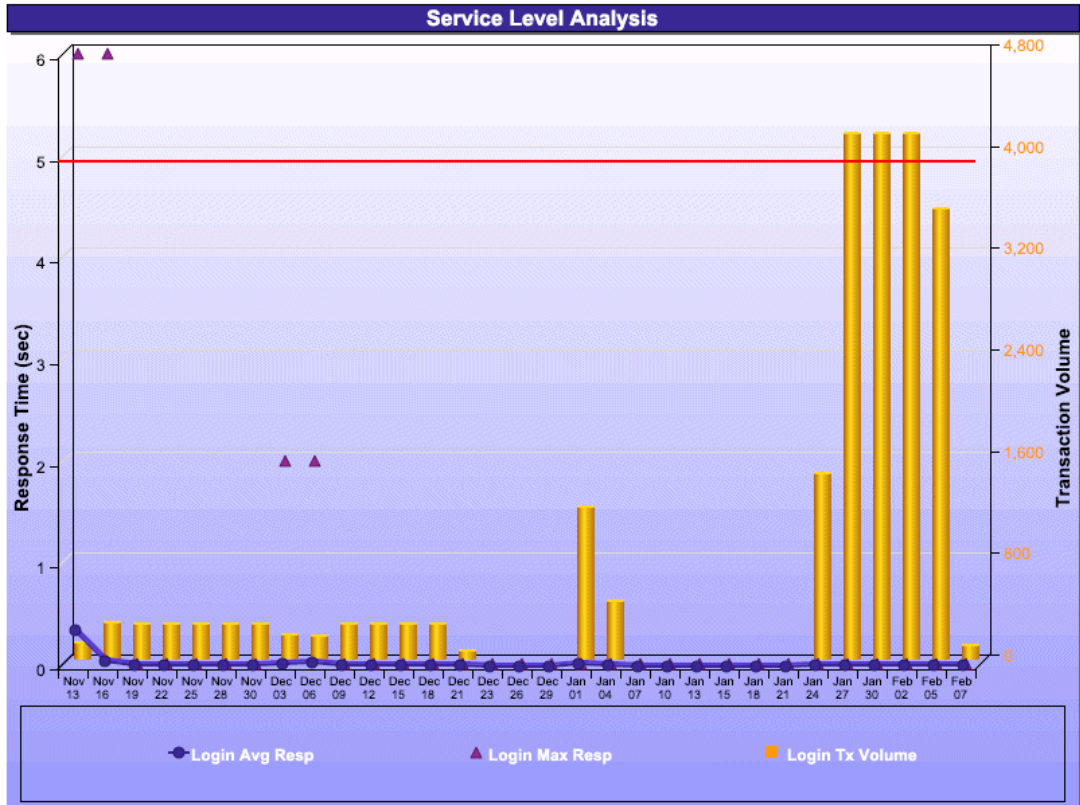
For details about the report, see “Server Summary Report” in *Using End User Management*.

For details about the Real User Monitor views, see Chapter 18, “Real User Monitor Views in Dashboard”.

Service Level

This option is available for Deep Transaction Tracing CIs.

It opens the Service Level Analysis report. The Service Level Analysis report provides a graphical view of response time for the transaction over time. The displayed information includes average response time, maximum response time, and transaction volume over each reporting time period.



For details about the report, see “Service Level Report” on page 333.

For details about the Deep Transaction Tracing Sites view, see Chapter 25, “Working With Deep Transaction Tracing”.

Session Analyzer

This option is available for Real User Monitor-specific CIs.

It opens the Session Analyzer report. The Session Analyzer report displays session data for specific applications that were configured for Real User Monitor in Monitor Administration.

For details, see “Session Analyzer Report” in *Using End User Management*.

For details about the Real User Monitor views, see Chapter 18, “Real User Monitor Views in Dashboard”.

Show Related RFCs

This option is available for all CIs.

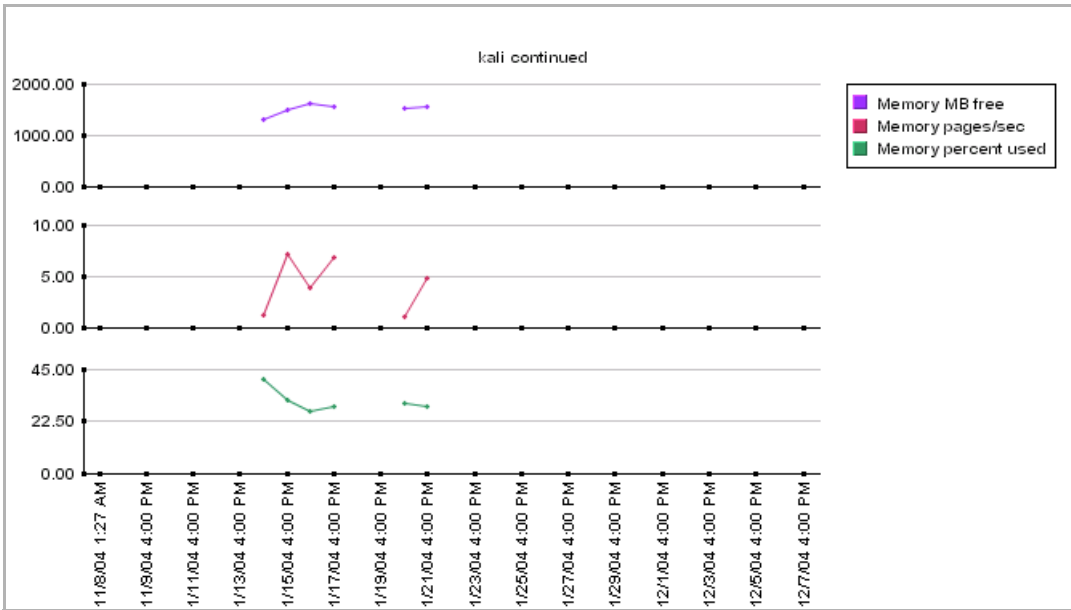
It enables you to view the impact of planned IT changes which have been submitted to the service desk.

For details, see Chapter 17, “Related Change Requests Report”.

Siebel Cross-Performance

This option is available for the Siebel Application Server, Siebel Web Server Extension, Siebel Component Group, Siebel Component, and Siebel Web Application CIs.

It opens the Cross-Performance report for the CI. The Cross-Performance report displays the behavior of a measurement running on several monitored servers, or the behavior of several measurements from various types of monitors running on one monitored server.

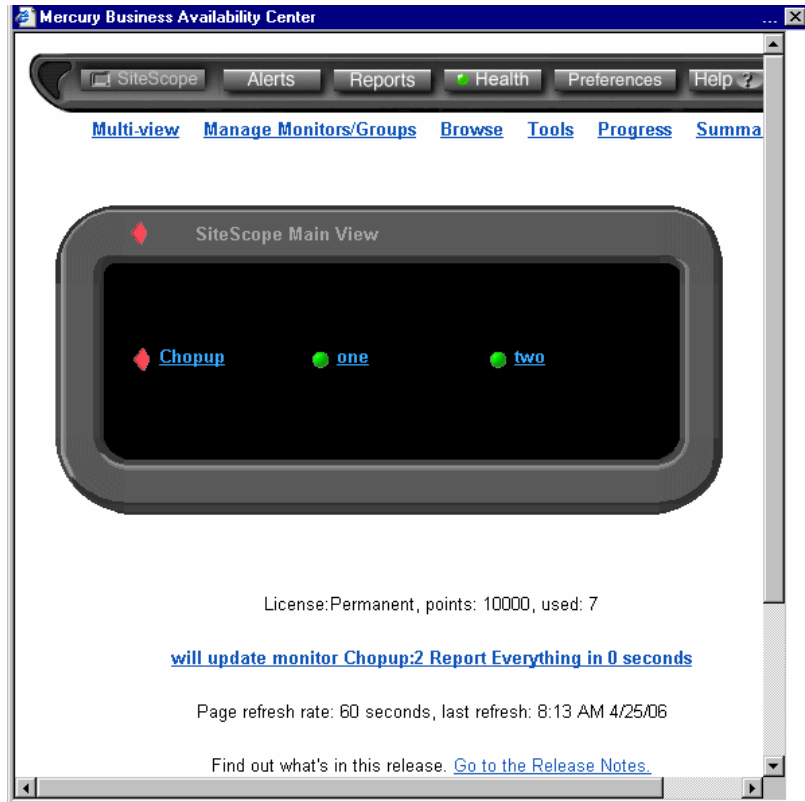


For details about the report, see “Cross-Performance Report” on page 13.

SiteScope

This option is available for all CIs.

It opens the appropriate monitor page in SiteScope.



For details about SiteScope, refer to SiteScope documentation.

Tracking

This option is available for Deep Transaction Tracing CIs.

It opens the Transaction Tracking Report. The Transaction Tracking report lists information for every instance (run) of the Business Process Monitor transaction over a specified time period. The displayed information includes start time, response time, and the result of the run.

» [Transaction Tracking Report- \(Show Form\)](#)

Project: TEST

Transaction Tracking Report (17513 transactions, showing 1-20)							
Tx Class	Start Time	Response Time	Completion State	Result State	Label	BpmTransaction	BpmScript Value
Login	01/26/2006 09:45:23.038	0.05	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:46:23.866	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:47:23.957	0.03	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:48:21.957	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:49:19.832	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:50:20.191	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:51:20.582	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:52:21.159	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:53:21.487	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:54:21.346	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:55:21.549	0.03	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:56:22.628	0.00	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:57:22.719	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:58:23.423	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:59:23.844	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 10:00:21.173	0.00	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 10:01:21.173	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 10:02:22.894	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 10:03:25.972	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 10:04:20.379	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-

Go to page: [Next](#) [Next 10](#) [Last Page](#)

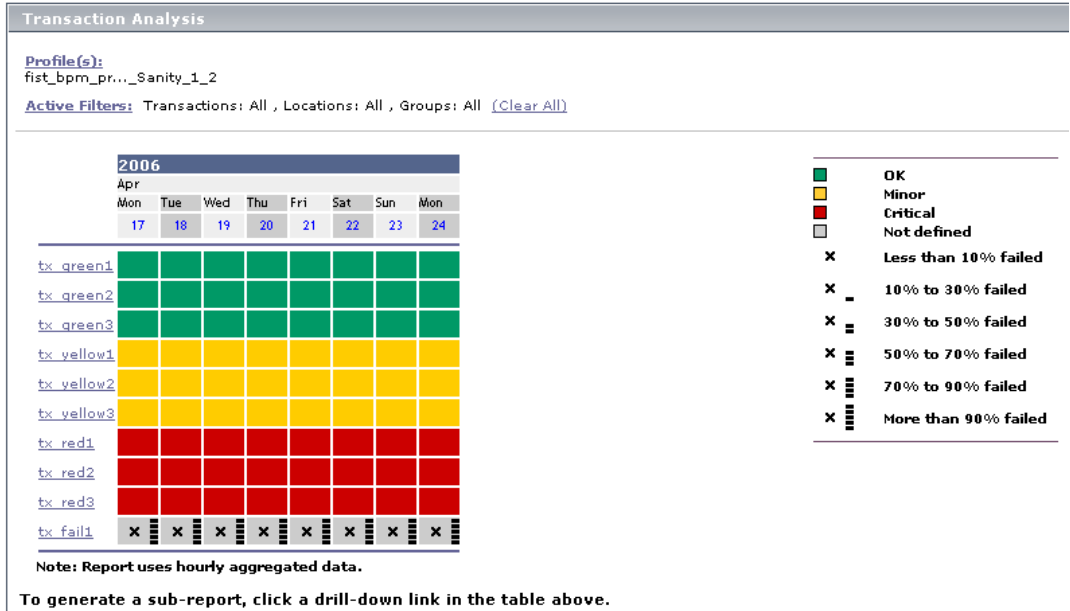
For details about the report, see “Tracking Report” on page 331.

For details about the Deep Transaction Tracing Sites view, see Chapter 25, “Working With Deep Transaction Tracing”.

Transaction Analysis

This option is available for all CIs.

It opens the Transaction Analysis report for the CI. The Transaction Analysis report provides an in-depth picture of the performance of transactions.

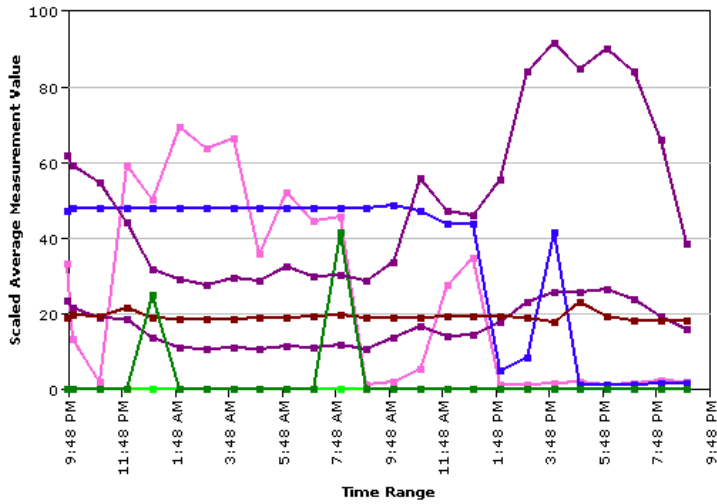


For details about the report, see “Transaction Analysis Report” in *Using End User Management*.

Trend

This option is available for all CIs.

It opens the trend report for the CI. Trend reports enable you to compare multiple measurements from several profiles.

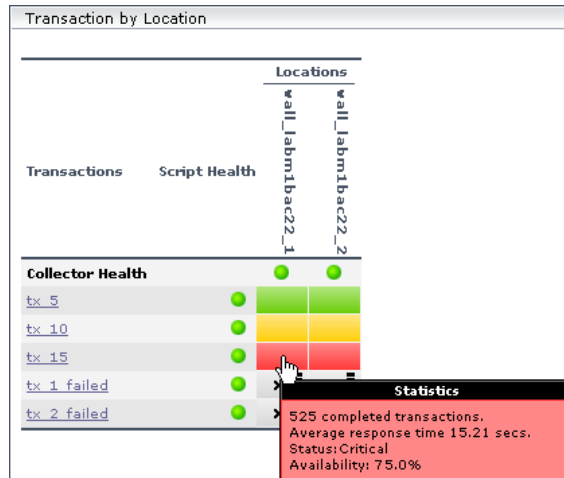


For details about the report, see “Trend Report Manager” in *Application Administration*.

Triage

This option is available for Real User Monitor-specific CIs and for Siebel-specific CIs.

It opens the Triage report. The Triage report displays transaction data for Business Process Monitor, Client Monitor, and Real User Monitor profiles for the past day.



For details, see “Triage Report” in *Using End User Management*.

For details about the Real User Monitor views, see Chapter 18, “Real User Monitor Views in Dashboard”.

For details about the Siebel Sites view, see Chapter 20, “Using the Siebel Solution”.

Go to Siebel Diagnostics

This option lists options that enable you to open specific pages in the Business Availability Center for Siebel filtered by the selected CI.

This section includes the following reports:

- ▶ “Siebel Database Breakdown” on page 36
- ▶ “Siebel SARM” on page 36

- ▶ “Show Tasks in Error” on page 37
- ▶ “Show Running Tasks” on page 38
- ▶ “Show Processes” on page 39

Siebel Database Breakdown

This option is available for the Siebel Site, Siebel Application, and Siebel Enterprise CIs.

It opens the Database Breakdown tab in Business Availability Center for Siebel to enable you to create and analyze database logs that record the SQL activity between Siebel components and the Siebel database.

For details, see “Using the Siebel Database Breakdown Diagnostic Tool” on page 275.

Siebel SARM

This option is available for the Siebel Site, Siebel Application, and Siebel Enterprise CIs.

It opens the SARM - User Trace Breakdown tab in Business Availability Center for Siebel to enable you to create and record the SQL activity in each monitored Siebel site.

For details, see “Using the SARM - User Trace Breakdown Diagnostic Tool” on page 289.

Show Tasks in Error

This option is available for Siebel Application Server, Siebel Component Group, and Siebel Component CIs.

Tasks Diagnostics Tool

Enterprise: Status: User:

Server: undefined, Component group: Assignment Management, Siebel Component: LABM1SBL03, Using SiteScope: desonance

SV_NAME	CG_ALIAS	CC_ALIAS	TK_LABEL	TK_TASKID	TK_PID	TK_DISP_RUNSTA
No information to display						

It opens a separate page with the Task Diagnostics Tool filtered by:

- ▶ the selected site, server, and **Exited with Error** status for Siebel Application CIs
- ▶ the selected site, server, selected Component Group CI, and **Exited with Error** status for Component Group CIs
- ▶ the selected site, server, selected Component Group CI, selected Component CI, and **Exited with Error** status for Component CIs

For details about the Siebel CIs, see Chapter 20, “Using the Siebel Solution”. For details about the Siebel Task Diagnostics Tool, see Chapter 22, “Using the Siebel Tasks Diagnostic Tool”.

Show Running Tasks

This option is available for Siebel Application Server, Siebel Component Group, and Siebel Component CIs.

SV_NAME	CG_ALIAS	CC_ALIAS	TK_LABEL	TK_TASKID	TK_PID	TK_DISP_RUNS
LABM1SBL03	AsgnMgmt	AsgnSrvr		6195	3500	Running

It opens a separate page with the Task Diagnostics Tool filtered by:

- ▶ the selected site, server, **Running** status, and **Session** type for Siebel Application CIs
- ▶ the selected site, server, selected Component Group CI, **Running** status, and **Session** type for Component Group CIs
- ▶ the selected site, server, selected Component Group CI, selected Component CI, **Running** status, and **Session** type for Component CIs

For details about the Siebel CIs, see Chapter 20, “Using the Siebel Solution”.

For details about the Siebel Task Diagnostics Tool, see Chapter 22, “Using the Siebel Tasks Diagnostic Tool”.

Show Processes

This option is available for Siebel Application Server, Siebel Component Group, and Siebel Component CIs.

Enterprise: Server: Component: group:

Advanced Options: Siebel Component: -All components-, Process Type: -All process types-, Process Id: 0, Using SiteScope: desonance

Server	Component group	Component	Process Type	Process ID	CPU (%)	Memory (KB)
whistle			siebsvc	1408	0	5704
whistle			siebsvc	880	0	3408
whistle		SCBroker	siebproc	2384	0	1144
whistle		TxnRoute	siebproc	2808	0	9848
whistle		TxnMerge	siebproc	2804	0	1920
whistle		SynchMgr	siebmtsh	2912	0	3952
whistle	System	SRBroker	siebmtsh	2152	0	2772
whistle		AdminNotify	siebmtsh	2328	0	1556
whistle		PDbXtract	siebmtsh	2088	0	1132
whistle	System	SRProc	siebmtsh	2188	0	2656
whistle			siebmtsh	2436	0	1044
whistle			siebmtshmw	2796	0	1128
whistle			siebmtshmw	2872	0	1096

It opens the Task Diagnostics Tool filtered by:

- ▶ the selected site, and server for Siebel Application CIs
- ▶ the selected site, server, and selected Component Group CI for Component Group CIs
- ▶ the selected site, server, selected Component Group CI, and Component CI for Component Group CIs

For details about the Siebel Task Diagnostics Tool, see Chapter 22, “Using the Siebel Tasks Diagnostic Tool”.

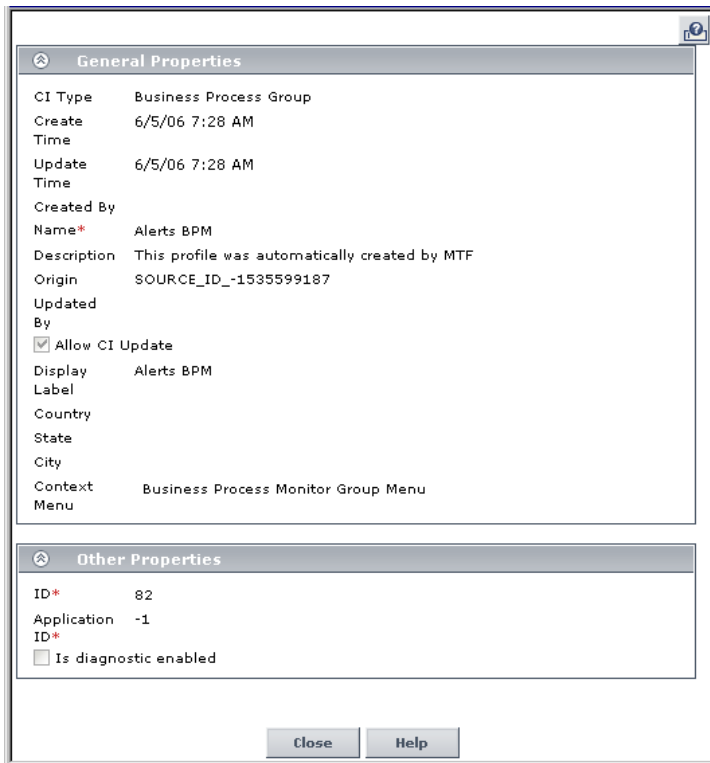
For details about the Siebel CIs, see Chapter 20, “Using the Siebel Solution”.

For details about the Process Diagnostics Tool, see Chapter 24, “Using the Process Diagnostic Tool”.

Properties

This option is available for all CIs.

Opens the Properties dialog box relevant to the CI.



For details, see “Working with CIs in IT Universe Manager” in *IT Universe Manager Administration*.

Show Content

This option is available for specific SAP-related and Siebel-related CIs.

For SAP-related CIs, the option displays a details file that includes details about the configuration file, software component, or support package of the SAP system discovered by the automatic discovery process.

For Siebel-related CIs, the option displays a details file that includes installation information (**siebel.cfg**) or the output of the **list parameters for component** command using **srvrmgr (parameters.cfg)**.

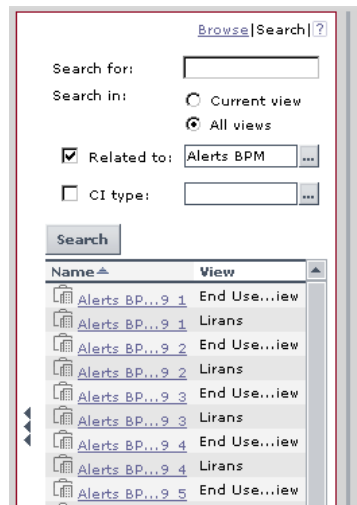
For details about the SAP-related configuration files, see “Configuration File Details” on page 257.

For details about the Siebel-related configuration files, see “Viewing Configuration File Details” on page 273.

Show Related CIs

This option is available for all CIs.

Performs a search for related CIs and displays the result in the Search tab of View Explorer.



For details about the Search tab, see “Searching for Configuration Items” in *Working with the CMDB*.

Top View

Displays a list of options similar to options in the Top View tab to view different trees centered on the selected CI.

This section includes the following topics:

- “Show in Top View” on page 42
- “Show Path to Root” on page 42
- “Show Problematic Subtree” on page 42

Show in Top View

This option is available for all CIs.

It opens the Top View tab with the view’s tree centered on the selected CI.

For details about the Top View tab, see “Dashboard Top View” on page 73.

Show Path to Root

This option is available for all CIs.

It opens a Top View page that displays the path from the selected CI to the root CI.

For details, see “Show Path to Root Option” on page 43.

Show Problematic Subtree

This option is available for all CIs.

It opens a dialog box with capabilities similar to the Top View tab capabilities. The dialog box displays all the child CIs with **Critical**, **Major**, or **Minor** status.

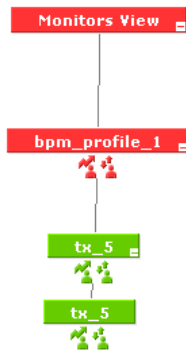
For details, see “Show Problematic Subtree Option” on page 43.

Show Path to Root Option

The purpose of the **Show Path to Root** option in the Filters or Console tab is to open a Top View window and display the path to the root CI from the selected CI.

For example, right-click the arrow to the right of the CI for which you want to display the path to root, and select **Top View > Show Path to Root**.

A Top View window opens and displays the path to the root.



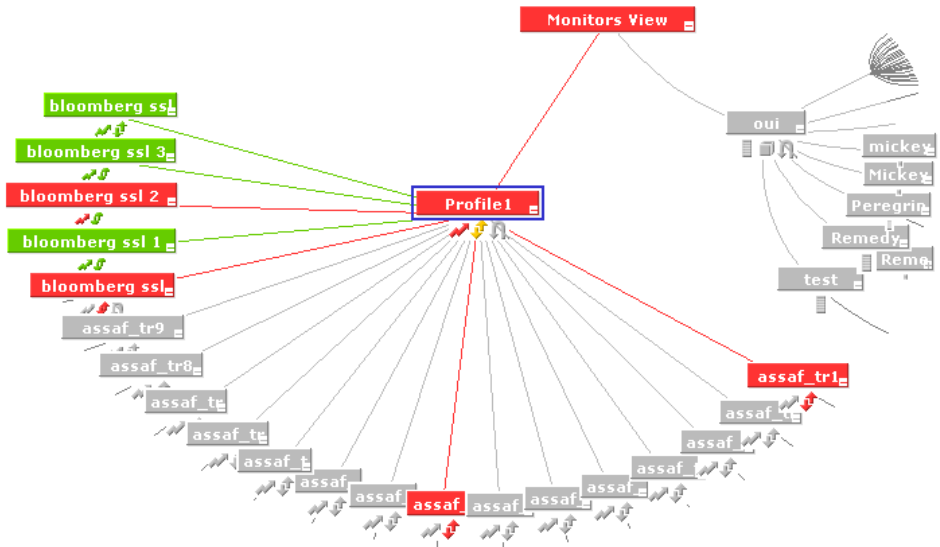
Show Problematic Subtree Option

The purpose of the **Show Problematic Subtree** option is to enable you to find the problematic child CI that causes the parent CI that you selected to have a status other than **OK**.

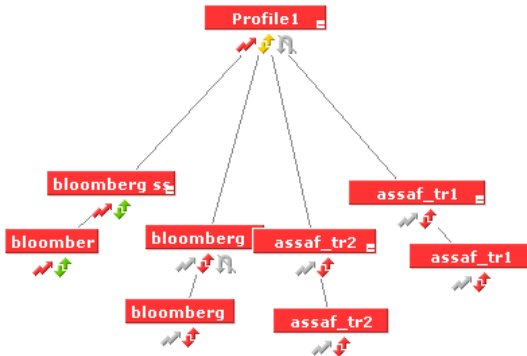
The **Show Problematic Subtree** option is enabled only for CIs that have at least one KPI with a status other than **OK**.

When you select the **Show Problematic Subtree** option, a Top View window opens to display the subtree of the selected CI with the child CIs that have at least one KPI with a status other than **OK**.

For example, the Profile1 CI has the following children:



If you select the **Top View >Show Problematic Subtree** option for Profile 1, the following children are displayed:



Acknowledging Performance Problems

The Acknowledging utility enables you to track performance problems identified in your system and network infrastructure by keeping a record of when the problem was acknowledged and by which user.

You acknowledge a problem by selecting the **Ack** check box for a CI in the Top View, Console, and Filters tabs (you can clear the acknowledgment by selecting the check box again). In the Console and Filters tabs you can set/unset the acknowledgment by clicking the icon. You can also set/unset acknowledgment and view the CI acknowledgment history by using the context menu in the Top View, Console, and Filters tabs.

After a problem CI is acknowledged, or the acknowledged status is cleared, you can view the history in the Acknowledged Details dialog box.

Note: The **Ack** check box is enabled only if there is at least one KPI defined for the CI, and at least one of the KPIs has a status other than **OK** (green).

A tooltip for the **Ack** icon displays the current status of the CI's acknowledgment.

Name	Performance	Availability	Ack
tx 10	⚠️	🟢	☐
tx 15	⚠️	🟢	☑️

Name	Performance	Availa
tx 1 failed	⚠️	🔴
tx 2 failed	⚠️	🔴
tx 5	🟢	🟢

Acknowledgement

The acknowledgment for this CI is set.
 Click to unset this acknowledgment.
 Note: You can see the CI acknowledgment details/history using context menu.

- By default, the **Ack** column is displayed. It can be hidden by users with administrative permissions. The Acknowledgment-related right-click options remain available. For details, see “Hiding or Showing the Ack Column” in *Application Administration*.

This section includes the following topics:

- “Viewing Acknowledgment Details” on page 46
- “Setting or Unsetting Acknowledgments” on page 48

Viewing Acknowledgment Details

After a problem CI is acknowledged, you can view the details of the current acknowledgment or the acknowledgment history of the CI in the Acknowledged Details dialog box.

To view acknowledgement details:

- 1 Click the down arrow to the right of a CI and select one of the following options:
 - **Acknowledgment details.** Displays the details of the currently opened acknowledgment in the **Acknowledgment details** box.
 - **CI history.** Displays the details of all the acknowledgments over time in the **Acknowledgment details** box.

The acknowledgment for this CI is set

Acknowledgment details:

Date	User	Action	Message
1/18/06 5:47 AM	admin	Open	set
1/18/06 5:47 AM	admin	Edit	A child problem

The acknowledgement details CI history

Add details:

Add Clear Close

The information displayed in the **Acknowledgment details** box is:

Field	Description
Date	The date and time when the acknowledgment status was modified.
User	The name of the user who modified the status.
Action	The type of action that was performed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Clear. When the acknowledgment history was cleared. ➤ Unset. When the acknowledgment was unset. ➤ Info. Details were added to the acknowledgment without changing the acknowledgment status. ➤ Open. When the acknowledgment was set. ➤ Edit. When details were added to the acknowledgment.
Message	Displays the status of the acknowledgment or the information that was entered in the Add details box.

- 2 In the **Add details** box, add information about the actions you are going to perform to solve the problem. You can add information whether the acknowledgment is **Open** or **Closed**.
- 3 Click one of the following buttons:
 - **Add** to add the information you entered in the **Add details** box to the acknowledgment history.
 - **Clear** to clear the acknowledgment history. All acknowledgment details are deleted and a new note is added to indicate that the history was cleared.
 - **Close** to close the dialog box. If you changed something in the dialog box and you click **Close**, a message is issued indicating that data will not be saved.

Setting or Unsetting Acknowledgments

You acknowledge a problem by selecting the **Set/Unset Acknowledgment** right-click option for a CI (you can unset the acknowledgement by selecting the same option and clicking **OK**).

Note: The **Ack** check box is enabled only if there is at least one KPI defined for the CI, and at least one of the KPIs has a status other than **OK** (green).

A tooltip for the **Ack** icon displays the current status of the CI's acknowledgment.

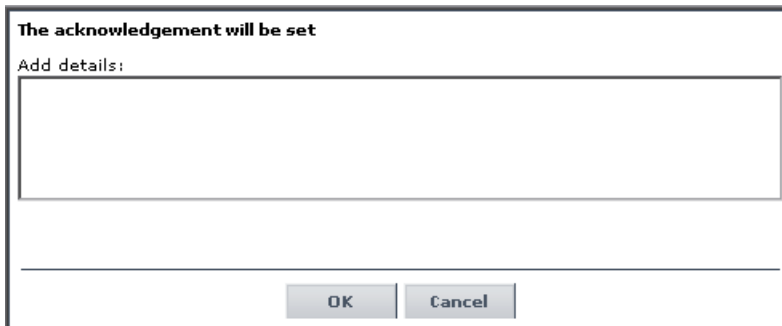
To set or unset acknowledgement:



- 1 Click the down arrow to the right of a CI and select **Acknowledgment > Set/Unset Acknowledgment** to open the Set/Unset Acknowledgment dialog box or click the **Ack** icon to the right of the CI.

Note: The dialog box is a toggle dialog box. If you have acknowledged the CI, the top line in the dialog box is: **The acknowledgment will be unset**. If you have not acknowledged the CI, the top line in the dialog box displays: **The acknowledgment will be set**.

- 2 In the Add details box, enter information about the acknowledgment.



The screenshot shows a dialog box with a title bar that reads "The acknowledgement will be set". Below the title bar, there is a text input field with the label "Add details:". At the bottom of the dialog box, there are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

- 3 Click **OK** to set or unset the acknowledgment depending on the previous status of the dialog box.

Find Visible and Hidden Child CIs Option

A CI's child CIs can be specified as included (visible) or excluded (hidden) in a specific view. The status of any child CI, visible or hidden, has an impact on the status of its parent CI in any view where the parent CI appears. For details about including or excluding child CIs, see “Include Related CIs” in *IT Universe Manager Administration*.

For example, you might have the situation where, in a specific view, the **Availability** KPI's status of the parent CI's is Critical while the **Availability** KPI's status of the CI's child CIs are OK. When this happens, you would like to know what caused the status of the **Availability** KPI to be Critical.



Use the **Find Visible and Hidden Child CIs** option to list all the child CIs of the selected CI in the CMDB. After the list of child CIs is displayed, you can search for the views the child CI belongs to and then display the child CIs details in the specific view.

To find the Visible and Hidden Child CIs for a specific CI:

Right-click the CI and select the **Find Visible and Hidden Child CIs** option to open the Find Visible and Hidden Child CIs dialog box and list all the selected CI’s child CIs that appear in the CMDB (visible and hidden).

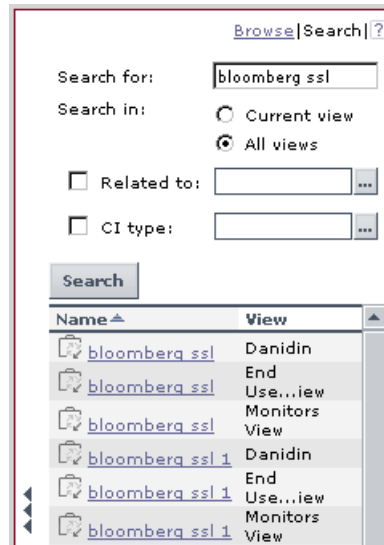
Name	Performance	Availability	Visible
tx_yellow1	! !	●	✓
tx_red3	X X	●	✓
tx_green3	●	●	✓
tx_fail1	○	X X	✓
tx_yellow2	! !	●	✓

The Find Visible and Hidden Child CIs page displays the following information:

- ▶ The name of the selected CI, whose child CIs you want to list, the CI’s KPIs, and their status in the current view.
- ▶ A list of the child CIs (visible and hidden) that appear in the CMDB, their KPIs and their status. In the **Visible** column, a checkmark indicates that the child CI is visible in the view and an X indicates that the child is hidden in the view.

To search for the views that include a specific child CI:

- 1 Click **Search** to perform a search for the CIs whose names include the selected child CI's name string in all views, and display the results in the View Explorer search page.



- 2 Click the appropriate CI in the list to display more information about the selected CI in the selected view.

If the CI is not visible in any view, in Dashboard, the following message is displayed: **Search is complete. There are no results to display for the current search parameters.**

The CI is not visible in any view in the following situations:

- It is included in the CMDB but does not belong to any view.
- It belongs to a view but the **Exclude all child CIs** option has been selected for its parent CI in that view. For details, see “Creating a New CI” in *IT Universe Manager Administration*.

Part II

Working with Dashboard

3

Working with Dashboard

This chapter describes how to work with Dashboard tabs, views, and configuration item (CIs).

This chapter describes:	On page:
Overview of Dashboard	56
Working with Views	58
Understanding KPI Status	59
Viewing Additional Information for CIs	67
Viewing Sample Details	69

Overview of Dashboard

You access the Dashboard application by selecting **Applications > Dashboard**.

The screenshot shows the Dashboard application interface. At the top, there are several tabs: Top View, Console (selected), Filters, Geographical Map, Custom Map, Topology Map, and Reports. Below the tabs, the main content area is titled "Monitors View". It contains a table with the following columns: Name, System, Performance, Availability, and Ack. The table lists several profiles with their respective status icons (green for good, red for bad) and a minus sign in the Ack column. At the bottom left, it says "Last Update - 08:47:19 AM".

Name	System	Performance	Availability	Ack
bpm_profile_1	-	⚠	⚠	-
bpm_profile_2	-	⚠	⚠	-
cm_profile_1	-	🟢	🟢	-
cm_profile_2	-	🟢	🟢	-
fist bpm_profile_1	-	⚠	⚠	-
fist bpm_profile_2	-	⚠	⚠	-
sis_profile_1	🟢	-	-	-

Dashboard contains the following tabs:

- ▶ **Top View tab.** Displays the components of the active view in a hierarchical, top-down graphic. For details, see “Dashboard Top View” on page 73.
- ▶ **Console tab.** Displays the components of the active view arranged in a hierarchical tree. For details, see “Dashboard Console” on page 85.
- ▶ **Filters tab.** Displays a filtered list of CIs, according to the selected filter option. For details, see “Dashboard Filters” on page 97.

- ▶ **Geographical Map tab.** Displays an association between geographical locations and status indicators using a maps applet. For details, see “Dashboard Geographical Map” on page 117.
- ▶ **Custom Map tab.** Displays icons representing CIs in the view on a custom image. For details, see “Dashboard Custom Map” on page 129.
- ▶ **Topology Map tab.** Displays the results of pattern views or instance views. For details, see “Dashboard Topology Map” on page 135.
- ▶ **Reports tab.** Displays the Dashboard reports: Configuration Item Status Alerts report, KPIs Over Time report, Raw Data Over Time report, Change report, and Report Repository. For details, see “Working with Dashboard Reports” on page 153.

Each tab contains a **Last Update** time, showing the time that the information in the tab was last updated.

Notes and Limitations

Note the following when working with Dashboard:

- ▶ It is recommended that you use Microsoft Internet Explorer as your browser when using the Dashboard application.
- ▶ User access to Dashboard views is limited according to the viewing permissions specified for the user. If you cannot see a view, contact your administrator. For details, see “Configuring User Permissions” in *Platform Administration*.
- ▶ The first time that you access Dashboard, you may experience a short delay while Dashboard compiles the page.

Working with Views

The CIs and relationships produced by the various CI-generating tools that operate within Mercury Business Availability Center are stored in the Configuration Management Database (CMDB).

The service views displayed in Dashboard are built from CIs contained in the CMDB. These CIs are mapped together to build views that meet your business requirements and objectives, and monitor what is important to you. (For a more detailed explanation of how views are built, see *IT Universe Manager Administration*.) Each CI has only one instance in the CMDB. Different views can look at the same CI.

The CIs at the lowest level of the hierarchy represent the monitor CIs, such as SiteScope monitors, Business Process Monitor transactions, or metrics from other external monitoring sources. The upper levels of the hierarchy represent logical groups (that is, all CIs that may act as a parent CI to other CIs). CI names are either taken from the external source, or as defined by the administrator in “Creating a New CI” in *IT Universe Manager Administration*.

When changes are made to your organization’s infrastructure, they are detected by the discovery process or by the monitoring source adapters. Dashboard checks the engine every 60 seconds (default setting) for configuration changes received from the external sources. The structure and content of the CI hierarchies are then automatically updated and deployed to the Dashboard application.

In addition, changes made within Mercury Business Availability Center, by changing the profiles in Monitor Administration, or by manually updating CIs in CMDB Administration, are also automatically deployed to Dashboard.

Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) are assigned by default to monitor CIs and propagate up the hierarchy. You can manually assign additional KPIs to CIs in Dashboard Administration. For each CI, one or more Key Performance Indicator (KPI) columns are displayed, for example, for Availability, System, Performance, and so forth. For a list of the KPIs used in Dashboard, see “Dashboard KPIs Detailed Description” in *Application Administration*.

For each CI, each KPI column contains status icons or values, representing how the KPI objective is met. For details on KPI status, see “Understanding KPI Status” on page 59.

The views may also contain dynamic hierarchies generated by the Dynamic Node Factory definition file. These hierarchies are created in Dashboard in runtime, based on the incoming samples. The parent for a dynamic hierarchy is a Dynamic Node Factory CI. Note that the CIs under the Dynamic Node Factory parent do not generally have option menus. For more information on dynamic hierarchies, see “Working with Dynamic Node Factory” in *IT Universe Manager Administration*.

Understanding KPI Status

For each CI, Dashboard displays real-time status in one or more KPI columns used in the view. A color-coded icon (LED) is displayed for each KPI in a view, representing the status assigned to that component for its current performance level. In addition to the main status icon for a KPI, the KPI column may contain additional icons showing trend and history for the CI under that KPI.



For explanations about trend and history icons, see “Trend and History Statuses” on page 64.

The status of a KPI in Dashboard provides an indication of how well a business process or system is meeting your business objectives. Based on traffic light colors (with additions), the Dashboard shows you whether the KPI measurement is meeting the objective requirements (green), is critically failing (red), or is at some business risk level between the two (olive, yellow, orange). For more details about objectives, see “KPI Objectives” in *Application Administration*.

The status of each KPI is calculated using a business rule. A different business rule may be used for a parent CI and a child CI with the same KPI attached. The business rules are defined for the KPI in Dashboard Administration. For details on the rules, see “Dashboard Business Rules Detailed Description” in *Application Administration*.

There are two types of CIs whose status is calculated differently:

- ▶ **Monitor CI.** Monitor CIs receive real data from data samples. These data samples are used to calculate the status of the KPIs attached to the monitor CIs.

The foundation of status definition for all monitor CIs is a comparison of performance metrics with objective values.

- ▶ **Group CI Status.** For group CIs (all CIs except monitor CIs), Dashboard displays a status icon that represents a “summary” of the status for the child components (that is, the CIs that belong to the lower level in the hierarchical structure).

The Details tooltip for each status icon provides some information regarding the calculation method in use for the KPI. For details, see “Viewing Additional Information for CIs” on page 67.








Note: The color displayed for a CI icon in Dashboard represents a summary of interim status values for a predefined duration (the default duration value is generally 300 seconds). The calculation of status values is an ongoing process, using samples collected every 60 seconds (default granularity value), thus the interim status may actually change several times over the duration without causing any change in the color of the icon. For example, if the icon for a transaction is red at the beginning of a duration, and during the duration the interim status changes from red to green and back to red, at the end of the duration the icon will still be red.



This section includes the following topics:

- ▶ “Statuses Used in Dashboard” on page 61
- ▶ “Trend and History Statuses” on page 64

Statuses Used in Dashboard

The following shows the main status levels that are used to show status for KPIs in Dashboard (note that some of the Dashboard KPIs use text in place of icons, but use the same color coding to indicate status as shown here):

Icon	Description	Status	Status Definition
	Red with attached “X”	Critical	The measurement calculated for the KPI fell within the value range for the Critical objective.
	Orange with attached exclamation marks	Major	The measurement calculated for the KPI fell within the value range for the Major objective.
	Yellow with attached exclamation mark	Minor	The measurement calculated for the KPI fell within the value range for the Minor objective.
	Olive with tilda	Warning	The measurement calculated for the KPI fell within the value range for the Warning objective.
	Green	OK	The measurement calculated for the KPI fell within the value range for the OK objective.
	Gray with attached dash	Uninitialized	No performance measurement data has yet been received for this KPI. This may be the case if no measurements have been taken for the CI in the period since starting Dashboard.
	Gray with attached dash	Not up to date (Decay)	The KPI has passed a timeout period during which no new information has been received. The default timeout period is 15 minutes, and the default decay status color is gray.

Icon	Description	Status	Status Definition
	Gray with attached dash and green outline	Stopped or Downtime	The corresponding profile/group/monitor for the CI is currently disabled. For details, see “Stopped/Downtime Status” on page 63.
	Gray with white center	Not applicable for this CI	This KPI is not applicable for the CI.

Note: To change the color of the icons used at each status level, you can customize some of the icons, or complete sets of icons. For details, see “Specifying Different Status Icons” in *Repositories Administration*.

Note the following specialized status icon information:

- ▶ Change icons indicate when a change was made to a specific static attribute of a specific CI in the Mercury Universal CMDB. For details, see “Viewing Real-Time Changes to CI Properties” on page 91.
- ▶ If all members of a group have **Uninitialized** status, the group status is **Uninitialized**, regardless of which calculation method is in use. A group will also have **Uninitialized** status if it has no children.
- ▶ As long as there are one or more children in a group that have a colored status, then one of the group business rules will be used to define status for the group, regardless of the number of children that have **Uninitialized**, **Stopped**, or **Downtime** status.

For Trend and History status, see “Trend and History Statuses” on page 64.

This section includes the following topics:

- ▶ “Stopped/Downtime Status” on page 63
- ▶ “Influence of Must and Weight on Status” on page 64

Stopped/Downtime Status

If a monitor in SiteScope or Business Process Monitor is stopped (disabled indefinitely) or in downtime (disabled for a scheduled time period), Dashboard displays a **Stopped/Downtime** status icon for the corresponding CIs (gray with a green outline).



When the downtime or stopped period finishes, the status icon changes to **No Data** until data is received for the CI.

You can determine whether the CI is stopped or in downtime by holding the cursor over the **Stopped/Downtime** icon for the CI. The displayed Details tooltip gives the CI status, the rule that was used to calculate the result, and, if the CI is in downtime, to give the date and time when downtime finishes.

Details - Performance	
CI name:	siebel 7.7 whistle cc
Status:	Minor
Calculation Rule:	Worst Child Rule
Held status since:	6/4/06 10:53:50 PM

The following applies for the status of groups containing **Stopped** or **Downtime** status CIs:

- ▶ If at least one child has a status other than **Stopped**, **Downtime**, or **Uninitialized**, then the status for the group is calculated in the usual way, as described in “Understanding KPI Status” on page 59.
- ▶ If all the children have either **Stopped**, **Downtime**, or **Uninitialized** status, the group has **Uninitialized** status.
- ▶ If all the children have **Stopped** status, the group also has **Stopped** status.
- ▶ If all the children have **Downtime** status, or there is a combination of **Stopped** and **Downtime**, the group has **Downtime** status, and its Details tooltip displays the earliest time given for the end of downtime for all children in the group.

In the Top View tab, the icon for a **Stopped** or **Downtime** status CI is shown in gray with a green border.



Influence of Must and Weight on Status

When **Must** and **Weight** properties have been defined for the relationship between a parent CI and a child CI, these properties have an impact on the status calculations for the KPIs of the parent CI.



Must and **Weight** can be used to qualify a relationship. **Weight** is used for weighted percentage status calculations. **Must** is used for dominant child status calculations.





The dominant and/or weight information affects only the status of the group to which this CI belongs, and does not affect the status of the CI itself. The status of a group CI is based on its child CIs, and the status of a monitor CI is based on the information received from the monitoring source.

For more details about **Weight** and **Must**, see “Understanding the Percentage Rule” in *Application Administration*.

Trend and History Statuses

The following status levels are used to show historical and trend status for monitor CIs in Dashboard:

Icon	Description	Status	Status Definition
	Small gray downward arrow	Downward trend	Real-time status shows a downward trend.
	Small gray double-sided arrow	Stable trend	Real-time status shows a stable trend.

Icon	Description	Status	Status Definition
	Small gray upward arrow	Upward trend	Real-time status shows an upward trend.
	Small green with attached checkmark	Historical OK	All performance measurements fell within the OK objective level over a time period up to the present.
	Small yellow with attached exclamation mark	Historical Warning	At least one performance measurement fell within the Warning objective level, but no measurements fell within the Critical objective level, over a time period up to the present.
	Small red with attached "X"	Historical Critical	At least one performance measurement fell within the Critical objective level, over a time period up to the present.

The trend status has three positions: up, down, and no change. It shows the trend of the real-time status.

The history status can display the worst status or the average status over a time period.

Note: No history or trend status is displayed for a CI if there is no relevant data, for example, if it is uninitialized or stopped, or if it is not relevant for the KPI.

Trend status tooltips display the following information:

◆ Trend - Performance ◆	
CI name:	bpm_profile_2
Trend:	Stable

- **Trend** followed by the name of the KPI
- **CI name.** The name of the CI.
- **Trend.** The trend of the KPI in the selected time period.

History status tooltips display the following information:

History - System	
CI name:	cpu netapp
History type:	Worst
Historical worst:	Critical

- **History** followed by the name of the KPI.
- **CI name.** The name of the CI.
- **History type.** The history calculation type to be used when calculating history status. Values can be: **Worst**, **Average**, or **None** (no history status displayed). The value of the parameter is assigned to the **HistoryType** rule global parameter. For details, see “**Configuring the Rules Global Parameters**” in *Application Administration*. If the value is **none**, the historical information is not displayed.
- **Historical <worst|average|none>.** The worst or average status of the KPI in the selected time period. The information that is displayed depends on the value assigned to the **HistoryType** rule global parameter.

For more information on how to customize your trend and history statuses and explanations about how those statuses are calculated, see “Status Calculations” in *Application Administration*.

You can customize the set of Trend and History icons. For details, see “Specifying Different Status Icons” in *Repositories Administration*.

Viewing Additional Information for CIs

You can view additional information for a CI in a Details tooltip by holding the cursor over the status icon for the CI. Details tooltips provide additional textual information for the CI, such as the current status, how long the icon has held the current status, the thresholds used to calculate the status, and the historical worst value. For example, the tooltip for the **Availability** KPI of a monitor CI is as follows:

Details - Availability	
CI name:	goto_accounts_whistle_sadmin from rca1
Status:	OK
Calculation Rule:	Transaction Availability Rule
Held status since:	6/1/06 09:57:37 AM
Avg. availability:	100%
Average for:	990 seconds period
Major:	>= 30.0%
Minor:	>= 50.0%
Warning:	>= 70.0%
OK:	>= 90.0%

The **Critical** threshold is defined by values lower than the **Major** threshold; for example, in the above tooltip the **Major** threshold is 30%, so any value lower than 30% means that the KPI is at **Critical** status.

For more information on all status calculations methods, see “Status Calculations” in *Application Administration*.

Note:

- ▶ Dashboard uses the timestamp of the database machine hosting the Mercury Business Availability Center database. The times displayed in the tooltips reflect the time zone setting on that machine. If you customize the time zone setting in Mercury Business Availability Center using the **Admin > Personal Settings > General Settings** option, then the customized time zone is also used in Dashboard.
 - ▶ When Dashboard is not receiving data for a Business Process profile because a Business Process Monitor is stopped (while the profile itself is not stopped), this is not specifically indicated in the tooltip. In this case, after a while the tooltip **Status** parameter displays **Not up to date**, and the **Warning** parameter displays the number of seconds during which no data has arrived.
-

The parameters displayed in the Details tooltips vary, depending on factors such as the CI type (group or monitor), KPI, and business rule. For details, see “Tooltips Repository” in *Application Administration*.

Note: To change the color of the tooltip border and header. For details, see “Modifying the Tooltip Border and Header Colors” in *Repositories Administration*.

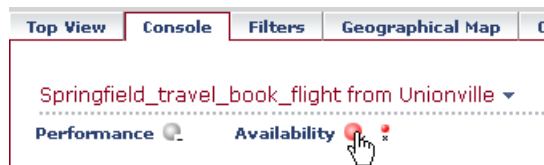
Viewing Sample Details

If required, you can set Dashboard to provide data from the last sample that arrived for a monitor CI. This data is viewed in the Event Details dialog box for the CI. The Event Details dialog box displays all the parameters for the CI, and gives the parameter values at the last update.

To view the Event Details dialog box for CIs, you must configure Dashboard to save the last sample for the CI. You can configure this per KPI rule (so that you will only see sample details for a monitor CI under that KPI), or for all rules. For details on how to do this, see “Displaying the Last Sample Details” in *Application Administration*.

Note: Storing last sample details may require use of a large amount of memory, slowing down Dashboard performance.

After setting Dashboard to save the CI samples, the Event Details dialog box can be opened from the Console or Filters tabs in Dashboard by clicking the status icon for a monitor CI. (If there is an associated Event Details dialog box for a CI, then the cursor changes to a hand when you hold the cursor over the status icon for the CI.)



The Event Details dialog box is as follows:



The **Event Source** area in the dialog box contains parameters providing information on the KPI (in the **Dimension name** field) for which the event details are relevant, the date and time of the last update to the CI, and the CI status at that update.

The **Event Message** area displays the details for the CI (according to the KPI) at the last update. Note that the Event Details dialog box is not automatically refreshed when there is a new update for the CI. You can refresh by right-clicking in the dialog box (outside of the **Event Message** panel) and selecting **Refresh**, or by closing and reopening the dialog box.

You can open as many Event Details dialog boxes as required; if you move to another application or administration page in Mercury Business Availability Center, any open Event Details dialog boxes are closed.

4

Dashboard Top View

The Top View tab provides you with a top-down view of the health of your applications and business processes. The configuration items (CIs) in the view are displayed in hierarchical format within a single, interactive graphical interface, enabling you to gain a big-picture perspective of business availability for both the end-user and system Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) of your organization.

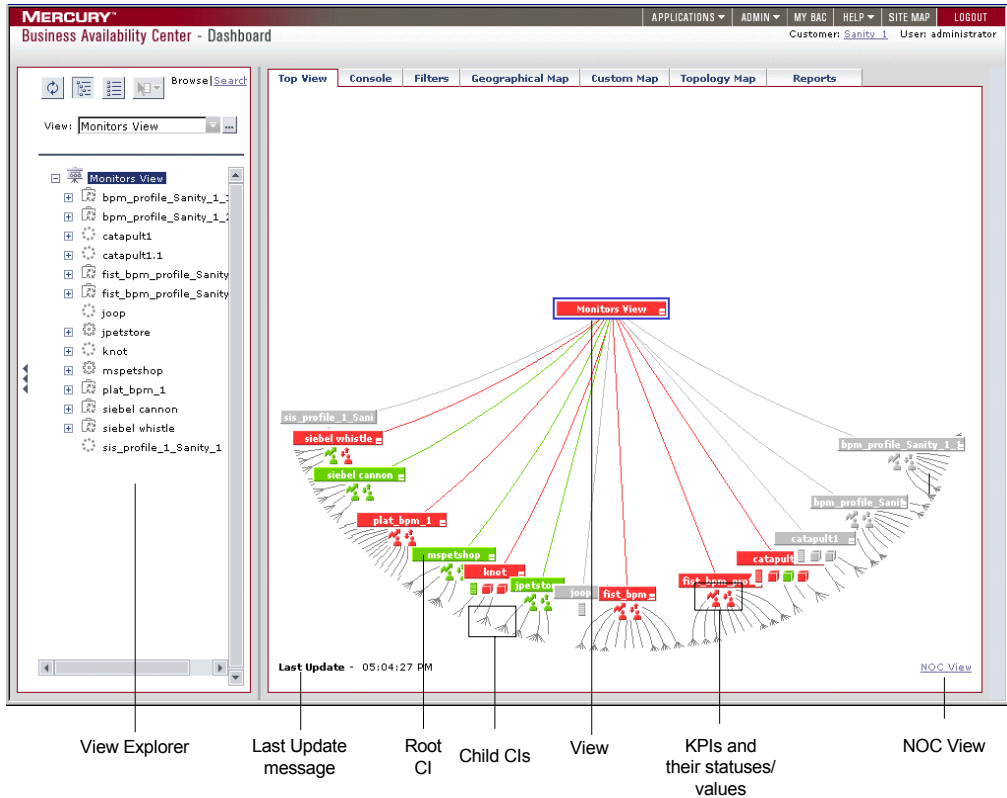
This chapter describes:	On page:
Navigating the Top View Tab	74
Working with the Top View Tab	75
Network Operations Center View	83
Monitoring the Connection to Tomcat	83

See Also...

- ▶ “Accessing an External Application from Top View” in *Application Administration*
- ▶ “Customizing the Layout of the Hierarchy in Top View” in *Application Administration*
- ▶ “Enabling Chinese or Japanese Characters in Top View” in *Application Administration*
- ▶ “Specifying Different Status Icons” in *Repositories Administration*

Navigating the Top View Tab

When you click the Top View tab, Dashboard displays the Top View page (for details, see “Working with the Top View Tab” on page 75):



When the Top View tab is selected, Dashboard includes the following features:

- ▶ **View Explorer.** Enables you to locate configuration items (CIs) in the application with which you are working, for example, Dashboard, Service Level Management, or IT Universe Manager. View Explorer also enables end users to view IT elements and the relationships between them, to select CIs, and to perform operations on the CIs. For details on how to use View Explorer, see “Using View Explorer” in *Working with the CMDB*.

- ▶ **Last Update message.** Displays the time the information in the tab was last updated. For details, see “Monitoring the Connection to Tomcat” on page 83.
- ▶ **View.** When you select a view in View Explorer, Top View displays the selected view bar centered in the tree with all its root CIs expanded. For details, see “Working with the Top View Tab” on page 75.
- ▶ **CIs, Child CIs, and Root CIs.** The tree is built from branch parent and children configuration items (CIs) and monitor CIs. For details, see “Working with CIs in IT Universe Manager” in *IT Universe Manager Administration*.
- ▶ **KPIs and their statuses/values.** For each CI, Dashboard displays the CI’s KPIs and their real-time status as a color-coded icon (LED). For details, see “Understanding KPI Status” on page 59.
- ▶ **NOC View.** Displays the top view tree in a separate window to be used by a Network Operations Center (NOC). For details, see “Network Operations Center View” on page 83.

Working with the Top View Tab

The Top View tab page enables you to see the business availability of your system components at a glance. The CI bars in the tab provide a visual representation of real-time IT performance metrics mapped onto business applications, based on the hierarchy tree structure defined for each view. The connecting lines between the bars define the relationships between the CIs.

By presenting an integrated, single view of essential applications and business processes, the Top View tab is able to provide you with an overall perspective on the health of your business services, and enables you to instantly assess how a performance issue impacts the availability of any part of your business. Each CI in the active view is color coded to indicate the worst status held by the CI’s KPIs.

The Top View tab presents an interactive map of the CIs that can be intuitively manipulated using the mouse, enabling you to drill down to specific branches of the tree and to focus on particular business areas or problem areas. For details, see below.

Select the **Top View** tab to display the CIs of the selected view in a top-down, graphical diagram. Select the required view from the View Explorer. The name of the selected view is displayed in the central bar of the diagram.

This section includes the following topics:

- ▶ “Accessing the Top View Tab” on page 76
- ▶ “CIs and KPIs” on page 76
- ▶ “KPI Icons” on page 77
- ▶ “Menu Options” on page 78
- ▶ “Top View and View Explorer” on page 80
- ▶ “Top View Tab Functionality” on page 80
- ▶ “Notes and Limitations” on page 82

Accessing the Top View Tab

To access the Top View tab, select **Applications > Dashboard** and click the **Top View** tab.

CIs and KPIs

By default, the Top View tab displays four levels of CIs. The rest of the CIs are collapsed. You can then expand a CI at the fourth level and see its children.

You can change the default setting for the number of levels of CIs that are displayed in Top View, on the Infrastructure Settings page. For details, see “Modifying the Number of Levels in the Console Tab” in *Application Administration*.

You can also change the default setting for the number of levels of CIs that can be expanded in Top View, on the Infrastructure Settings page. For details, see “Modifying the Number of Levels in the Console Tab” in *Application Administration*.

Each CI contained in the view is displayed as a bar, color-coded according to the current worst operational status for that CI. For details about color coding, see “Understanding KPI Status” on page 59.





The icons displayed under a CI bar identify the relevant KPIs for the CI. These icons are also color coded to indicate the status of that KPI.

Note: The root CI does not display KPI icons because it is a container and not a real CI.

KPI Icons

A CI may have one of the following icons:

Icon	Description
	Availability KPI (with OK status)
	Customer KPI (with OK status)
	System/HP System KPI (with OK status)
	OT Impact KPI (with OK status)
	Performance KPI (with OK status)
	PNR KPI (with OK status)
	RT Impact KPI (with OK status)
	User KPI (with OK status)

Icon	Description
	All other KPIs (with OK status)
	The CI has been acknowledged

Note:

In the Top View tab, the icon for a CI with a **Stopped** or **Downtime** status CI is shown in gray with a green border.

You can customize the set of icons used in Dashboard. For details, see “Specifying Different Status Icons” in *Repositories Administration*.

For a list of the KPIs used in Dashboard, see “Dashboard KPIs Detailed Description” in *Application Administration*.

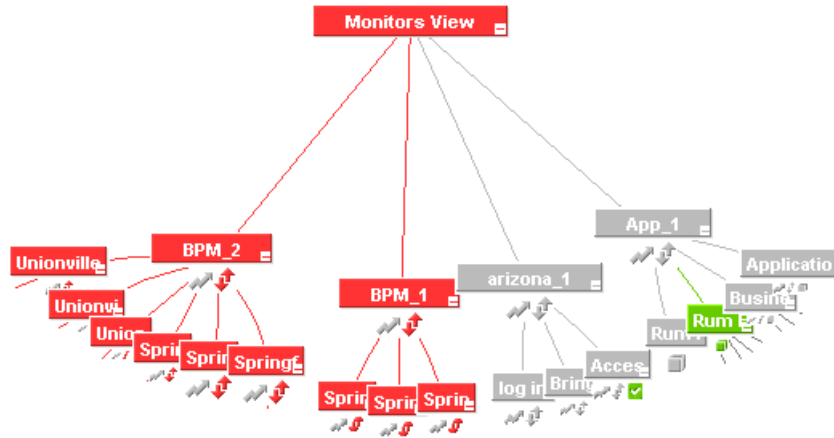
The lines connecting the bars represent the branches of the tree. The bars and lines can be manipulated to change the amount of information displayed and the overall layout of the diagram, as described in “Top View Tab Functionality” on page 80.

Menu Options

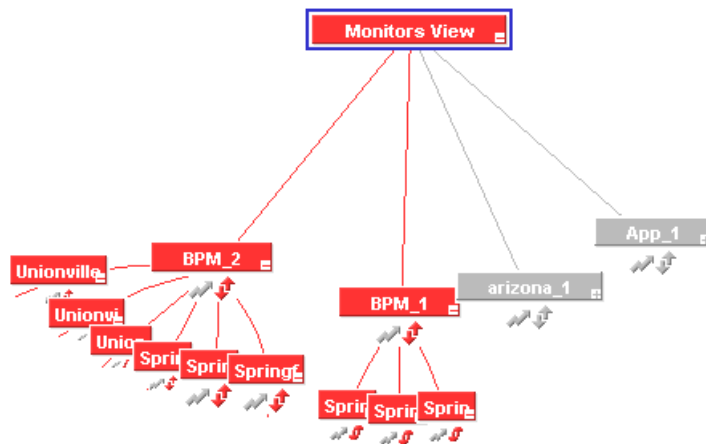
Right-click a CI bar to display the following menu options:

- **View in Console.** To view the CI’s branch in the Console tab.
- **Expand to problem.** To collapse the branches where CIs do not have critical or major statuses.

For example, if in the Mercury Tours Business view, you see that Infra support is red, you might want to display the lower levels of the view to get a better idea of the problem.



Right-click Infra support and select the **Expand to problem** option, to collapse the non-problematic branches.



- **Expand more levels.** To open a number of levels (7 by default) below the selected level.

- ▶ **Set/Unset Acknowledgment.** To set or clear the CI acknowledgment. For details, see “Acknowledging Performance Problems” on page 45.
- ▶ **Acknowledgment Details.** To display acknowledgment information for the CI. For details, see “Acknowledging Performance Problems” on page 45.
- ▶ **Open in new window.** To open a popup window that contains the page accessed by the specified URL. This is useful to open external applications. By default, this option does not appear in the menu.

Note: Some Top View tab functionality can be customized by users with administrative permissions. For details, see “General Administration for Dashboard” in *Application Administration*.

Top View and View Explorer

When you select a CI in View Explorer, Top View displays the selected CI centered in the tree with all its sub-branches expanded.

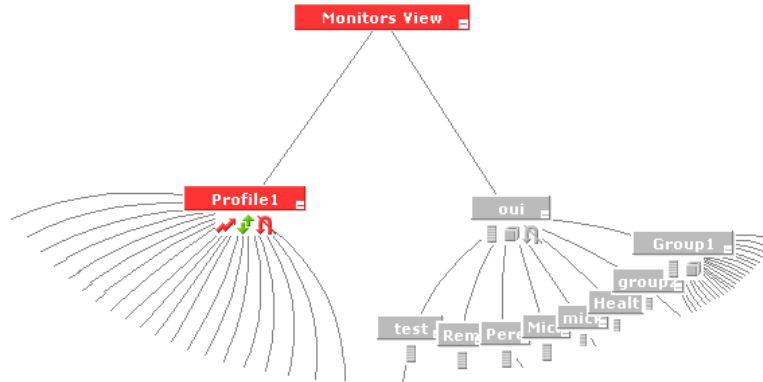
If you select a CI in the Top View tree, it is highlighted in the View Explorer.

Top View Tab Functionality

You can manipulate the Top View graphic to display any area of the tree, to display expanded branches or collapsed branches, and to change the overall panorama of the graphic, by using the following actions:

- ▶ Click a bar to move the bar to the center of the graphic.
- ▶ Click anywhere in the tab to change the emphasis of the graphic. The graphic rotates to display the components of the subtree for the nearest bar.
- ▶ Click and drag anywhere in the tab to move and rotate the graphic around that point.
- ▶ Expand and collapse the branches of a subtree by clicking the expand (+) or collapse (-) symbols, displayed in the bottom right corner of the bar.
- ▶ Increase or reduce the gap between each branch by holding down the ALT button on the keyboard and dragging in the tab.

- If there are branches that do not fit on the screen, the Top View graphic displays lines emerging from the bar, to indicate the number of branches and leaves that are hidden. Click the end of one of these lines to display the entire hidden branch.



Holding the cursor over a bar enables the following functionality:

- The bar is outlined in grey.
- If the CI has a long name, the bar expands to display the full name.
- A tooltip is displayed, providing status and performance data in each KPI for the item. For an explanation of the tooltips, see “Viewing Additional Information for CIs” on page 67.

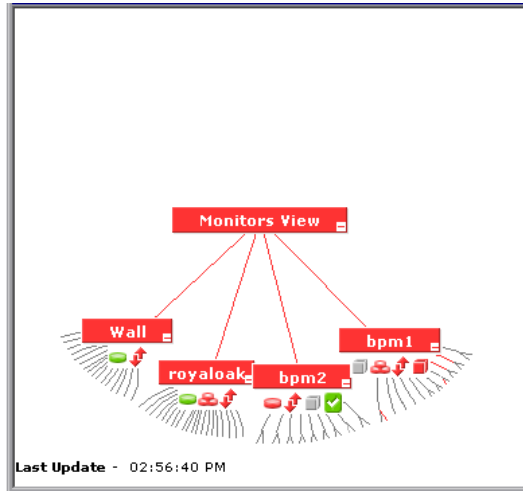
Note: When you open the Top View tab, it displays by default the active view at the root level, centered around the view name bar. Any manipulation you do to the graphic is not saved; if you move to another tab, then when you open the Top View tab again it reverts to the default display format.

Notes and Limitations

- ▶ When you open the Top View tab for a view tree with a large infrastructure, you may experience a short delay while Dashboard builds the view.
- ▶ The top view is refreshed every 30 seconds. If no change was made to the view, the top view remains the same. If many changes have been made to a view, or if CIs have been deleted from the view, that view's top view is automatically reloaded after 30 seconds and displays the changes. While reloading, the following message is displayed in the top right corner of the screen: **The model has changed. Reloading...** After reloading is complete, the following message is displayed in the top right corner of the screen: **Top view has been updated with model changes. Last Update** in the bottom left corner of the screen indicates the last time an update of the top view was reloaded. The refresh rate of the view can be modified. For details, see “General Administration for Dashboard” in *Application Administration*.
- ▶ If the Top View tab does not display Chinese or Japanese characters properly, make sure that the Top View Font Name setting has been set to: Arial Unicode MS in the Infrastructure Settings. For details, see “Enabling Chinese or Japanese Characters in Top View” in *Application Administration*.
- ▶ Do not select a new view in the Role-Based Views list until the currently selected view has finished loading. Doing so may cause the browser to freeze. If this happens, close the Top View browser page, then close any other open Mercury Business Availability Center browser pages, and reopen Mercury Business Availability Center.

Network Operations Center View

You can display the top view tree in a separate window to be used by a Network Operations Center (NOC).



Only one instance of Top View can be displayed at a time; this means that if you are displaying the top view in the NOC View standalone window, you do not see it in the Top View tab and vice versa.

To display the top view in the NOC View standalone window, click **NOC View** at the bottom right corner of the Top View tab. To return to the Top View tab, close the Top View standalone window.

Monitoring the Connection to Tomcat

The **Last Update** message in the bottom-left corner of the tab shows connectivity with the Dashboard servlet, running on the Tomcat servlet engine. The **Last Update** message text displays the time the information in the tab was last updated.

5

Dashboard Console

The Console tab presents your views in tree format, indicating status for each CI under each KPI.

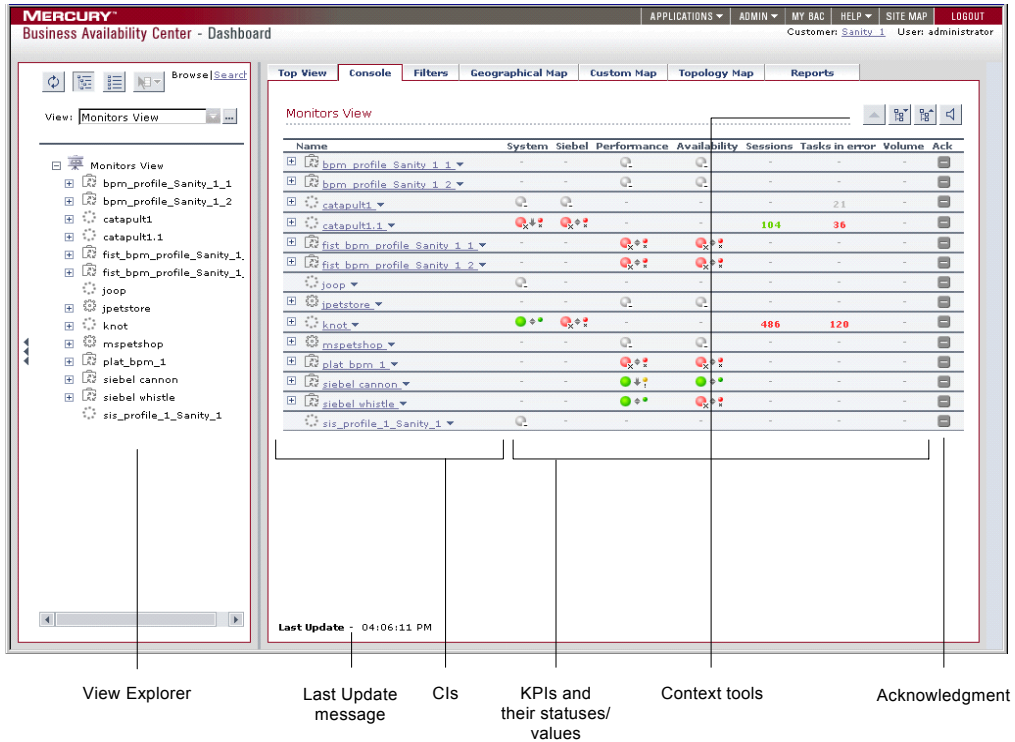
This chapter describes:	On page:
Navigating the Console Tab	86
Understanding the Console Tab Page	87
Viewing Real-Time Changes to CI Properties	91
Menu Options for CIs	93
Service Level Management Results in Dashboard	93

See Also...

- ▶ “Sound Alert for Critical Status in the Console and Filter Tabs” in *Application Administration*
- ▶ “Hiding or Showing the Ack Column” in *Application Administration*
- ▶ “Modifying the Number of Levels in the Console Tab” in *Application Administration*
- ▶ “Specifying the Number of CIs that Can Be Monitored for Change in Real-Time” in *Application Administration*
- ▶ “Specifying Different Status Icons” in *Repositories Administration*
- ▶ “Modifying the Tooltip Border and Header Colors” in *Repositories Administration*

Navigating the Console Tab

When you click the Console tab, Dashboard displays the Console page (for details, see “Understanding the Console Tab Page” on page 87):



When the Console tab is selected, Dashboard includes the following features:

- **View Explorer.** Enables you to locate configuration items (CIs) in the application with which you are working, for example, Dashboard, Service Level Management, or IT Universe Manager. View Explorer also enables end users to view IT elements and the relationships between them, to select CIs, and to perform operations on the CIs. For details on how to use View Explorer, see “Using View Explorer” in *Working with the CMDB*.

- ▶ **Last Update message.** Displays the time the information in the tab was last updated. For details, see “Monitoring the Connection to Tomcat” on page 83.
- ▶ **CIs.** The tree is built from group parent and children configuration items (CIs) and monitor CIs. For details, see “Working with CIs in IT Universe Manager” in *IT Universe Manager Administration*.
- ▶ **KPIs and their statuses/values.** For each CI, Dashboard displays real-time status in one or more KPI columns used in the view. A color-coded icon (LED) is displayed for each KPI in a view, representing the status assigned to that component for its current performance level. In addition to the main status icon for a KPI, the KPI column may contain additional icons showing trend and history for the CI under that KPI. For details, see “Understanding KPI Status” on page 59.
- ▶ **Context tools.** Click the buttons to expand, collapse, to go up or down one level in the tree of CIs, or to switch on/off the sound alert for **Critical** status. For details, see “Understanding the Console Tab Page” on page 87.
- ▶ **Acknowledgment.** Shows the components of the active Dashboard view organized into the same hierarchy tree format that you defined for the CIs in Dashboard Administration. For details, see “Acknowledging Performance Problems” on page 45.

Understanding the Console Tab Page

The Console tab page shows the components of the active Dashboard view organized into the same hierarchy tree format that you defined for the CIs in Dashboard Administration. For details, see “Working with CIs in IT Universe Manager” in *IT Universe Manager Administration*.

The tree is built from group CIs (parents and children) and monitor CIs.

The KPI columns for the view (for example, **System**, **Performance**, and **Availability**) contain colored indicators representing performance status for each CI under that KPI (if the KPI is applicable for the CI). Note that if a KPI is relevant for at least one CI in the tree branches currently displayed, then that KPI is displayed for all CIs. The KPIs that are not relevant for a particular CI display a hyphen (-) meaning that the KPI is not applicable for this CI.

For an explanation of the status icons, see “Understanding KPI Status” in *Using Dashboard*.

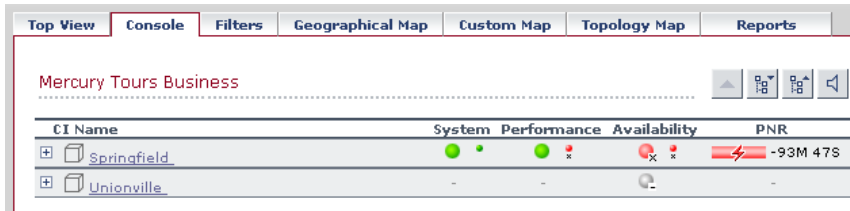
Tip: Hold the cursor over the entry in the **CI Name** column to display the full name of a CI in a tooltip.

This section includes the following topics:

- ▶ “Navigating in the Tree” on page 88
- ▶ “Tooltips” on page 90
- ▶ “Sound Alert for Critical Status” on page 90

Navigating in the Tree

The Console tab top level displays the view and the status of the top level CIs’ KPIs. The tree pane provides a “snapshot” of tree branches at two consecutive levels (configurable default). When you first access the view, if there is only one parent, you see the two highest levels: Mercury Tours Business (parent) and Springfield and Unionville (children).



The screenshot shows a software interface with a top navigation bar containing tabs: Top View, Console (selected), Filters, Geographical Map, Custom Map, Topology Map, and Reports. Below the tabs, the text "Mercury Tours Business" is displayed. A table below shows the following data:

CI Name	System	Performance	Availability	PNR
Springfield	●	●	●	⚡ -93M 47S
Unionville	-	-	●	-

If there is more than one child, all CIs are shown collapsed when you first access the view.



You can expand each CI individually to show the child CIs for that CI, or you can use the **Expand All/Collapse All** buttons to expand all CIs in the view (so that you see child CIs for all CIs). Note that these buttons are shown only when one or more of the currently displayed CIs can be expanded or collapsed.

After a CI is expanded using either of these methods, it remains expanded for as long as the browser window is open, even if you move to another Mercury Business Availability Center application.

If you move from another tab to a CI in the Console tree pane (for example, by clicking a CI name in the Filters tab, or by selecting an option from a CI options menu), then the relevant CI name is shown highlighted in the tree (and in the View Explorer), and the CI is shown expanded. However, CIs expanded in this way do not retain the setting and are collapsed again when you move away from that level of the view.

To view the CIs two levels down from the current CIs, click a drill-down link (linked CI name). CIs are displayed as drill-down links if there is at least one level below the CI, or if there is at least a CI with child CIs within the same branch. In the above example, the CIs Springfield and Unionville are shown as drill-down links because Mercury Tours Business is a CI with child CIs. Click Springfield to display the CI's child CIs. The view of the tree changes; Springfield is shown as the parent CI and the level under the selected CI is displayed.



CI Name	System	Performance	Availability	PNR
Infra supp ... pringfield ▾				
Travel ser ... pringfield ▾				-

The CIs at the new level are by default shown collapsed; however, if the displayed level contains only one parent CI, or if you have previously expanded CIs, then the child CIs are shown for the relevant CIs.

Tooltips

Hold the cursor above the icon to display a tooltip that provides more information about the change:

Details - Performance	
CI name:	tx_5
Status:	OK
Calculation Rule:	Worst Child Rule
Held status since:	2/19/06 05:43:44 AM

The tooltip includes the following information:

- **CI Name.** The name of the CI.
- **Status.** The status of the CI (calculated according to one of the status calculation methods). It may also display:
 - **Not up to date.** For decayed CIs, indicating that the CI has passed its timeout period. (For a SiteScope CI, this status is displayed after a SiteScope monitor is disabled.)
 - **Stopped.** When a Business Process profile is stopped.
- **Calculation Rule.** The name of the rule that calculates the KPI status or value.
- **Held Status Since.** The date and time since which this CI has held its current operational status.
- **Invisible Children.** Might not appear. The number of child CIs belonging to other views, which are connected to this CI but do not belong to this view – “Editing CI Properties” in *IT Universe Manager Administration*.

Sound Alert for Critical Status

Dashboard provides the option to have a sound play when a CI changes status to **Critical** (red), to provide an aural notification of the change in status.



The Sound On/Off button is displayed in the top right corner of the Console tab. Click the button to toggle the sound on or off.

The icon tooltip indicates the action you will perform if you click the button.

When the sound is switched on, a sound alert is played when the Console is currently displayed and a CI's KPI changes status to **Critical** (red). The **Critical** status icon is also shown flashing until the next screen refresh.

Note the following additional conditions:

- ▶ The sound is played only if the status of a CI's KPI in the currently displayed tree branches has changed to **Critical**. If a CI in a hidden part of the view has changed to **Critical** but does not change the status of any of the CIs in the currently displayed branches, no sound is heard.
- ▶ If the view is being loaded for the first time, no sound is played for the CI's KPIs that are loaded at **Critical** status.

Note: The alert sound is a **.wav** file downloaded by the browser. If you are using Mozilla, you must download a plug-in for playing **.wav** files, otherwise no sound will be heard.

The default alert sound can be changed by users with administrative permissions.

Viewing Real-Time Changes to CI Properties



Change icons are displayed in the Console tab report and in the Filters tab report, between the name of the CI and the down arrow to indicate that changes were made to the CI's or KPI's change-monitored properties, in real time. The change-monitored properties are the properties for which the **Change Monitored** parameter has been selected. For more information on CIT definitions, see "Managing CITs" in *CI Type Manager Administration*.

To display real-time changes for a CI and its child CIs, the **Monitor changes** check box must be selected for the CI. For details, see "Real-Time Monitoring of CI Property Changes" in *Application Administration*.




A limited number (twenty by default) of CIs (and their child CIs) can be monitored for real-time changes at any one time. This number can be customized.

By default the Change icon is displayed for 24 hours (default value) after a change has occurred. This time period can be customized.

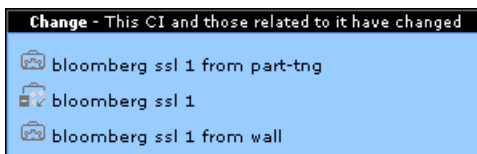
Note: To view the real-time change icons you must have the Shared CMDB feature installed. For details, see “Real-Time Monitoring of CI Property Changes” in *Application Administration*.

Changes made to other CIs are displayed in the Change report. For details about the Change report, see “Change Report” on page 199.

The Change icons are:

-  left-pointing arrow and star indicate that at least one change-monitored property of CI itself has changed.
-  down-pointing arrow and star indicate that at least one change-monitored property of the CI’s child CIs has changed.
-  both left-pointing and down-pointing arrows and star indicate that at least one change-monitored property of the CI and at least one change-monitored property of the CI’s child CIs has changed.

Hold the cursor above the icon to display a tooltip that provides more information about the change:



- The tooltip header indicates whether the change was made to the CI, the CI’s child CIs, or both.
- The tooltip body lists the CIs that were changed.

Menu Options for CIs



You click the down arrow to the right of a CI name to access the menu options for that CI. The available options vary, depending on the CI type and on the context menu defined for the CI. If no context menu is defined for the CI, then it will not have a menu arrow. If one of the menu options is not supported for the selected CI, that option is shown disabled.

The menu options are available for CIs in the Console and Filters tabs. For information on the various menu options, see “Context Menus Repository” in *Application Administration*.

The menu options available for a CI may include the following functionality:

- ▶ Enable you to move to other Mercury Business Availability Center applications or SiteScope to view information and reports related to the CI; for example, you can view a trend report on the End User Management page, containing measurement data for the CI over a specified time period.
- ▶ Enable you to move to the Filters tab to view CIs for a CI’s subtree. You can select an option to filter the subtree CIs and monitor CIs, in which case the CIs are filtered according to the current active filter selected in the Filters tab.

For details about the menu options, see Chapter 2, “Dashboard Menu Options”.

Service Level Management Results in Dashboard

You use the Dashboard Console to proactively monitor your service level agreements (SLAs). The console displays a PNR KPI bar that enables you to see which SLAs are problematic. You can drill down to see which specific CI may cause you to breach a service contract.

Dashboard calculates whether the measurements of an SLA are within the limits set out in a service level agreement (as defined in Service Level Management). Furthermore, Dashboard calculates whether an SLA is in breach of contract, or may be in breach in the near future.

Dashboard displays the results color-coded according to the status of the CI (that is, whether the CI is functioning within the SLA's time constraints).



For details on attaching a PNR (point of no return) KPI to a CI to view data in Dashboard, see “Attaching a PNR KPI to a CI” in *Application Administration*.

This section includes the following topics:

- “PNR Details” on page 94
- “How Dashboard Calculates Unavailability” on page 95

PNR Details

The following example shows the PNR of an SLA:

PNR  -18M 47S Ack 

Details - PNR	
CI name:	profile1
Status:	Breached
Calculation Rule:	Dashboard PNR
SLA:	Olga
Tracking Period:	Hour
Time Interval:	24x7
Calculation Time:	1/19/06 12:00:00 PM
PNR Time Left:	-18min, 47sec.
Max unavailability:	1min, 12sec.
PNR availability:	66.67%
Target availability:	98.0%

- **CI name.** The name of the CI that is attached to the SLA.
- **Status.** The status of the SLA as defined in the Edit KPI dialog box. For details, see “Defining Objectives” in *Application Administration*.
- **Calculation Rule.** The name of the rule that was used to calculate the value of the PNR.
- **SLA.** The name of the SLA.
- **Tracking Period.** The time period by which Service Level Management filters the calculation (in this example, Hour).
- **Time Interval.** The actual period of time for which Service Level Management calculates data.

- ▶ **Calculation Time.** The date and time from when Service Level Management begins calculating the SLA. In this example, the time period being measured is 1/19/06 12:00:00 PM to 1/19/06 01:00:00 PM.
- ▶ **PNR Time Left.** The time remaining before the service level agreement (SLA) contract is breached (in this example, 18 minutes and 47 seconds).
- ▶ **Max Unavailability.** The maximum time that a KPI may be unavailable (in this example, 1 minute and 12 seconds) without breaching the SLA contract.
- ▶ **PNR Availability.** The availability percentage of the KPI at the last time data was polled. PNR availability is calculated from the start of the time range (by default, at 00:00) till the current time.
- ▶ **Target Availability.** The percentage of time that the KPI must be available, according to the SLA. For an example of unavailability, see the next section.

Note: The PNR KPI takes the score of the worst result from the lower levels of the SLA (the worst child result).

How Dashboard Calculates Unavailability

Service level agreements regularly include a clause covering unavailability, that is, the period of time that a system may be down. For example, if availability must be 98.5%, then a system may be unavailable 1.5% of the time.

The Dashboard PNR Rule (the rule always assigned to the PNR KPI) calculates unavailability according to the target availability for the CI (the time that the component must be available, according to the SLA). This calculation is also based on the measurements for the Service Level Management Availability KPI that is attached to the CI when creating the SLA.

The following example shows how Dashboard calculates the time a system may be unavailable:

The start of the week is Monday, 8 Aug 05 00:00 AM.
Today is Friday 12 Aug 05 10:15 AM.
The time range is Week to Date.
The time interval is Business Hours, that is, 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM, Monday to Friday.
The time that has passed for this time range is:
4 whole days (Monday to Thursday) = $4 \times 9 = 36$ hours.
Part of a day (Friday) = 8:00 AM - 10:15 AM = 2.25 hours.
Total time = 38.25 hours.
Availability (as defined in SLA) = 98.5%
Availability, therefore, must be $98.5\% \times 38.25 = 37.68$ hours.
Maximum unavailability = $38.25 - 37.68 = 0.57$ hours.

If unavailability reaches above this limit, Dashboard changes the status icon colors in the SLM tab.

6

Dashboard Filters

The Filters tab enables you to view operational status for specific segments or components of your business. The Filters tab displays (in a flat non-hierarchical way) the configuration items (CIs) that match the following criteria: they belong to the selected view, and at least one of their Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) has the status specified in the active filter.

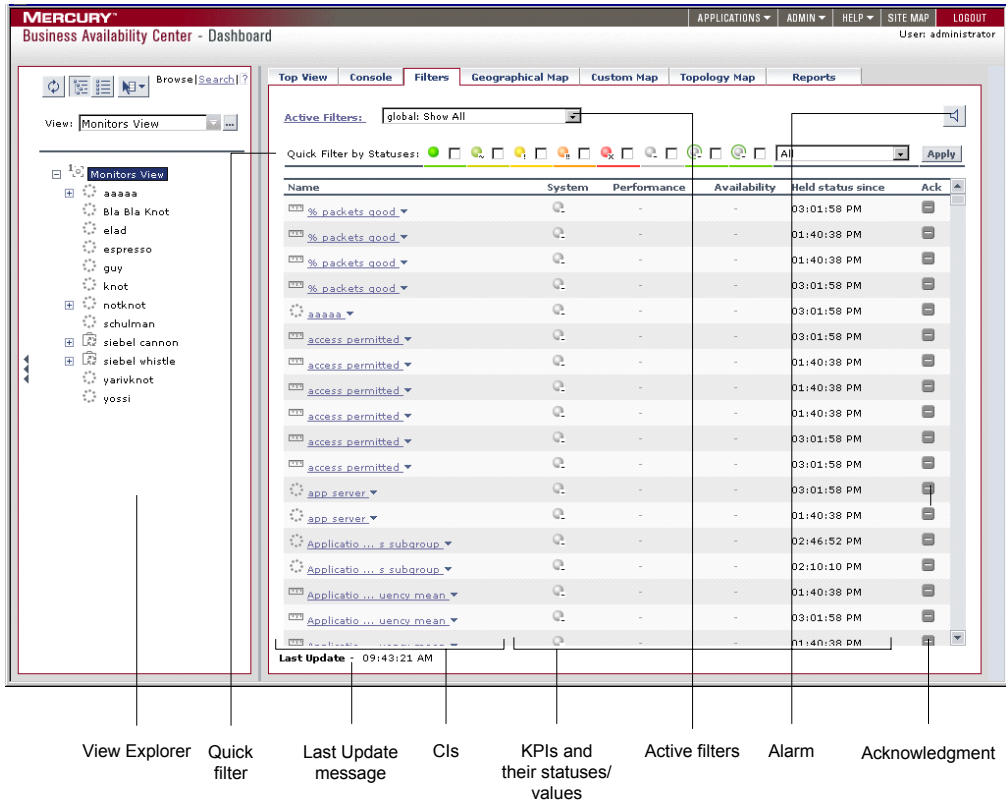
This chapter describes:	On page:
Navigating the Filters Tab	98
Understanding the Filters Tab	100
Setting Active Filters	102
Searching for Specific CIs and Filtering the Results	108
Quick Filter	112
Menu Options in the Filters Tab	115

See Also...

- ▶ “Sound Alert for Critical Status in the Console and Filter Tabs” in *Application Administration*
- ▶ “Hiding or Showing the Ack Column” in *Application Administration*
- ▶ “Specifying the Number of CIs that Can Be Monitored for Change in Real-Time” in *Application Administration*
- ▶ “Specifying Different Status Icons” in *Repositories Administration*
- ▶ “Modifying the Tooltip Border and Header Colors” in *Repositories Administration*

Navigating the Filters Tab

When you click the Filters tab, Dashboard displays the Filters page (for details, see “Understanding the Filters Tab” on page 100):



When the Filters tab is selected, Dashboard includes the following features:

- **View Explorer.** Enables you to locate configuration items (CIs) in the application with which you are working, for example, Dashboard, Service Level Management, or IT Universe Manager. View Explorer also enables end users to view IT elements and the relationships between them, to select CIs, and to perform operations on the CIs. For details on how to use View Explorer, see “Using View Explorer” in *Working with the CMDB*.

- ▶ **Quick filter.** Enables you to create a temporary filter to display CIs whose KPIs have one of the selected statuses. For details, see “Quick Filter” on page 112.
- ▶ **Last Update message.** Displays the time the information in the tab was last updated. For details, see “Monitoring the Connection to Tomcat” on page 83.
- ▶ **CIs.** The tree is built from branch parent and children configuration items (CIs) and monitor CIs. For details, see “Working with CIs in IT Universe Manager” in *IT Universe Manager Administration*.
- ▶ **KPIs and their statuses/values.** For each CI, Dashboard displays real-time status in one or more KPI columns used in the view. A color-coded icon (LED) is displayed for each KPI in a view, representing the status assigned to that component for its current performance level. In addition to the main status icon for a KPI, the KPI column may contain additional icons showing trend and history for the CI under that KPI. For details, see “Understanding KPI Status” on page 59.
- ▶ **Active filter.** Enables you to create filters that enable you to filter the CIs displayed in the Filters tab, enabling you to focus on the specific view, on specific CI types or statuses, or on problematic areas. For details, see “Setting Active Filters” on page 102.
- ▶ **Alarm.** Switches on/off the sound alert for **Critical** status. For details, see “Sound Alert for Critical Status” on page 90.
- ▶ **Acknowledgment.** Shows the components of the active Dashboard view organized into the same hierarchy tree format that you defined for the CIs in Dashboard Administration. For details, see “Acknowledging Performance Problems” on page 45.

Understanding the Filters Tab

The Filters tab displays a filtered list of CIs and the current operational status in each Key Performance Indicator (KPI) for each CI. The displayed CIs belong to the selected subtree. All CIs in the Filters tab are shown at the same level (non-hierarchically).

Active Filters:

Quick Filter by Statuses: 

Name	Performance	Availability	OT Impact	Held status since	Ack
 bloomberg_ssl ▾ Details			-	12:31:55 PM	
 bloomberg_ssl ▾ Details			-	12:23:40 PM	
 bloomberg_ssl 1 ▾ Details			-	07:32:40 PM	
 bloomberg_ssl 1 ▾ Details			\$0	12:23:10 PM	
 bloomberg ... m royaloak ▾ Details			\$0	12:23:10 PM	
 bloomberg ... m royaloak ▾ Details			-	12:31:55 PM	
 bloomberg ... m royaloak ▾ Details			-	12:31:55 PM	
 bloomberg ... m royaloak ▾ Details			\$0	12:23:10 PM	
 bloomberg_ssl 1 from Wall ▾ Details			-	12:25:40 PM	
 bloomberg_ssl 1 from Wall ▾ Details			-	12:25:40 PM	
 bloomberg_ssl 1 from Wall ▾ Details			-	12:23:40 PM	
 bloomberg_ssl 1 from Wall ▾ Details			-	12:23:40 PM	
 bloomberg_ssl 2 ▾ Details			-	07:32:40 PM	
 bloomberg_ssl 2 ▾ Details			\$0	12:23:10 PM	
 bloomberg ... m royaloak ▾ Details			\$0	12:23:10 PM	
 bloomberg ... m royaloak ▾ Details			-	12:31:55 PM	
 bloomberg ... m royaloak ▾ Details			\$0	12:23:10 PM	
 bloomberg ... m royaloak ▾ Details			-	12:31:55 PM	

If none of a CI's KPI statuses match the filter, the CI is not listed.

The Filters tab contains the following components:

- ▶ **Active Filters link.** Define or modify active filters in the Defining/Editing Filters dialog box. For more information, see “Setting Active Filters” on page 102.
- ▶ **List of existing filters.** Select a filter from the **Active Filters** list. The filter can be one of the predefined filters or a custom filter.
- ▶ **Quick Filter by Statuses.** Select a combination of KPI statuses in the **Quick Filter** bar. For details, see “Quick Filter” on page 112. You can also use one of the options in the list to further filter the results:
 - ▶ **All.** To display all types of CIs whose KPIs match the selected combination of KPI statuses selected in Quick Filter.
 - ▶ **Monitors only.** To display only the monitor CIs whose KPIs match the selected combination of KPI statuses selected in Quick Filter.
 - ▶ **All excluding monitors.** To display all types of CIs, except the monitor CIs, whose KPIs match the selected combination of KPI statuses selected in Quick Filter.
- ▶ Click **Apply** to apply the Quick Filter selection to the display.
- ▶ **Sound On/Off.** Enables a sound to be played when a CI changes status to error/worst (red), to provide an aural notification of the change in status. For more information, see “Sound Alert for Critical Status” on page 90.
- ▶ The table of filtered CIs includes the following information:
 - ▶ **Name.** Displays the filtered list of CIs. You can click a specific CI name to move to that CI in the Console tab. The relevant CI is shown highlighted in the View Explorer.

The arrow to the right of a CI name opens the options menu for the CI. For details, see “Menu Options in the Filters Tab” on page 115.

For details about the Console tab, see “Dashboard Console” on page 85.
 - ▶ **KPIs.** Displays text or an icon indicating the current operational status of each CI. For an explanation of the color coding for status icons, see “Understanding KPI Status” in *Using Dashboard*.
 - ▶ **Held Status Since.** The time and date when the KPI status changed to the current status.

- **Ack.** Displays an icon that represents the CI Acknowledgment status. For details, see “Acknowledging Performance Problems” on page 45.

A Details tooltip for each status icon provides some information regarding the calculation method in use for the KPI.

Details - Performance	
CI name:	siebel 7.7 whistle cc
Status:	Minor
Calculation Rule:	Worst Child Rule
Held status since:	6/4/06 10:53:50 PM

For details, see “Viewing Additional Information for CIs” on page 67.

Tips

You can sort the information displayed in the Filters tab according to the entries in any column by clicking the column header. You can toggle between ascending and descending order by clicking the header again.

If you select (in the View Explorer) a specific CI, the filter works only on the CI’s subtree.

If you select the view's root, the filter is applied to the whole view.

Hold the cursor over a CI to display its full name in a tooltip.

Setting Active Filters

You use the **Active Filters** capability to create filters that enable you to filter the CIs displayed in the Filters tab, enabling you to focus on the specific view, on specific CI types or statuses, or on problematic areas.

The currently active filter is displayed in the Active Filters box in the Filters tab. You select an alternative filter from the **Active Filters** list.

The **Active Filters** list contains the Dashboard predefined filters (shown as gray text strings) and any additional filters you have defined (shown as black text strings).

You can also create your own filters or modify existing filters.

This section includes the following topics:

- “Visibility” on page 103
- “Predefined Filters” on page 104
- “Defining or Customizing Filters” on page 105
- “Deleting a Filter” on page 108

Visibility

The following levels of visibility are available:

- **Global.** The global active filters are pre-defined and built-in. They are available for all users of all customers. The global active filters cannot be modified. You can use the global active filters as templates to build public or private active filters. Their names have the following syntax: **global:<name>**. They appear in the list of active filters as gray text strings. For a list of global active filters, see “Predefined Filters” on page 104.
- **Public.** Administrators or users with the appropriate permissions can build public active filters. The public active filters are available for all users at the specific customer. You can use the global active filters as templates to build public active filters. Their names have the following syntax: **public:<name>**. They appear in the list of active filters as black text strings.
- **Private.** Users can build their own private active filters. The private active filters are available only to the user who created them. You can use the global and public active filters as templates to build private active filters. Their names have the following syntax: **private:<name>**. They appear in the list of active filters as black text strings.

For each user name used when logging on to Mercury Business Availability Center, Dashboard creates an associated filters file. When you log on to Mercury Business Availability Center using a specific user name, you can only view and modify the filters contained in the associated filters file. The file is updated with the filter modifications made by each user who logs in under this user name, so any changes you make to the filters may overwrite modifications made by previous users.

- ▶ **Temporary.** Another type of private active filter. These filters are created when you select statuses in the Quick Filter and click **Apply** or when you use the **Filter subtree - Monitors only** option in a CI context menu. The name of the temporary filter is **temp: Quick Filter**. For details, see “Quick Filter” on page 112. You cannot save temporary filters.

Note:

- ▶ If more than one user is logged in at the same time using the same user name (for example, **admin**), then every time one of the users saves a change to the filters, the associated filters file is updated with a copy of that user’s filters.
 - ▶ The information displayed in the Filters tab is not refreshed while the Defining/Editing Filters dialog box is open. (This also applies when the Defining/Editing Filters dialog box is not in focus.)
-

Predefined Filters

Dashboard includes several predefined filters. Each predefined filter is used to include or exclude CIs according to their type, and KPIs according to their status. These filters cannot be modified or deleted. The predefined filters are as follows:

- ▶ **global: Show All.** Displays all the CIs, all their KPIs, and the status of the KPIs.
- ▶ **global: Show Errors.** Displays, for all CI types, only the CIs whose **Availability, Customer, HP System, OT Impact, PNR, Performance, RT Impact, System, User, Volume,** and custom KPIs have a **critical** status.
- ▶ **global: Show Errors – Monitors Only.** Displays only the monitor CIs whose **Availability, Customer, HP System, OT Impact, PNR, Performance, RT Impact, System, User, Volume,** and custom KPIs have a **critical** status.
- ▶ **global: Show Errors and Warnings.** Displays, for all CI types, only the CIs whose **Availability, Customer, HP System, OT Impact, PNR, Performance, RT Impact, System, User, Volume,** and custom KPIs have a **minor, major,** or **critical** status.

- ▶ **global: Show Monitors Only.** Displays only the monitor CIs, their KPIs, and the status of the KPIs.
- ▶ **global: Show PNR.** Displays, for all CI types, only the CIs whose **PNR** KPI has an **OK**, **Warning**, **Minor**, **Major**, **Critical**, or **No Data** status.

By default, a filter is called Custom Filter when you create a filter without assigning it a name.

Defining or Customizing Filters

You can define new filters or customize existing filters.

To define or customize filters:

- 1 Select **Application > Dashboard**, and click the **Filters** tab.
- 2 Select the view in the View Explorer.
- 3 Click the **Active Filters** link. The Defining/Editing Filters dialog box opens.

Defining/Editing Filters

Select a filter : Rename Save As New Delete Clear All

Visibility: Public Private

Define filter:

Application	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Availability	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bandwidth	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Component Availability	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Customer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
DT Failed Impact	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
DT Late Impact	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
DT Total Impact	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
HP System	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Latency	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Filter by CI type :

Filter by Change :

Acknowledged:

OK Cancel Help

4 Select one of the following options:

- ▶ To define a completely new filter, click **New**. All the KPIs' statuses are cleared.
- ▶ To use an existing filter as the basis for the new filter, select the filter name in the **Select a filter** list and then click **Save As**. The KPIs' statuses that were selected for the filter you are using as a model are still selected.
- ▶ To modify an existing filter, select it in the **Select a filter** list.

5 The **Filter Name** dialog box opens. Enter a name for the new filter (this must be a unique name). This creates the new filter and adds it to the active filters list. Click **OK** to save the filter to the active filters list.



6 Select the required **Visibility** option:



- ▶ **Private**. If you want to create a private filter.
- ▶ **Public**. If you want to create a public filter.

Note: **Visibility** is displayed only to the administrator or to a user with the appropriate permissions.

- 7** Enter the appropriate information in the **Define filter** area. You can specify any combination of the filter criteria listed in that area. The filter displays the CIs that meet **all** the selected criteria, as follows:
- ▶ Select the check box for each KPI status type that you want to include in the filter.

Note: If no status is selected for a KPI then all statuses are included in the filter.



To invert the selection use the **Invert Selection** button.

- ▶ In the **Filter by CI type** list, select one of the following options:
 - **All.** All the types of CIs are included (monitor and non-monitor CIs).
 - **All excluding monitors.** All the types of CIs are included except for monitor CIs that are excluded.
 - **Monitors only.** All the types of CIs are excluded except for monitor CIs that are included.
- ▶ In the **Filter by Change** list, select one of the following options to filter by the CIs that are set to be monitored in real-time for changes (only 20 CIs and their children can be monitored at a time). For details, see “Change Report” on page 199:
 - **Ignore Configuration Change.** To display all CIs, whether their configuration changed or not.
 - **Only Changed Configuration Items.** To display only the CIs whose configuration changed.
 - **Exclude Changed Configuration Items.** To display only the CIs whose configuration did not change.
- ▶ In the **Acknowledged** list, select one of the following options:
 - **All.** To display all the CIs whether they are acknowledged or not.
 - **Yes.** To display the CIs that are acknowledged.
 - **No.** To display the CIs that are not acknowledged.

- 8 Click **OK** to save your changes to the currently displayed filter and to close the Defining/Editing Filters dialog box.

Click **Cancel** to exit the Defining/Editing Filters dialog box without saving your changes to the filter criteria for the currently displayed filter. The filter you created is saved and will appear in the **Active Filters** list.

Deleting a Filter

You can delete filters.

To delete a filter:

- 1 Click the **Active Filters** link. The Defining/Editing Filters dialog box opens.
- 2 Select the name of the filter you want to delete from the **Select a filter** list. Filters that can be deleted are shown as black text strings.
- 3 Click **Delete**. Dashboard displays a confirmation message.
- 4 Click **OK** to delete the filter from the **Active Filters** list.
- 5 Click **OK** or **Cancel** at the bottom of the Defining/Editing Filters dialog box to close the dialog box.

Searching for Specific CIs and Filtering the Results

You can search for a specific CI using the View Explorer search function to filter the list of CIs that Mercury Business Availability Center displays. For more details about the Search feature, see “Searching for Configuration Items” in *Working with the CMDB*. You can locate CIs by their name, by related CIs, by their CITs, in the current view, or in all views.

If, in addition to using the Search feature in View Explorer, you display the Filters tab in the right pane of the Dashboard, the resulting filtered report displays only the CIs that have been located by the search filtered by the selected filter in the Filters tab.

This section includes the following topics:

- “Searching for CIs in the Current View” on page 109
- “Searching for CIs in More Than One View” on page 111

Searching for CIs in the Current View

You can search for CIs by their name, by related CIs, and by their CITs in the current view.

The result is a list of all the CIs corresponding to the search criteria listed in View Explorer. The Filters tab displays a filtered list of the CIs and the CI's children CIs corresponding to the search criteria filtered by the active filter and the current operational status in each KPI for each one of those CIs.

The screenshot shows the dashboard interface with the 'Filters' tab selected. On the left, there is a search sidebar with the following fields:

- Search for:
- Search in: Current view, All views
- Related to:
- CI type:
-

The main content area displays a table of CI entries under the 'Filters' tab. The table has the following columns: Name, System, Performance, Availability, Held status since, and Ack. The active filter is 'global: Show Errors'. The table contains the following data:

Name	System	Performance	Availability	Held status since	Ack
bpm_profile_1	-	⊗ ⊗	⊗ ⊗	02:10:02 PM	-
bpm_profile_2	-	⊗ ⊗	⊗ ⊗	02:10:02 PM	-
Examples	⊗ ⊗	-	-	10:36:23 AM	-
fist bpm_profile_1	-	⊗ ⊗	⊗ ⊗	02:17:02 PM	-
fist bpm_profile_2	-	⊗ ⊗	⊗ ⊗	02:32:04 PM	-
labm1ss08	⊗ ⊗	-	-	10:36:23 AM	-
tx_15	-	⊗ ⊗	⊕ ⊕	02:10:02 PM	-
tx_15	-	⊗ ⊗	⊕ ⊕	02:32:04 PM	-
tx_15	-	⊗ ⊗	⊕ ⊕	02:17:02 PM	-
tx_15	-	⊗ ⊗	⊕ ⊕	02:10:02 PM	-
tx_15	-	⊗ ⊗	⊕ ⊕	02:10:02 PM	-
tx_15	-	⊗ ⊗	⊕ ⊕	02:17:02 PM	-
tx_15	-	⊗ ⊗	⊕ ⊕	02:10:02 PM	✓
tx_15	-	⊗ ⊗	⊕ ⊕	02:32:04 PM	-
tx_1 failed	-	⊗	⊗ ⊗	02:17:02 PM	-

At the bottom of the table, it says 'Last Update - 02:16:09 PM'.

If the search result is a single CI, or if you click one of the CIs in the results of the search list, the Filters tab displays the selected CI and the CI's children CIs filtered by the active filter, and the current operational status in each KPI for each of those CIs.

Search Results:

Name	View
bpm_profile_1	Monitors View
bpm_profile_1	Monitors View
bpm_profile_2	Monitors View
gm_profile_1	Monitors View
gm_profile_2	Monitors View
fist_bpm...e_1	Monitors View
fist_bpm...e_2	Monitors View
sis_profile_1	Monitors View
temp_profile	Monitors View

Active Filters: global: Show Errors

Quick Filter by Statuses: All

Name	Performance	Availability	Held status since	Ack
bpm_profile_1			02:10:02 PM	
tx_15			02:10:02 PM	
tx_15			02:10:02 PM	
tx_1 failed			02:10:02 PM	
tx_1 failed			02:10:02 PM	
tx_2 failed			02:10:02 PM	
tx_2 failed			02:10:02 PM	

Last Update - 02:22:41 PM

Searching for CIs in More Than One View

You can search for CIs by their name, by related CIs, and by their CITs in all the views.

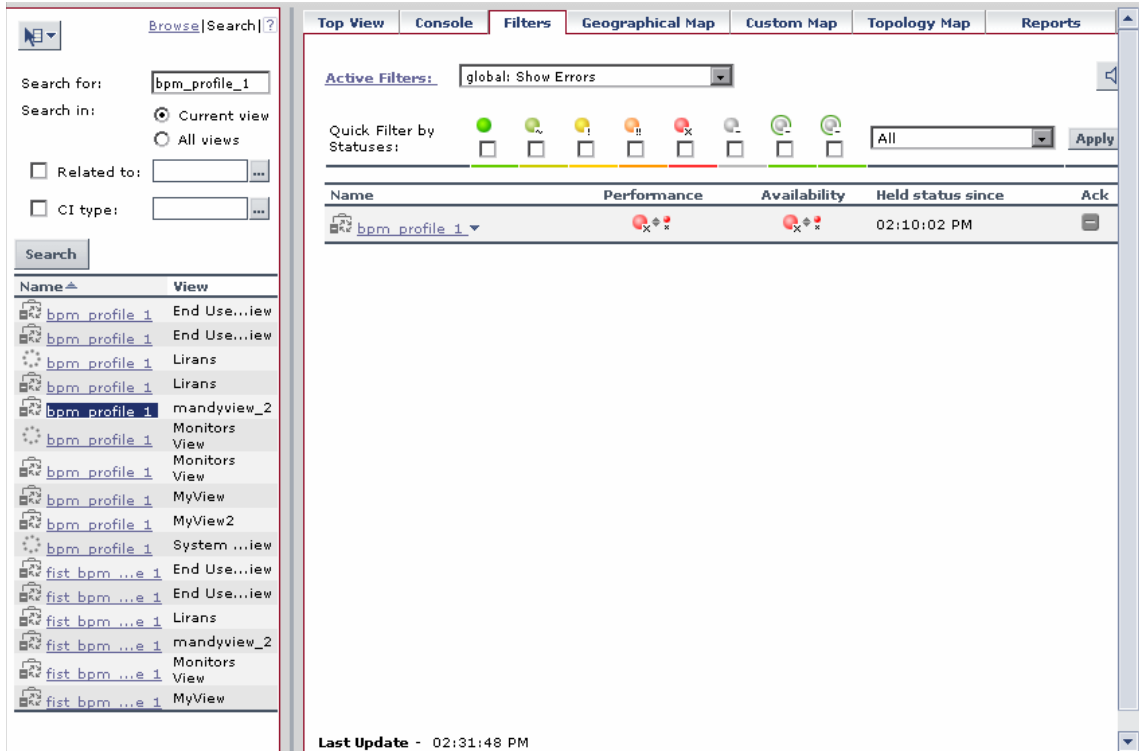
The result is a list of all the CIs and the views in which they are included, corresponding to the search criteria listed in View Explorer. The Filters tab displays a filtered list of the CIs corresponding to the search criteria filtered by the active filter and the current operational status in each KPI for each of those CIs.

The screenshot shows a dashboard interface with a search panel on the left and a main content area. The search panel has a search box containing 'bpm_profile_1' and radio buttons for 'Current view' and 'All views'. Below the search panel is a table with columns 'Name' and 'View'. The main content area has a top navigation bar with tabs: 'Top View', 'Console', 'Filters', 'Geographical Map', 'Custom Map', 'Topology Map', and 'Reports'. The 'Filters' tab is active, showing 'Active Filters: global: Show Errors'. Below this is a 'Quick Filter by Statuses:' section with several colored status icons and a dropdown menu set to 'All'. The main content area displays a table with the following data:

Name	Performance	Availability	Held status since	Ack
bpm_profile_1			02:10:02 PM	
fist_bpm_profile_1			02:17:02 PM	

At the bottom of the main content area, it says 'Last Update - 02:28:24 PM'.

You can click a specific CI in the results of the search list to display in the Filters tab a filtered list of the CIs corresponding to the search criteria and to the selected view, filtered by the active filter and the current operational status in each KPI for each one of those CIs.



Quick Filter

Quick Filter enables you to display CIs whose KPIs have one of the selected statuses. The filter is a temporary filter that persists until you log off, until you change its selection of statuses, or until you select another filter.

After you have selected a combination of filters to display a view's data, you can further refine the report by selecting specific KPI's statuses. The CIs that are displayed have at least one of their KPIs with one of the selected statuses.

Note: You cannot save the settings you selected in Quick Filter, but you can create a similar filter using Active Filter. For details, see “Setting Active Filters” on page 102.

For example, the report is as follows:

The screenshot shows a dashboard interface with several tabs: Top View, Console, Filters (selected), Geographical Map, Custom Map, Topology Map, and Reports. Below the tabs, there is an 'Active Filters' section with a dropdown menu set to 'global: Show All'. Below that is the 'Quick Filter by Statuses' bar, which includes a row of colored status indicators (green, yellow, orange, red, grey) and a dropdown menu set to 'All', followed by an 'Apply' button.

The main content is a table with the following columns: Name, Performance, Availability, DT Impact, Application, Held status since, and Ack. The table contains 20 rows of data, each representing a CI (Configuration Item) with its name, status icons, and associated metrics.

Name	Performance	Availability	DT Impact	Application	Held status since	Ack
bloomberg_ssl ▾ Details	🟡	🔴	-	🟡	10:23:48 AM	✖
bloomberg_ssl ▾ Details	🟡	🔴	-	🟡	10:25:48 AM	✖
bloomberg_ssl 1 ▾ Details	🟢	🟢	-	🟡	05:20:43 PM	✖
bloomberg_ssl 1 ▾ Details	🟡	🔴	\$8,906.788	🟡	10:23:48 AM	✖
bloomberg ... m rovaloak ▾ Details	🟡	🔴	\$8,906.788	🟡	10:21:18 AM	✖
bloomberg ... m rovaloak ▾ Details	🟢	🟢	-	🟡	10:18:17 AM	✔
bloomberg ... m rovaloak ▾ Details	🟢	🟢	-	🟡	10:18:17 AM	✔
bloomberg ... m rovaloak ▾ Details	🟡	🔴	\$8,906.788	🟡	10:21:18 AM	✖
bloomberg_ssl 1 from Wall ▾ Details	🟢	🟢	-	🟡	10:25:48 AM	✖
bloomberg_ssl 1 from Wall ▾ Details	🟡	🔴	-	🟡	10:23:48 AM	✖
bloomberg_ssl 1 from Wall ▾ Details	🟢	🟢	-	🟡	10:25:48 AM	✖
bloomberg_ssl 1 from Wall ▾ Details	🟡	🔴	-	🟡	10:23:48 AM	✖
bloomberg_ssl 2 ▾ Details	🔴	🟢	-	🟡	05:20:43 PM	✖
bloomberg_ssl 2 ▾ Details	🟡	🔴	\$9,081.929	🟡	10:23:48 AM	✖
bloomberg ... m rovaloak ▾ Details	🟡	🔴	\$9,081.929	🟡	10:21:18 AM	✖
bloomberg ... m rovaloak ▾ Details	🔴	🟢	-	🟡	10:18:17 AM	✖
bloomberg ... m rovaloak ▾ Details	🔴	🟢	-	🟡	10:18:17 AM	✖
bloomberg ... m rovaloak ▾ Details	🟡	🔴	\$9,081.929	🟡	10:21:18 AM	✖

Last Update - 10:28:49 AM

To display only the CIs whose KPIs have the **OK** and/or **Critical** statuses, select those statuses in the Quick Filter bar and click **Apply**.



The following filtered report is displayed:

The screenshot shows a dashboard interface with a 'Filters' tab selected. Below the tabs, there is an 'Active Filters' section with a dropdown menu set to 'temp: Quick Filter'. Below that is a 'Quick Filter by Statuses' bar with several colored status indicators (green, yellow, orange, red, grey) and checkboxes. Some checkboxes are checked, and a dropdown menu is set to 'All'. An 'Apply' button is visible to the right of the status bar.

Name	Performance	Availability	OT Impact	Application	Held status since	Ack
bloomberg ssl ▾ Details	🟡	🔴 x x	-	🟡	10:23:48 AM	✕
bloomberg ssl ▾ Details	🟡	🔴 x x	-	🟡	10:25:48 AM	✕
bloomberg ssl 1 ▾ Details	🟢	🟢	-	🟡	05:20:43 PM	✕
bloomberg ssl 1 ▾ Details	🟡	🔴 x x	\$8,926.822	🟡	10:23:48 AM	✕
bloomberg ... m rovaloak ▾ Details	🟡	🔴 x x	\$8,926.822	🟡	10:21:18 AM	✕
bloomberg ... m rovaloak ▾ Details	🟢	🟢	-	🟡	10:18:17 AM	✔
bloomberg ... m rovaloak ▾ Details	🟢	🟢	-	🟡	10:18:17 AM	✔
bloomberg ... m rovaloak ▾ Details	🟡	🔴 x x	\$8,926.822	🟡	10:21:18 AM	✕
bloomberg ssl 1 from Wall ▾ Details	🟢	🟢	-	🟡	10:25:48 AM	✕
bloomberg ssl 1 from Wall ▾ Details	🟡	🔴 x x	-	🟡	10:23:48 AM	✕
bloomberg ssl 1 from Wall ▾ Details	🟢	🟢	-	🟡	10:25:48 AM	✕
bloomberg ssl 1 from Wall ▾ Details	🟡	🔴 x x	-	🟡	10:23:48 AM	✕
bloomberg ssl 2 ▾ Details	🔴 x x	🟢	-	🟡	05:20:43 PM	✕
bloomberg ssl 2 ▾ Details	🟡	🔴 x x	\$9,101.963	🟡	10:23:48 AM	✕
bloomberg ... m rovaloak ▾ Details	🟡	🔴 x x	\$9,101.963	🟡	10:21:18 AM	✕
bloomberg ... m rovaloak ▾ Details	🔴 x x	🟢	-	🟡	10:18:17 AM	✕
bloomberg ... m rovaloak ▾ Details	🔴 x x	🟢	-	🟡	10:18:17 AM	✕
bloomberg ... m rovaloak ▾ Details	🟡	🔴 x x	\$9,101.963	🟡	10:21:18 AM	✕

Last Update - 10:30:49 AM

To display a combination of statuses:

- 1 Select **Application > Dashboard**, and click the **Filters** tab.
- 2 Select the view in the View Explorer.
- 3 Select the filter in the **Active Filter** list and select one of the **Filters** options from the options list.
- 4 Click **Apply** to display the report.
- 5 Select one or more statuses in the Quick Filter by Statuses bar and click **Apply**.

Menu Options in the Filters Tab

A list of all the menu options available in the Filters tab is provided in Chapter 2, “Dashboard Menu Options”.

7

Dashboard Geographical Map

The Geographical Map tab enables you to view an association between geographical locations and status indicators using a map applet, or Microsoft MSN Virtual Earth.

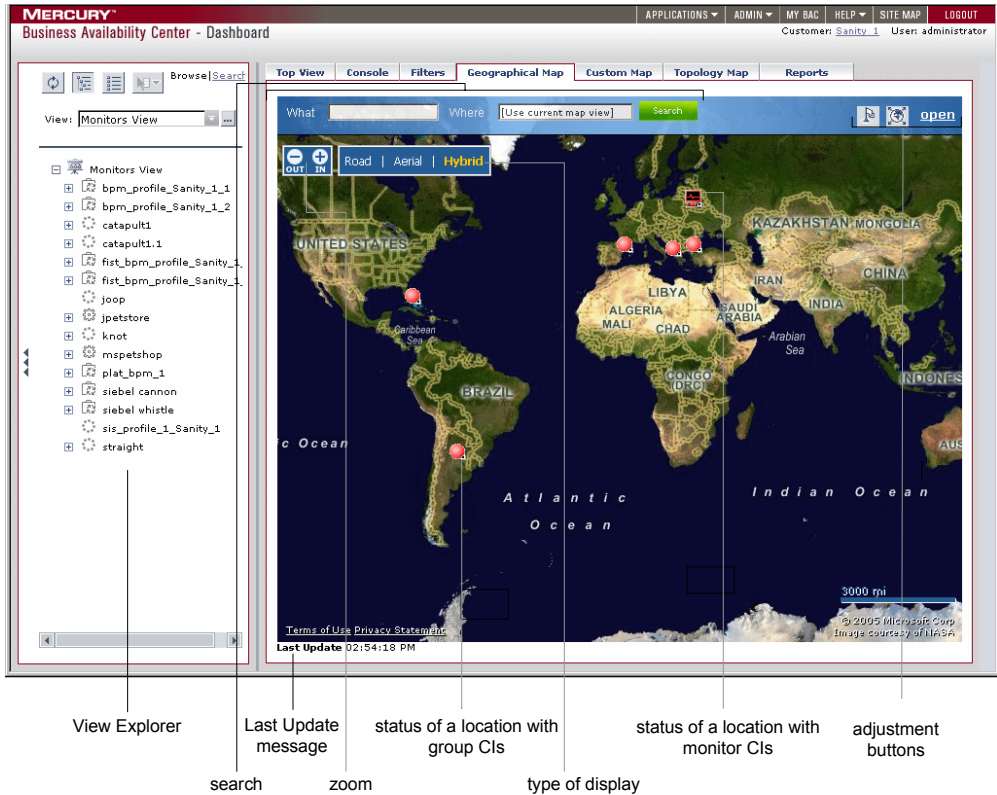
This chapter describes:	On page:
Navigating the Geographical Map Tab	118
Overview of Geographical Maps	120
Working with the Virtual Earth Geographical Map	123
Working with the Geographical Map Applet	127

See Also...

- “Configuring the Geographical Map” in *Application Administration*
- “Customizing View Options” in *Application Administration*

Navigating the Geographical Map Tab

When you click the Geographical Map tab, Dashboard displays the Geographical Map page (for details, see “Overview of Geographical Maps” on page 120).



When the Top View tab is selected, Dashboard includes the following features:

- **View Explorer.** Enables you to locate configuration items (CIs) in the application with which you are working, for example, Dashboard, Service Level Management, or IT Universe Manager. View Explorer also enables end users to view IT elements and the relationships between them, to select CIs, and to perform operations on the CIs. For details on how to use View Explorer, see “Using View Explorer” in *Working with the CMDB*.

- **search.** Use this feature to perform a search in Microsoft MSN Virtual Earth (outside of Mercury Business Availability Center).
- **Last Update message.** Displays the time the information in the tab was last updated. For details, see “Monitoring the Connection to Tomcat” on page 83.
- **zoom.** Enable you to zoom in and out to enlarge or shrink the map For details, see “Adjusting a Virtual Earth Map” on page 125.
- **view.** When you select a view in View Explorer, the Geographical Map tab displays the selected view bar centered in the tree with all its root CIs expanded. For details, see “Overview of Geographical Maps” on page 120
- **status of a location with group CIs or with monitor CIs.** The geographical map of the view displays the worst status at each geographical location. For details, see “Working with the Virtual Earth Geographical Map” on page 123.
- **type of display.** Enable you to select different types of maps. For details, see “Adjusting a Virtual Earth Map” on page 125.
- **adjustment buttons.** Enable you to zoom in and out to enlarge or shrink the map. For details, see “Adjusting a Virtual Earth Map” on page 125.

Note: If you do not have an Internet connection, the Geographical Map page displays a maps applet graphic instead of a Virtual Earth map. For details, see “Working with the Geographical Map Applet” on page 127.

Overview of Geographical Maps

Dashboard displays, for a specific view, the corresponding geographical map with real-time status indicators showing the worst status at different geographical locations.

The CI location is determined either by the location defined in Dashboard for the data collector host from which the CI originated, or by locations defined individually for the group or leaf (monitor) CIs in a view.

Each location in the map may represent one or more CIs from the view.

For details on how to define locations and configure map settings, see “Configuring the Geographical Map” in *Application Administration*.

Note: The maps applet requires that Sun JRE plug-in 1.4.2_08 be installed on the client machine. If an earlier version is installed, then Mercury Business Availability Center automatically tries to download JRE 1.4.2_08 when you access the maps applet.

If you select a CI in View Explorer, the geographical map is redisplayed automatically and shows only the selected CI and the CI’s children status indicators if a location was specified for them.

If you search for a specific CI in the View Explorer and you click the result of the search, the geographical map is not automatically redisplayed. The map is redisplayed only when you go back to the browser mode. It shows only the selected CI and the CI’s children status indicators if a location was specified for them.

You specify the CI location when you define a new CI or when you edit a CI’s properties. For details, see “Configuration Item Properties” in *IT Universe Manager Administration*. If you do not specify a geographical location for at least one CI in the view, the Geographical Map tab displays only the map.

If you select another view, the geographical map reloads automatically to show the view’s CI status indicators.

If you have an Internet connection, geographical maps can be displayed using Virtual Earth (for details, see “Working with the Virtual Earth Geographical Map” on page 123). If you do not have an Internet connection, geographical maps can be displayed using a maps applet (for details, see “Working with the Geographical Map Applet” on page 127).

Location Status Information

The map presents color-coded status indicators that represent the worst status at each geographical location. The color coding is the same as for other icons in Dashboard. For more information about color coding, see “Understanding KPI Status” in *Using Dashboard*.



The round icon represents the status of a location with group CIs.



The square icon represents the status of a location with monitor CIs.

To determine a location status, Dashboard takes the worst status for all KPIs attached to all the CIs assigned to that location and determines an overall worst status.

In addition to the overall worst status for each location, you can view the worst status for all KPIs associated with the location in the location tooltip (for details, see below). A KPI is associated with a location if that KPI is assigned to at least one of the CIs attached to the location.

Geographical Map Tooltips

Tooltips provide the overall status for each KPI associated with the location, and how long the KPI has been at that status.

Performance	
Location:	USA, New York, New York
Status:	Critical
Held status since:	8/23/05 01:16:34 PM
Caused by:	bpm_profile_1
Availability	
Location:	USA, New York, New York
Status:	Critical
Held status since:	8/23/05 01:16:34 PM
Caused by:	bpm_profile_1

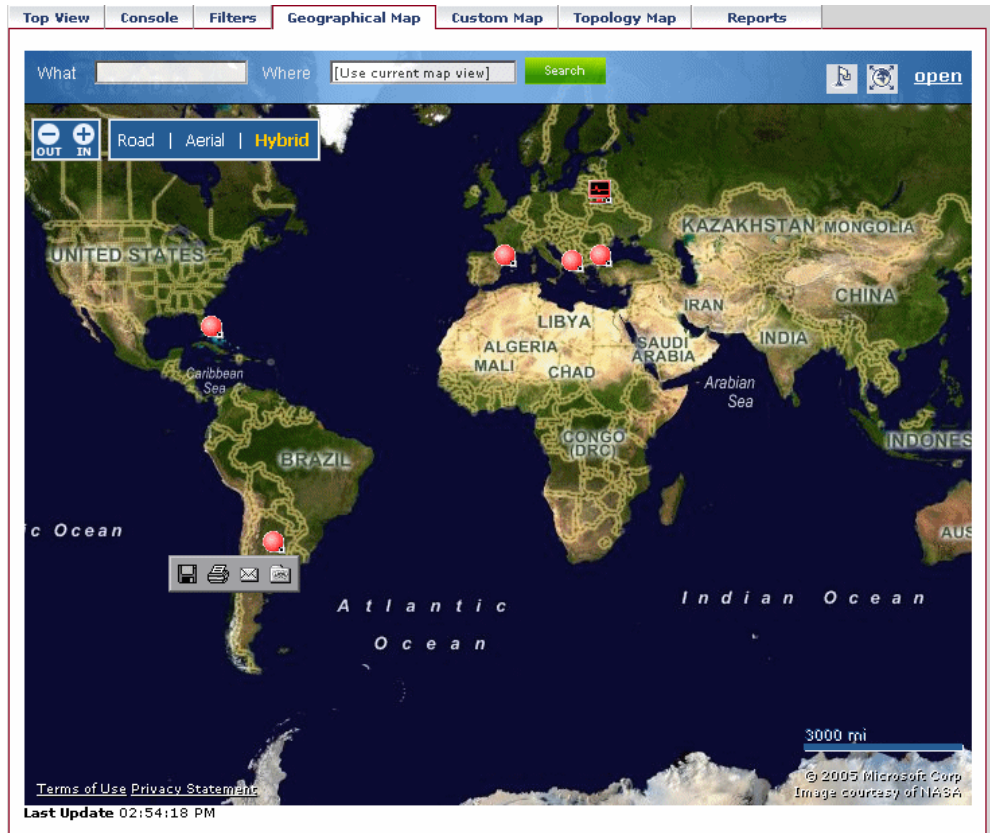
The tooltip includes the following information:

Item	Description
KPI Name	The name of the KPI. The color of the header indicates the overall status of the KPI.
Location	The name of the location (country, city, and state, if applicable).
Status	The status of the KPI.
Held status since	The time and date when the KPI status changed to the current status.
Caused by	The names of the CIs/monitors where the problem occurred.

The city names use UTF8 format. If Mercury Business Availability Center is working with MS-SQL Server, or an Oracle Server that is not configured for UTF8 support, then when the name of a city includes non-English characters (for example, é), these characters are displayed as empty square brackets [].

Working with the Virtual Earth Geographical Map

If you have an Internet connection you can display the geographical map using Microsoft MSN Virtual Earth. Mercury Business Availability Center integrates Virtual Earth online mapping functionality, available over MSN, to enable you to use the geographical map of a view that displays the worst status at each geographical location and detailed information about the CI's KPIs.



To view the map applet, a user with the appropriate permissions must have set the **Use Virtual Earth** parameter to **true**. For details, see “Selecting the Type of Display Used for Geographical Maps” in *Application Administration*.

This section includes the following topics:

- “Displaying the Virtual Earth Geographical Map for a View” on page 124
- “Displaying Additional Information about the CIs at the Location” on page 125
- “Adjusting a Virtual Earth Map” on page 125

Displaying the Virtual Earth Geographical Map for a View

You can display the Virtual Earth geographical map for a view.

To display the Virtual Earth geographical map for a view:

- 1** Select **Applications > Dashboard**.
- 2** Select a view in the View Explorer.
- 3** Click the **Geographical Map** tab to open the geographical map page for the selected view.
- 4** You can then:
 - view the status indicators to see the worst status at each geographical location. For details, see “Location Status Information” on page 121.
 - display tooltip details for each location. For details, see “Geographical Map Tooltips” on page 121.
 - display additional information about the CIs for each location. For details, see below.
 - navigate the map to display other locations or to zoom into some locations. For details, see “Adjusting a Virtual Earth Map” on page 125.
 - open the map in a standalone page by clicking **open**.

Displaying Additional Information about the CIs at the Location

Click the status indicator in a specific location to open the KPIs Over Time report for all the CIs at the location. For details, see “KPIs Over Time Reports” on page 165.

Adjusting a Virtual Earth Map

By default, a map displayed in the Geographical Map tab has a focus area (center of map) and a magnification that have been set by a user with the appropriate permissions. For details, see “Adjusting a Virtual Earth Map” in *Application Administration*. The adjusted map is displayed when you click the Geographical Map tab for the view in Dashboard.



You can zoom in and out to enlarge or shrink the map using the **IN** and **OUT** buttons in the top-left corner of the map pane.

You can also zoom in and out to enlarge or shrink the map using one or more of the following options:



- Click the flag button to shift center of map to the nearest CI.
- Click the map and drag to move the map in the window.
- Double-click on the map to zoom in.



- Click the globe button to zoom out completely.



- Click the Open in full screen button to open the map on a standalone page. Close the page to return to Dashboard.

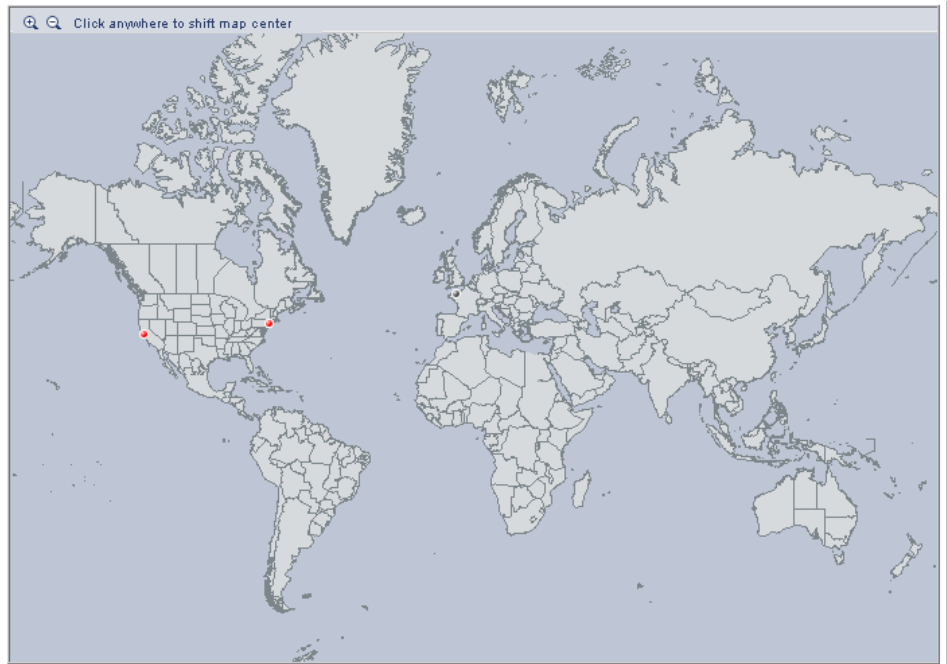
You can also select how you want to display the map.



- ▶ click **Road** to display the map with the country borders
- ▶ click **Aerial** to display the map with the topographical features
- ▶ click **Hybrid** to display the map with both the country borders and the topographical features

Working with the Geographical Map Applet

If you do not have an Internet connection you can use the maps applet to display the geographical map of a view. The map displays the worst status at each geographical location and detailed information about the CI's KPIs.



To view the map applet, a user with the appropriate permissions must have set the **Use Virtual Earth** parameter to **false**. For details, see “Selecting the Type of Display Used for Geographical Maps” in *Application Administration*.

This section includes the following topics:

- “Displaying the Geographical Map Applet for a View” on page 128
- “Navigating the Geographical Map Applet” on page 128

Displaying the Geographical Map Applet for a View

You can display the geographical map for a view using the maps applet.

To display the geographical map applet for a view:

- 1** Select **Applications > Dashboard**.
- 2** Select a view in the View Explorer.
- 3** Click the **Geographical Map** tab to open the geographical map page for the selected view.
- 4** You can then:
 - ▶ view the status indicators to see the worst status at each geographical location. For details, see “Location Status Information” on page 121
 - ▶ display tooltip details for each location. For details, see “Geographical Map Tooltips” on page 121
 - ▶ navigate the map to display other locations or to zoom into some locations. For details, see “Navigating the Geographical Map Applet” on page 128

Navigating the Geographical Map Applet

By default, a map displayed in the Geographical Map tab has a focus area (center of map) and a magnification that have been set by a user with the appropriate permissions. For details, see “Adjusting a Map Applet” in *Application Administration*. The adjusted map is displayed when you click the Geographical Map tab for the view in Dashboard.

You can:

- ▶ click the area that interests you. The map shifts to make the location you clicked the new center of the map.
- ▶ zoom in and out to enlarge or shrink the map using the **Zoom In** and **Zoom Out** buttons in the top-left corner of the map pane.



8

Dashboard Custom Map

The Custom Map tab enables you to view the association between a custom image that represents a view and real-time data.

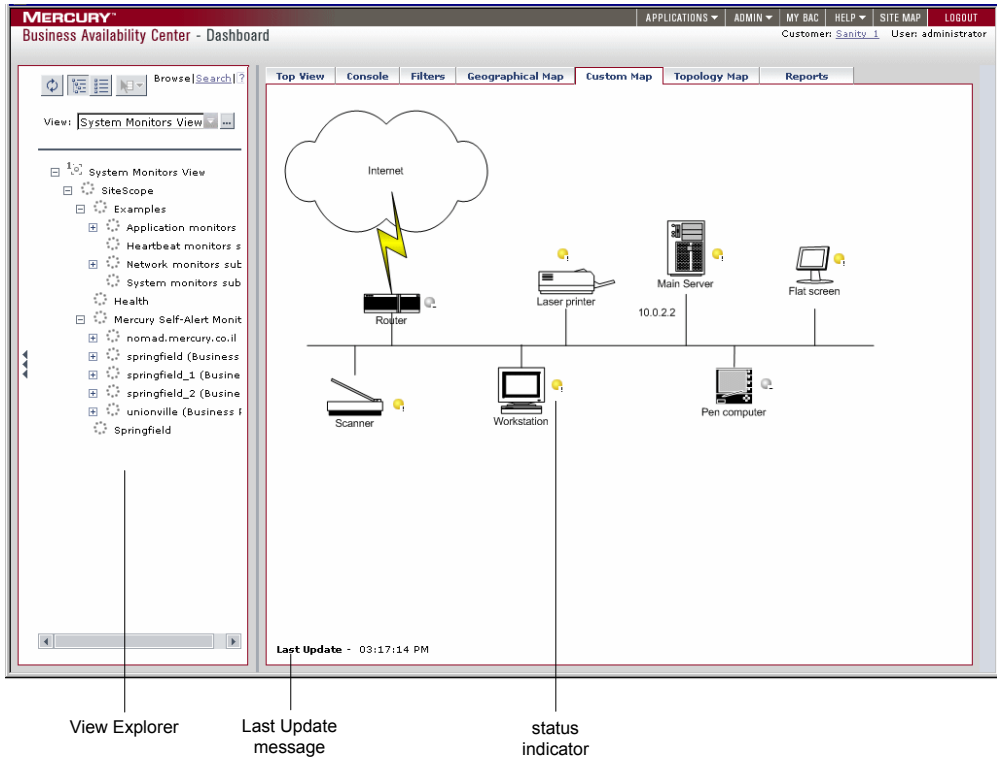
This chapter describes:	On page:
Navigating the Custom Map Tab	130
Using the Custom Map Tab	131

See Also...

- “Configuring the Custom Map” in *Application Administration*
- “Customizing View Options” in *Application Administration*

Navigating the Custom Map Tab

When you click the Custom Map tab, Dashboard displays the Custom Map page (for details, see “Using the Custom Map Tab” on page 131).



When the Top View tab is selected, Dashboard includes the following features:

- **View Explorer.** Enables you to locate configuration items (CIs) in the application with which you are working, for example, Dashboard, Service Level Management, or IT Universe Manager. View Explorer also enables end users to view IT elements and the relationships between them, to select CIs, and to perform operations on the CIs. For details on how to use View Explorer, see “Using View Explorer” in *Working with the CMDB*.

- ▶ **Last Update message.** Displays the time the information in the tab was last updated. For details, see “Monitoring the Connection to Tomcat” on page 83.
- ▶ **status indicator.** Indicates the worst status (worst of all KPIs) of the CI. For details, see “Using the Custom Map Tab” on page 131.

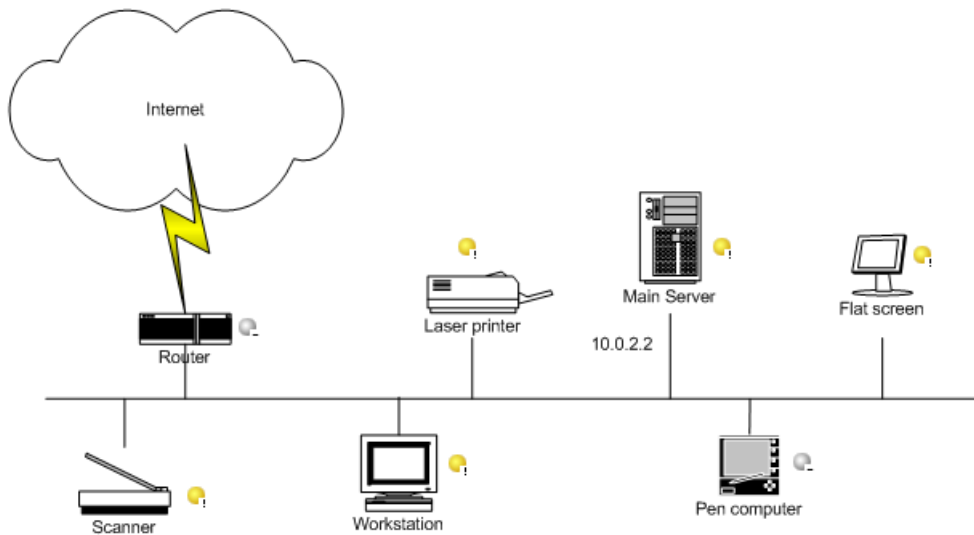
Using the Custom Map Tab

The Custom Map tab contains a diagram or a picture that represents a view combined with Dashboard real-time status indicators.

The diagram can represent, for example, a logical network diagram, business logic, or any other graphical representation of a view used by your organization.

The image shown in the Custom Map tab is the one defined for the active view. When you select a different view, the corresponding image is automatically displayed in the tab.

An element of the image may be associated with a status indicator representing the status of a CI. The color of the status indicator indicates the worst status (worst of all KPIs) of the CI. When you place the cursor over the status indicator, a tooltip shows the name of the associated CI, and KPI details. For details about tooltips, see “CI Status Indicator Tooltip” on page 134.



When you click a status indicator, the corresponding CI in the View Explorer is highlighted. If necessary, the View Explorer will automatically expand to show the selected CI.

Note: The tab displays the image centered in the image pane. If the image is larger than the image pane, use the scroll bars.

Note: When a CI is removed from the IT universe model, the corresponding CI icon (in Dashboard Administration) and the corresponding status indicators (in Dashboard) are automatically removed from the relevant custom maps.

This section includes the following topics:

- “Displaying a View’s Custom Map” on page 133
- “CI Status Indicator Tooltip” on page 134

Displaying a View’s Custom Map

You can display the custom map for a view.

To display a view’s custom map:

- 1** Select **Applications > Dashboard**.
- 2** Select a view in View Explorer.
- 3** Click the **Custom Map** tab to open the custom map page for the selected view.

CI Status Indicator Tooltip

The tooltip associated with a CI status indicator displays information about each KPI attached to the CI in a separate section. The color of each section represents the color of the corresponding KPI's status. For details about the colors, see “Understanding KPI Status” on page 59.

Details - Volume	
CI name:	new group
Status:	Uninitialized
Held status since:	8/22/05 12:20:53 PM
Details - Performance	
CI name:	new group
Status:	Minor
Held status since:	8/22/05 12:20:38 PM
Historical worst:	Minor
Details - System	
CI name:	new group
Status:	Uninitialized
Held status since:	8/22/05 12:37:13 PM
Details - Availability	
CI name:	new group
Status:	OK
Held status since:	8/22/05 12:12:35 PM
Historical worst:	OK

The tooltip can display any of the following information, depending on the KPI:

- ▶ the header of each section displays **Details** followed by the name of the KPI
- ▶ **CI name.** The name of the CI.
- ▶ **Status.** The status of the KPI.
- ▶ **Held status since.** The date and time when the status changed to the current status.
- ▶ **Historical worst.** The tooltip of the historical status of the CI. For details, see “Trend and History Statuses” on page 64.

9

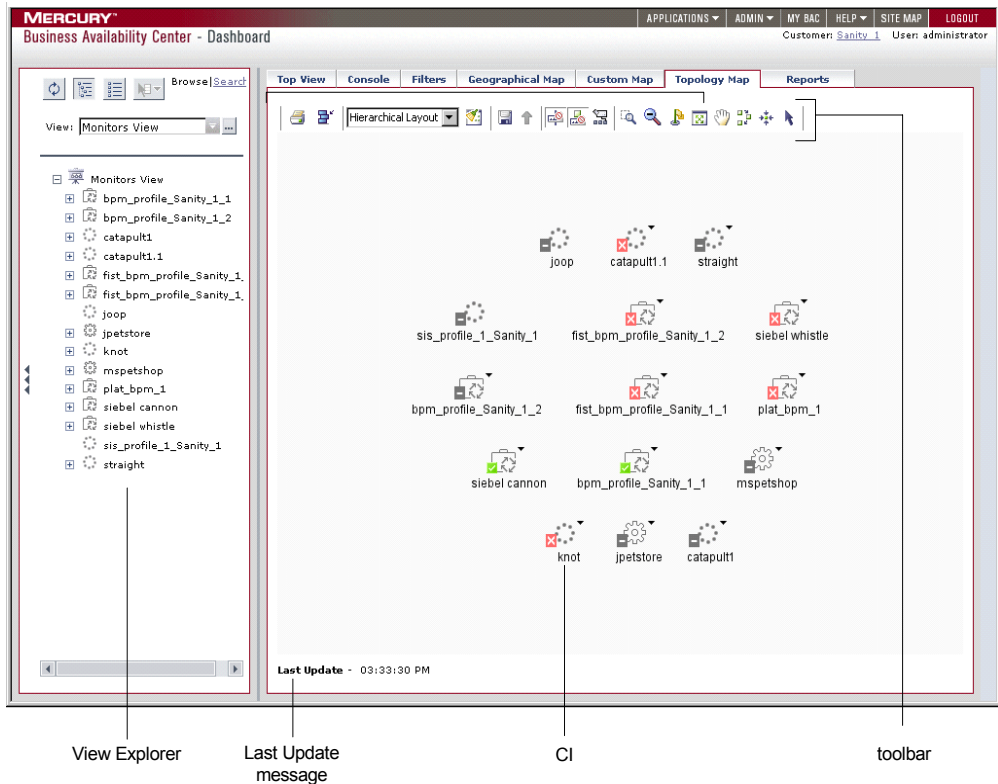
Dashboard Topology Map

This chapter describes how the Dashboard topology map enables you to view the results of either an instance view or a pattern view defined in the View Manager.

This chapter describes:	On page:
Navigating the Topology Map Tab	136
Understanding the Dashboard Topology Map	137
Displaying a Topology Map in Dashboard	137
Understanding Topology Map Functionality	138
Using the Toolbar Options	141
Printing the Contents of the Topology Map	141
Defining a View's Layout	142
Understanding Layout Options	142

Navigating the Topology Map Tab

When you click the Topology Map tab, Dashboard displays the Topology Map page (for details, see “Understanding the Dashboard Topology Map” on page 137).



When the Top View tab is selected, Dashboard includes the following features:

- **View Explorer.** Enables you to locate configuration items (CIs) in the application with which you are working, for example, Dashboard, Service Level Management, or IT Universe Manager. View Explorer also enables end users to view IT elements and the relationships between them, to select CIs, and to perform operations on the CIs. For details on how to use View Explorer, see “Using View Explorer” in *Working with the CMDB*.

- ▶ **Last Update message.** Displays the time the information in the tab was last updated. For details, see “Monitoring the Connection to Tomcat” on page 83.
- ▶ **CI.** The CIs that are displayed as the result of a pattern or an instance view. For details, see “Understanding the Dashboard Topology Map” on page 137.
- ▶ **Toolbar.** The tools that are available to work with the CIs in the topology map. For details, see “Using the Toolbar Options” on page 141.

Understanding the Dashboard Topology Map

The topology map in Dashboard displays the results of a pattern or an instance view. You set up the topology map by creating an instance view or pattern view in View Manager. For information on pattern views, see “Working with Pattern Views” in *View Manager Administration*. For information on instance views, see “Working with Instance Views” in *View Manager Administration*.

The topology map shows the results of the currently selected view in the View Explorer, and consists of CIs and relationships that are defined in the view you created in the View Manager. You can change the way the maps are displayed by selecting one of the view layouts (**Hierarchical, Symmetric, or Orthogonal**). For details, see “Modifying Layer Layout Options” in *Working with the CMDB*. You can also modify the values of the default layer layouts, as described in “Defining a Layer’s Layout” in *Working with the CMDB*.

Displaying a Topology Map in Dashboard

This section describes how to display a topology map in Dashboard.

To display a topology map in Dashboard:

- 1** Select **Applications > Dashboard** and select the **Topology Map** tab.
- 2** In the View Explorer, select the required view from the **View** list.

For more information about the displayed view, see “Presentation Options for Views” in *View Manager Administration*.

Understanding Topology Map Functionality

This section describes topology map functionality:

- ▶ “Understanding CI Icon Composition” on page 138
- ▶ “Selecting Multiple CIs” on page 139
- ▶ “Simultaneous Selection” on page 139
- ▶ “Tooltips” on page 140
- ▶ “CI Icon Colors” on page 140
- ▶ “Navigating Between Different Map Levels” on page 140
- ▶ “Viewing the Selected CI in the Console Tab” on page 141

Understanding CI Icon Composition

The icon that represents each CI in the topology map is defined by the administrator in the CI Type Manager. For information on how to assign an icon to a CIT, see “Assigning an Icon to a CIT” in *CI Type Manager Administration*.

CI icons are made up of the following components:



- ▶ An icon.



- ▶ The group to which it belongs. For example, Network or SAP System, appears in the upper left-hand corner.



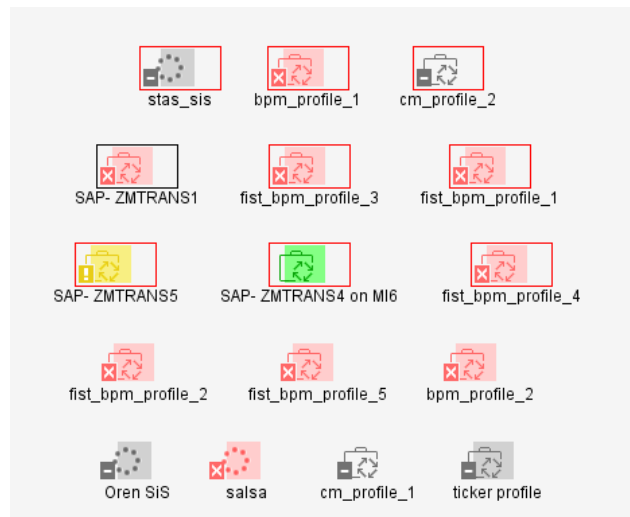
If an icon appears with a shadow, it means that there is an additional CI layer beneath it, created by a parent or child organization rule defined in the View Manager. For information on how to set up organization rules, see “Adding Organization (Folding) Rules to Relationships” in *View Manager Administration*. For information on how to navigate between layers, see “Navigating Between Different Map Levels” on page 140.

Selecting Multiple CIs

In the topology map, you can select multiple CIs.

To select multiple CIs:

Hold down the CTRL button and click the CIs or drag the mouse diagonally along the CIs as shown in the following figure:



If you select multiple CIs, only one CI has a black selection rectangle around it, while all the other selected CIs have red selection rectangles around them. In this situation, when you right-click anywhere on the map to open the context menu, the option is performed only on the CI surrounded by the black rectangle.

Simultaneous Selection

When you select a CI, it simultaneously selects the CI in both the View Explorer and the topology map.

Tooltips

- ▶ When you point to a relationship in the topology map, a tooltip is displayed that contains the relationship CI type of the selected relationship as defined in the CI Type Manager. For details, see *CI Type Manager Administration*.
- ▶ When you point to a CI in the topology map, a tooltip is displayed containing information about the CI, as seen below.

Performance	
CI name:	sap- zmtrans4 on mi6
Status:	OK
Calculation Rule:	Worst Child Rule
Held status since:	2/9/06 08:20:55 PM
Availability	
CI name:	sap- zmtrans4 on mi6
Status:	OK
Calculation Rule:	Worst Child Rule
Held status since:	2/9/06 08:20:55 PM

For details, see “Viewing Additional Information for CIs” on page 67.

CI Icon Colors

The colors displayed for a CI icon represent the worst status of all KPIs for the CI, apart from Change. For information on status levels, see “Understanding KPI Status” on page 59.



Navigating Between Different Map Levels

If an icon appears with a shadow, it means that there is an additional CI layer beneath it, created by a parent or child organization rule defined in the View Manager (in a pattern view). For information on how to set up organization rules, see “Adding Organization (Folding) Rules to Relationships” in *View Manager Administration*.

For example, if the IP CI is defined as a child of the host CI in the View Manager, you can double-click any host icon in the topology map to display a map of IPs connected with that host.

To drill down to the lower level(s):

Double-click an icon with a shadow.

To move up one level in the topology map:



- 1 Select a CI that has an additional CI layer above it.
- 2 Click the **Up layer** button.

The **Up layer** button is enabled only if there is an additional CI layer above it, created by a parent or child organization rule defined in the View Manager.

Viewing the Selected CI in the Console Tab

You can view the selected CI and its direct child CI(s) in the Console tab.

To view the selected CI and its direct child CI(s) in the Console tab:

Right-click the required CI and select **Open in Console**. The **Console** tab opens and displays the selected CI and its direct child CI(s). For details about the Console tab, see Chapter 5, “Dashboard Console”.

Using the Toolbar Options

For a description of each toolbar option in the View Manager, see “Toolbar Options” in *Working with the CMDB*.

Printing the Contents of the Topology Map

For a description of how to print the contents of the topology map, see “Printing the Topology Map” on page 38 in *Working with the CMDB*.

Defining a View's Layout

For a description of how to customize the layout of a specific layer in a view, see, “Defining a View's Layout” in *Working with the CMDB*.

Understanding Layout Options

For a description of how you can display the contents of the topology map using different layout options, see “Understanding Layout Options” in *Working with the CMDB*.

10

Dashboard Ticker

Mercury Dashboard Ticker enables you to monitor a selected view in a non-intrusive manner on your desktop in a Ticker Window or in a Message Window without opening Mercury Business Availability Center.

This chapter describes:	On page:
About Mercury Dashboard Ticker	143
Understanding Mercury Dashboard Ticker	144
Controlling Mercury Dashboard Ticker Behavior	145
Modifying Preferences	146
Message Window	148
Ticker Window	149





About Mercury Dashboard Ticker

Using Mercury Dashboard Ticker, you can, without opening Mercury Business Availability Center, select a view, select the server where Mercury Business Availability Center is installed, adjust the rate and the scrolling speed of the Ticker Window, and open the Message Window.

To use Mercury Dashboard Ticker, you must install it on your desktop. For details, see “Installing Mercury Dashboard Ticker” in *Application Administration*.

Understanding Mercury Dashboard Ticker

After you have installed Mercury Dashboard Ticker (for details, see “Installing Mercury Dashboard Ticker” in *Application Administration*), one of Mercury Dashboard Ticker’s icons appears in the desktop tray bar. The type of icon displayed indicates different situations. A tooltip is available for each icon to describe Mercury Dashboard Ticker’s status.

Status Icon	Description	Tooltip
	Online. The ticker has connected with the server and is monitoring status.	Connected with <server-url> where server-url is the URL of the server.
	Message. An incoming message was received. A KPI has turned to Critical state.	Incoming message
	Offline. The server could not be found or the response returned from the server is not recognizable.	Offline - <reason> where reason explains why the ticker is offline.
	Connecting. Dashboard Ticker is attempting to connect to the server. The indication is an animated icon.	Connecting...

Mercury Dashboard Ticker attempts to connect with the server using the supplied server address after the period of time specified in the **Update interval** parameter in the Preferences. If the server cannot be found or a connection cannot be established, the tray icon changes to **Offline**. For details about the **Update interval** parameter, see “Modifying Preferences” on page 146.

The tray icon changes to **Connecting** if Dashboard Ticker is trying to connect to the server.

The tray icon changes to **Online** when the server has connected properly.

Every KPI in the selected view is checked. Any KPI with an error status is checked against the information already in Mercury Dashboard Ticker. If it is the first time this KPI appears in the view, or if the KPI's status has changed to an error status, it is displayed in the Message Window and/or the Ticker Window. As soon as a message is put in the queue, the tray icon changes to **Message**, indicating that there is a message to be viewed. Mercury Dashboard Ticker's internal message queue can contain an unlimited number of messages.

Controlling Mercury Dashboard Ticker Behavior

You can view an event in the Message Window or in the Ticker Window. You can open the Web browser, connect to the Mercury Business Availability Center server, and display the view in Dashboard. You can select what information is displayed in Mercury Dashboard Ticker, and how it is displayed.

To control some of the Dashboard Ticker behavior:

You can control the behavior of Mercury Dashboard Ticker using the options that are displayed by right-clicking the icon in the tray bar. Depending on the icon, a subset of the following options is displayed:

- ▶ **Show Current Event.** To display the event if an event is waiting in the queue. For details, see “Message Window” on page 148.
- ▶ **Show Ticker.** To display the Ticker Window. For details, see “Ticker Window” on page 149.
- ▶ **Log On.** Opens the default Web browser, connects to the Mercury Business Availability Center server, and displays the view in Dashboard. For details about the Dashboard view, see “Dashboard Console” on page 85.
- ▶ **Preferences.** To modify the information that is displayed in Mercury Dashboard Ticker, and how it is displayed. For details, see “Modifying Preferences” on page 146.
- ▶ **About.** To display the About window.
- ▶ **Exit.** To exit Mercury Dashboard Ticker.

Modifying Preferences

You can view messages automatically (if you indicated so in the Preferences) or you can click the **Message** icon to display the Message Window. The Message Window fades out after 5 seconds.

If you click the icon in the Message Window, the message that it currently displayed is removed from the queue as soon as you close the window.

If you have selected to display the Message Window automatically and you do not click that window, the Message Window fades out after 5 seconds, the message is considered unread. It is not removed from the queue.

Use preferences to:

- ▶ select the view whose CIs and KPIs statuses you want to display
- ▶ reload the views from the Mercury Business Availability Center server you are accessing
- ▶ change the server you are accessing
- ▶ modify the refresh rate
- ▶ change the scrolling speed of the Ticker Window
- ▶ display a popup Message Window when a new message arrives
- ▶ sound an alert when a new message arrives
- ▶ automatically load Mercury Dashboard Ticker when you start your computer

To modify Mercury Dashboard Ticker preferences:

- 1** Right-click the Mercury Dashboard Ticker icon in the desktop tray bar and select **Preferences**.
- 2** In the **View name** list, select the name of the view you want to display in the ticker.
- 3** Click **Reload** if you want to reload the views from the Mercury Business Availability Center server you are accessing.

- 4** In the **Connection Settings** area:
 - a** In the **BAC server URL** box, enter the URL or the IP address of the server you want to access. The URL format must be:
http://<Mercury_Business_Availability_Center_server>/<virtual_Web_URL>
where **virtual_Web_URL** may be, for example: MercuryAM.
 - b** In the **Update interval** box, enter the update interval timeout (in seconds). The default is 15 seconds. The minimum interval is 5 seconds.
- 5** In the **Login Information** area:
 - a** In the **User name** box, enter your user name
 - b** In the **Password** box, enter your password
- 6** In the **Ticker Window** area, select a scrolling speed: **Low**, **Mid**, or **High**. The default is **Mid**.
- 7** Select **Show incoming message desktop alert** to automatically display the Message Window when a new message arrives. If you do not select this option, you have to click the message icon to display the Message Window.
- 8** Select **Play incoming message sound alert** to automatically sound an alert when a new message arrives.

The alert sound depends on the **alert.wav** file that is located in
<product_installation_folder>\Dashboard Ticker\ticker\
A user with the appropriate permissions can replace the sound of the alert and save it in the same location under the same name. For details, see “Sound Alert for Critical Status in the Console and Filter Tabs” in *Application Administration*.
- 9** Select **Load BAC Ticker when my computer starts** to automatically load Mercury Dashboard Ticker when you start your computer.
- 10** Click **OK** to save your settings.

Message Window

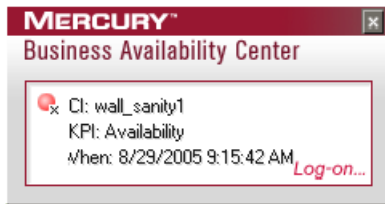
The Message Window is used to convey to the user that a KPI's status has changed to error/poor/worst.

The window is displayed either automatically or manually. For details on how to set this option, see “Modifying Preferences” on page 146.

When you close the message window, the entry that was displayed is removed from the queue. You cannot re-display that information. When you reopen the window, the next message in the queue is displayed.

If you specified in the Preferences that an alarm should be sounded when a KPI's status changes to error/poor/worst, an alarm sounds when the message is displayed.

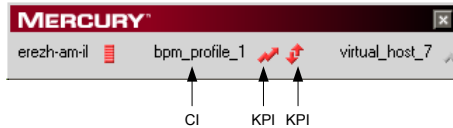
The Message Window displays the following information:



- the status icon of the KPI.
- **CI.** The name of the CI.
- **KPI.** The name of the KPI.
- **When.** The date and time when the status change was received by Mercury Dashboard Ticker.
- **Log-on.** Click **Log-on** to automatically open Dashboard.

Ticker Window

The Ticker Window displays a scrolling list (from right to left) of the **top level** CIs monitored by Dashboard along with icons that display the status of each one of the CI's KPIs.



The icons correspond to the icons displayed in the Top View tab in Dashboard. For details, see “Accessing the Top View Tab” on page 76.

You set the scrolling speed of Mercury Dashboard Ticker in the Preferences page. For details, see “Modifying Preferences” on page 146.

When you have moved the Ticker Window to a specific location on your desktop, the window will be displayed in the same location the next time you select **Show Ticker** in the Preferences page or when you restart your computer.

If you move the mouse to the Ticker Window, scrolling stops; it resumes when you move the mouse out of the Ticker Window.

You can click an icon in the Ticker Window to show a tooltip that includes the name of the KPI.



If you change any parameter in the Preferences page, scrolling restarts from the beginning.

Part III

Dashboard Reports

11

Working with Dashboard Reports

The Dashboard Reports tab enables you to view the Configuration Item Status Alerts report, KPIs Over Time report, Raw Data Over Time report, Change report, and Report Repository.

This chapter describes:	On page:
Working with Dashboard Reports	153
Filtering by CI(s)	155
Filtering by KPI(s)	156

Working with Dashboard Reports

The Dashboard reports are:

- ▶ **Configuration Item Status Alert report.** Lists all the alerts that occurred in the specified period of time. Those alerts represent predefined performance limits that were breached. For details, see Chapter 12, “Configuration Item Status Alerts Report”.
- ▶ **KPIs Over Time report.** Displays the status or value, over time, of selected CIs and KPIs that are accessible from the Dashboard application. For details, see Chapter 13, “KPIs Over Time Reports”.
- ▶ **Raw Data Over Time report.** Displays raw data, over time, for selected configuration items, received in the data samples from Business Process Monitor and SiteScope sources for the transaction from location CIs. For details, see Chapter 14, “Raw Data Over Time Reports”.

- ▶ **Change report.** Displays information about the changes to CI properties for all CIs that were assigned to keep this information. For details, see Chapter 15, “Change Report”. This report is listed only if you have installed shared CMDB.
- ▶ **Report Repository.** Displays a list of reports saved to the report repository. For details, see Chapter 16, “Report Repository”.

You can filter the Dashboard reports by configuration item (CI), by Key Performance Indicator (KPI), by raw data measurement, and by period of time. For details about raw data measurements, see Chapter 14, “Raw Data Over Time Reports”) and by period of time. For details about the period of time, see “Choosing the Tracking Range and Granularity” in *Working with Applications*.

You can print the generated report, send the report by e-mail, open the report in different formats, publish the report in different formats, or save the report to the report repository. For details, see “About Working in Reports” in *Working with Applications*.

This section includes the following topics:

- ▶ “Filtering by CI(s)” on page 155
- ▶ “Filtering by KPI(s)” on page 156

Note:

- ▶ Mercury Business Availability Center records in a reports log errors that occur when generating reports. The reports log can also include the following activities: creating a new report, generating a report, modifying the report filter(s), drilling down in reports, and so forth. For details about the reports log, see “Reports Log” in *Platform Administration*.
 - ▶ Mercury Business Availability Center enables you to generate Dashboard reports automatically, and to specify a header and a footer for those reports. For details, see “Customizing Reports” in *Platform Administration*.
-

Filtering by CI(s)

Active filters enable you to filter specific components from reports for the duration of a Web session. You can select specific CIs to filter Dashboard reports.

To filter by CI(s):

- 1 Click **Configuration Items** to open the Configuration Items Filter dialog box.



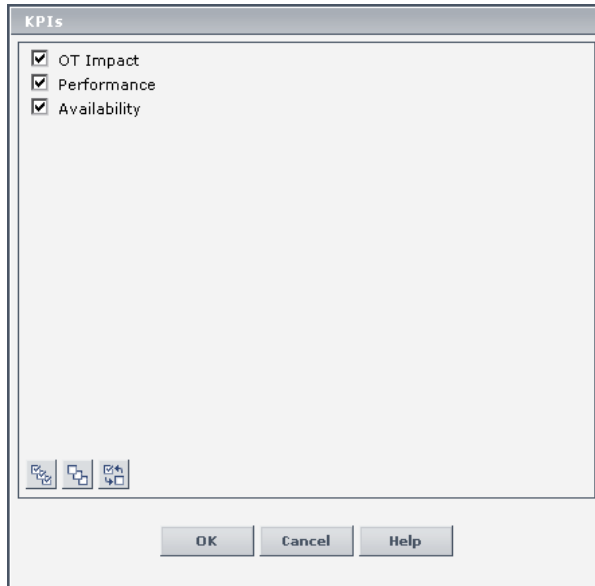
- 2 In the **View** list, select the appropriate view. For additional information, see “Filtering Data Using Active Filters” in *Working with Applications*.
- 3 Select the relevant CI(s).
- 4 Click **OK** to save the selection.

Filtering by KPI(s)

Active filters enable you to filter specific components from reports for the duration of a Web session. You can select specific KPIs to filter Dashboard reports.

To filter by KPI(s):

- 1 Click **KPIs** to open the KPIs Filter dialog box.



- 2 Select the appropriate KPI(s). For additional information, see “Filtering Data Using Active Filters” in *Working with Applications*.
- 3 Click **OK** to save the selection.

12

Configuration Item Status Alerts Report

The Configuration Item Status Alerts option in the Dashboard Reports tab enables you to list all the alerts that occurred in the specified period of time and to display detailed alert information.

This chapter describes:	On page:
About Configuration Item Status Alerts Report	157
Viewing the Configuration Item Status Report	158
Viewing the Configuration Item Status Alert Notifications Report	160

About Configuration Item Status Alerts Report

Note: It is recommended to use the new CMDB-based alerting mechanism under **Admin > Dashboard > CI Status Alerts** which provides greater granularity and flexibility for configuring alerts. The existing alerting mechanism under **Admin > Platforms > Alerts and Recipients** will be gradually phased out in future releases of Mercury Business Availability Center.

Mercury Business Availability Center alerts proactively inform you when predefined performance limits are breached, by sending alerts to pre-defined users. The Configuration Item Status Alerts report is a log of alerts that were sent during a specified time period.

Users with the appropriate permissions must attach alerts to a configuration item (CI) in a view. For details, see “Configuring CI Status Alerts” in *Application Administration*. The alert is then attached to the CI in any view where the CI is included.

You can schedule this report. For details, see “Scheduling User Reports or the Performance Update Report” in *Platform Administration*.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- ▶ “Viewing the Configuration Item Status Report” on page 158
- ▶ “Viewing the Configuration Item Status Alert Notifications Report” on page 160

Viewing the Configuration Item Status Report

The Configuration Item Status Alerts report lists all the alerts that occurred in the specified period of time:

Status	Time	Alert Name	Configuration Item	KPI	Alert Action	Details
Critical	8/17/05 2:25 PM	alert_worsen	bpm2	Performance	Access asd	
Critical	8/17/05 1:11 PM	alert_worsen	bpm2	Performance	Access asd	
Critical	8/17/05 11:11 AM	alert_worsen	bpm2	Performance	Access asd	

The Configuration Item Status Alerts report displays the following information:

Field	Description
Status	The current status of the KPI(s). The change from previous status to current status triggers the alerts.
Time	The time and date when the alert was triggered. The format is: dd/mm/yy hh:mm GMT[<offset>].
Alert Name	The name of the alert.
Configuration Item	The name of the CI the alert is attached to.
KPI	The name of the KPI.
Alert Action	The action that is triggered by the alert.

To view the Configuration Item Status Alerts report:

- 1** Select **Applications > Dashboard**.
- 2** Select the appropriate view, CI, or KPI.
- 3** You can then do one of the following to display the Configuration Item Status Alerts report:
 - click the **Console** tab, click the appropriate context menu, and select **Configuration Item Status Alerts**
 - right-click the Reports tab and select the **Configuration Item Status Alerts** option
- 4** You can then:
 - select the period of time for which you want to display the alerts. For details, see “Choosing the Tracking Range and Granularity” in *Working with Applications*
 - filter by configuration item. For details, see “Filtering by CI(s)” on page 155
 - filter by KPI. For details, see “Filtering by KPI(s)” on page 156

- ▶ click the **Details** button for the relevant alert to see the alert notification details. For details, see “Viewing the Configuration Item Status Alert Notifications Report” on page 160
- ▶ print the report, send it by E-mail, open it in Excel or PDF format. For details, see “Sharing and Storing Reports” in *Working with Applications*

Viewing the Configuration Item Status Alert Notifications Report

To display detailed alert information, access the Configuration Item Status Alerts page, and click the **Details** button for the relevant alert to open the Configuration Item Status Alert Notifications report.

For example:

Alert Details		
Time:	12/20/05 6:05 AM	
Status:	Warning	
Alert Name:	Alert 2	
Configuration Item:	fist_bpm_profile_1	
KPI:	Availability	
Alert Action:	Send E-mail to: fist_email_recipient_1; Send SMS to: fist_sms_recipient_1, fist_sms_recipient_1; Send Pager to: fist_pager_recipient_1; Send SNMPv1 trap to dardanelles on port 162; Send SNMPv1 trap to <GLOBAL SNMP ADDRESS> on port 162	

Action Notifications		
Type ▲	Command	Status
SNMPv1	Send trap to dardanelles	Pass
SNMPv1	Send trap to	Pass

Message Notifications		
Type ▲	Recipients	Status
E-mail	fist_email_recipient_1	Pass
Pager	fist_pager_recipient_1	Pass
SMS	fist_sms_recipient_1	Pass

In the Configuration Item Status Alert Notifications report:

- the **Alert Details** area displays the following information:

Field	Description
Time	The time when the alert was triggered.
Status	The previous status of the KPI.
Alert Name	The name of the alert.
Configuration Item	The name of the CI to which the alert is attached.
KPI	The name of the KPI whose change of status triggered the alert.
Alert Action	The action that has been assigned to the alert.

- the **Action Notifications** area displays the following information:

Field	Description
Type	The type of action notification: Executable, URL, or SNMP trap.
Command	The action that was executed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ for executables – the command line ➤ for URLs – the URLs ➤ for SNMP traps – Send SNMP trap to <address>
Status	The status of the action: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Pass. When the action has been performed. ➤ Fail. When the action failed.

- the **Message Notifications** area displays the following information:

Field	Description
Type	The type of message notification: E-mail, SMS message, or Pager message.
Recipients	The names of the recipients who receive the notification that the alert has been triggered and that the alert scheme has been executed.
Status	The status of the message: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Pass. When the message has been sent. ► Fail. When the message was not sent.

- the **Notification Messages** area displays the type of message followed by the text of the message.

Notification Messages	
E-Mail Message:	<pre>fist_bpm_profile_1 status has changed to Warning.
<table border=1><tr><td>Trigger Time:</td><td>GMT[-08:00] 12/20/05 6:05 AM</td></tr><tr><td>KPI Name:</td><td>Availability</td></tr><tr><td>KPI Value:</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>Previous Status:</td><td>Minor</td></tr><tr><td>Alert Name:</td><td>Alert 2</td></tr></table></pre>
Pager Message:	<pre>fist_bpm_profile_1 status has changed to Warning. Trigger Time: GMT[+02:00] 12/20/05 4:05 PM KPI Name: Availability KPI Value: N/A Previous Status: Minor Alert Name: Alert 2 Alert Description: Alert 2</pre>
SMS Message:	<pre>fist_bpm_profile_1 status has changed to Warning. Trigger Time: GMT[+02:00] 12/20/05 4:05 PM KPI Name: Availability KPI Value: N/A Previous Status: Minor Alert Name: Alert 2 Alert Description: Alert 2</pre>

The E-mail message text format depends on the e-mail format selected by the sender. The following format corresponds to a Long HTML format:

```
<b><ci-name> status</b> has changed to <b><current-status></b>.<br>
<table border=1>
<tr><td><b>Trigger Time:</b></td><td><trigger-time></td></tr>
<tr><td><b>KPI Name:</b></td><td><KPI-name></td></tr>
<tr><td><b>KPI value: </b></td><td><KPI-value></td></tr>
<tr><td><b>Previous status:</b></td><td><previous-status></td></tr>
<tr><td><b>Alert name:</b></td><td><alert-name></td></tr>
<tr><td><b>Alert Description: </b></td><td><alert-description></td></tr>
<tr><td><b>URL: </b></td><td><URL></td></tr>
</table>
```

HTML is encoded in the report. The text of the e-mail received by the recipient is decoded and is similar to the Pager message text. For more information on the different formats available to send e-mails, or pager messages, see “E-Mail, SMS, and Pager Message Templates” in *Application Administration*.

The text of the Pager and SNMP messages has the following format:

```
<ci-name> status has changed to <current-status>.
Trigger Time: <trigger-time>
KPI Name: <KPI-name>
KPI value: <KPI-value>
Previous status: <previous-status>
Alert name: <alert-name>
Alert Description: <alert-description>
URL: <URL>
```

where:

- **ci-name.** The name of the CI whose change of status triggered the alert.
- **current-status.** The new status of the CI.
- **trigger-time.** The time and date when the alert was triggered. The format is: dd/mm/yy hh:mm GMT[<offset>]
- **KPI-name.** The name of the KPI.
- **KPI-value.** The value of the KPI.

- **previous-status.** The previous status of the CI.
- **alert-name.** The name of the alert.
- **alert-description.** The description of the alert.
- **URL.** The URL of the Mercury Business Availability Center Centers Server.

To view the Configuration Item Status Alert Notifications Report:

- 1** Access the appropriate Configuration Item Status Alerts report. For details, see “Viewing the Configuration Item Status Report” on page 158.
- 2** Click the **Details** button for the relevant alert to open the Configuration Item Status Alert Notifications report.
- 3** You can then print the report, send it by E-mail, and open it in Excel or PDF format. For details, see “Sharing and Storing Reports” in *Working with Applications*.

13

KPIs Over Time Reports

The KPIs Over Time Report option in the Dashboard Reports tab enables you to view the status or value, over time, of selected CIs and KPIs that are accessible from the Dashboard application.

This chapter describes:	On page:
About the KPIs Over Time Report	166
Customizing the Report	166
Accessing KPIs Over Time Reports	167
Understanding KPIs Over Time Reports	168
KPIs Over Time Reports with Status Data	170
KPIs Over Time Reports with Value Data	177
Drilling Down to Mercury Diagnostics	180

About the KPIs Over Time Report

KPIs Over Time reports show the status or value, over time, of selected CIs and KPIs that are accessible from the Dashboard application. The report is also accessible from the View Explorer.

The report includes filtering (by CI, KPI, and time). It can be displayed as a table or a chart.

You can also add a KPIs Over Time report to a custom report. For details, see “Custom Report Manager” in *Working with Applications*).

You can also schedule when to run the report. For details, see “Scheduling User Reports or the Performance Update Report” in *Platform Administration*.

For example, when you encounter a problem with a specific CI while viewing the Dashboard, and the Performance and Availability KPIs are attached to that CI, you can view the KPIs Over Time report of that CI’s **Performance** and **Availability**. You can also receive a daily report showing all CIs statuses in the past day.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- ▶ “Accessing KPIs Over Time Reports” on page 167
- ▶ “Understanding KPIs Over Time Reports” on page 168
- ▶ “KPIs Over Time Reports with Status Data” on page 170
- ▶ “KPIs Over Time Reports with Value Data” on page 177

Customizing the Report

After you have created the report, you can:

- ▶ change the time frame of the existing report by using the filters. For details, see “Choosing the Tracking Range and Granularity” in *Working with Applications*.
- ▶ change the CIs you want to display. For details, see “Filtering by CI(s)” on page 155, and for more information see “Filtering Data Using Active Filters” in *Working with Applications*.

- ▶ change the KPIs you want to display. For details, see “Filtering by KPI(s)” on page 156.
- ▶ print the report, send it by e-mail, or save it in PDF or Excel format. For details, see “Sharing and Storing Reports” in *Working with Applications*.
- ▶ customize the report by adding a header and a footer, by selecting to automatically or manually generate the report, and/or by customizing other display elements. For details, see “Customizing Reports” in *Platform Administration*.

Accessing KPIs Over Time Reports

You can access the KPIs Over Time reports from different locations in Mercury Business Availability Center.

To access KPIs Over Time reports:

- 1** Select **Applications > Dashboard**.
- 2** To open the KPIs Over Time page, you can:
 - ▶ right-click a specific CI in the View Explorer and select the **Go to Report > KPIs Over Time Reports** option
 - ▶ right-click a specific CI in the right pane of Dashboard and select **Go to Report > KPIs Over Time Report**
 - ▶ select the **KPIs Over Time Report** option in the Reports tab

Note: The context menu includes the **KPIs Over Time Report** option for all CIs except for monitors. The report displays data only for CIs whose KPIs are persistent. For details, see “Persistent Data for KPIs” on page 170.

- 3** If relevant, click **Configuration Items** to select the relevant CIs for the report. For details, see “Filtering by CI(s)”.
- 4** If relevant, click **KPIs** to select the relevant KPIs for the report. For details, see “Filtering by KPI(s)”. If you do not select specific KPIs then the data of all the KPIs for the selected CIs is displayed in the report.

For details about the KPIs Over Time report, see “Understanding KPIs Over Time Reports” on page 168.

Understanding KPIs Over Time Reports

You can select to display data only about status-based KPIs or about value-based KPIs. To reflect these capabilities, two types of KPIs Over Time reports are available:

- ▶ reports that display status information. For details, see “KPIs Over Time Reports with Status Data” on page 170. To display such information, the KPIs must be persistent. For more details, see “Persistent Data for KPIs” on page 170.
- ▶ reports that display value information. For details, see “KPIs Over Time Reports with Value Data” on page 177.

KPIs Over Time reports display the status or value of each CI and each instance of the attached KPIs. For example, when you select two CIs and the Availability and Performance KPIs, the performance KPI is not attached to the first CI, and the report has only three rows:

CI	KPI
First	Availability
Second	Availability Performance

The statuses are shown over time, starting with the event and ending with the next event.

This section includes the following topics:

- ▶ “Collecting Data” on page 169
- ▶ “Persistent Data for KPIs” on page 170

Collecting Data

To display the status or value of each CI and KPI instance in the KPIs Over Time report, you must set specific attributes so Mercury Business Availability Center collects the appropriate information.

These settings store the following information in the database for each CI with the **Save historical data for this CI** option selected:

- every status change for each KPI
- the current calculated value for each KPI, read at regular time intervals (the default time interval is 15 minutes)

When the settings described above are first selected, the current status for all the CI KPIs is written to the database. As long as the settings remain the same each time there is a change in status for one of the CI's KPIs (for example, from Critical to OK), the status change is written to the database.

Note: Saving historical data for long periods of time or for many CIs and KPIs can require a lot of database memory, so this option should be used with care. When you no longer require data to be saved for a CI, deselect the **Save historical data for this CI** check box for that CI.

To save status data:

- 1** Select **Admin > Dashboard > KPIs**.
- 2** Select the appropriate CI in View Explorer.
- 3** Select the **Save historical data for this CI** option.

To save value data:

- 1** Make sure the **Save historical data for this CI** option has been selected for the CI (it is selected by default). For details, see the procedure above.
- 2** Set the **saveValuesToPersistency** global attribute to **true** in all the rules. For details, see “Configuring the Rules Global Parameters” in *Repositories Administration*.

Persistent Data for KPIs

A KPI whose data is persistent is attached to a CI whose **Save KPI data over time for this CI** option has been selected. For details, see “Saving KPI Data over Time for a CI” on page 32. This option is selected by default for Business Process, Line of Business, and Monitor Application CIs. This option is not available for Monitor type CIs.

KPIs Over Time Reports with Status Data

If you select the **Statuses** option when you generate a KPIs Over Time report, the report displays only the status of the relevant KPIs. Those KPIs may also have values in the Mercury Universal CMDB but the status report will not show those values.

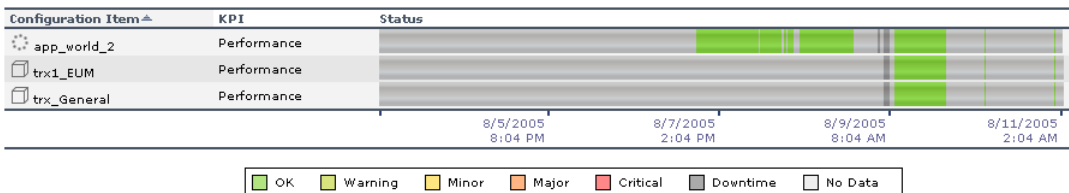
The reports can be displayed in graph or table format.

This section includes the following topics:

- “View as Graph” on page 170
- “View as Table” on page 176

View as Graph

The graph shows all the selected CIs and KPIs.



When you select CIs and do not select specific KPIs, all the KPIs that have been attached to the selected CIs and have historical data in the database are displayed.

The graph displays the following information:

Item	Description
Configuration Item	The name of the selected configuration item.
KPI	The name of the KPI. The information for each KPI of each CI is displayed in a separate line.
Status	The status of each KPI of each CI during the selected time period.

You can drill down:

- ▶ to a specific segment of the time period. For details, see “Drilling Down by Time Segments in Status KPIs Over Time Reports” on page 172.
- ▶ to display status information about the children that contribute to the status of the selected CI’s KPI. For details, see “Drilling Down to Influencing Children” on page 173.
- ▶ to display status information about the parents of the CI whose status is influenced by the status of the selected CI’s KPI. For details, see “Drilling Up to Influenced Parents” on page 174.

Tooltips are shown for each status. The background of the tooltip reflects the color of the status according to the KPI’s objectives.

Details - Performance	
Configuration Item:	app_world_1 edit
Status:	OK
Start Time:	8/7/05 7:58 AM
End Time:	8/7/05 8:14 PM
Duration:	12:16:19

The tooltip displays the following information:

Item	Description
Details	The name of the KPI.
Configuration Item	The name of the CI whose KPI status is displayed.
Status	The status of the KPI.

Item	Description
Start Time	The time when an event occurred, starting the sampling period for that event.
End Time	The time when a new event occurred, ending the sampling period of the previous event.
Duration	The duration of the sampling period.

This section includes the following topics:

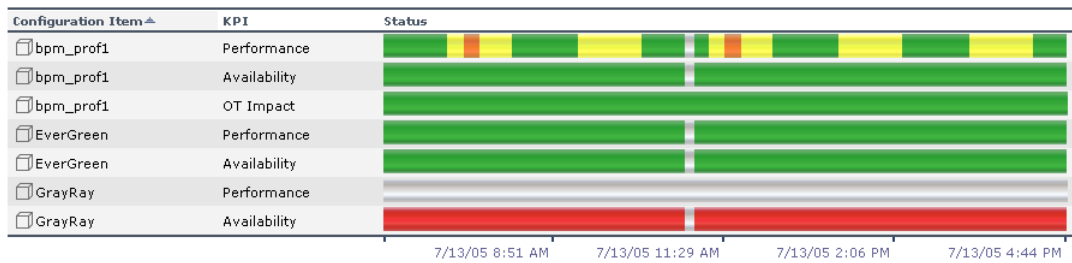
- “Drilling Down by Time Segments in Status KPIs Over Time Reports” on page 172
- “Drilling Down to Influencing Children” on page 173
- “Drilling Up to Influenced Parents” on page 174

Drilling Down by Time Segments in Status KPIs Over Time Reports

Click any time segment in the graph time footer to drill down (zoom) on all the CI and KPI information for that period of time. The time segment you zoom on is split into four equal parts that can also be zoomed until each time segment is one minute long.

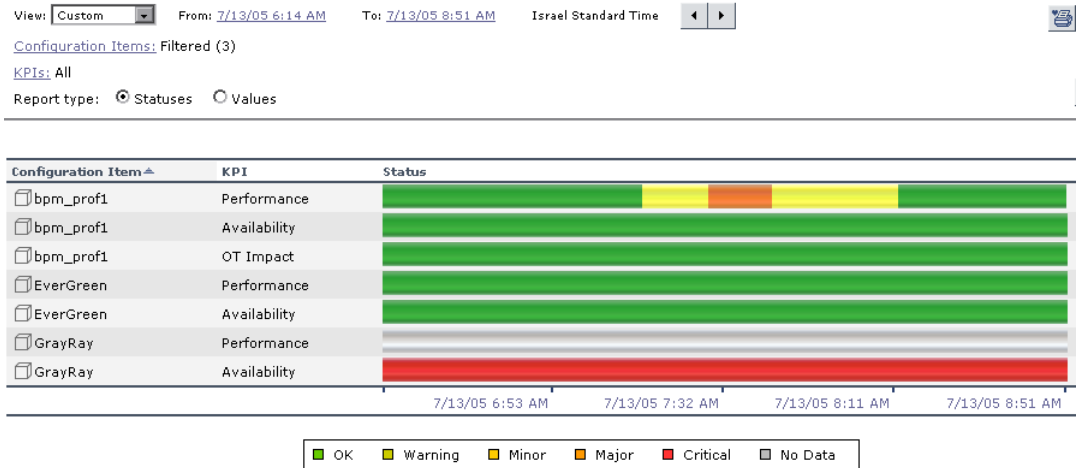
The **From** date and time of the segment you select becomes the **From** date and time of the whole time footer and the **To** date and time of the segment you select become the **To** date and time of the whole time footer.

For example, if the time period you selected is from 7/13/05 6:14 AM till 7/13/05 4.:44 PM, the time footer is split into four equal segments as follows:



If you drill down on the first segment of the time footer, the From date and time of that segment is 7/13/05 6:14 AM, and its To date and time is what is indicated under the second tick of the time footer: 7/13/05 8:51 AM.

The drilled down report time **From** and **To** fields display those dates and times, and the time footer of the report displays this period of time split into four equal parts: $(8:51-6:14)/4=39$ mn. The first part starts at 6:14 AM, and ends $6:14+39=6:53$, the second part starts at 6:53 and ends at $6:53+39=7:32$, and so forth:

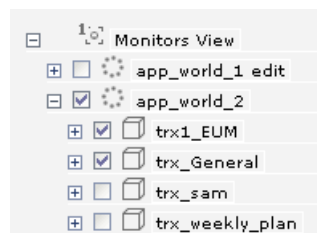


Drilling Down to Influencing Children



Click the **Drill to influencing children** button for a specific CI's KPI to display status information about the children that contribute to the status of the CI's KPI.

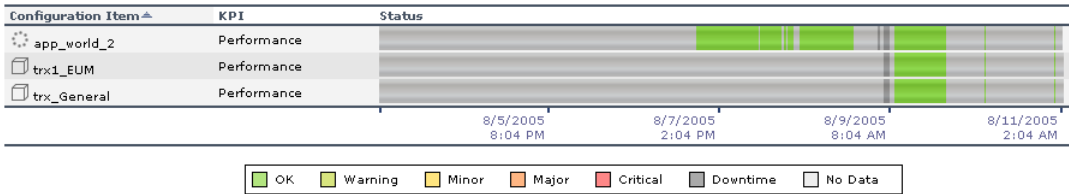
For example, the view has the following hierarchy.



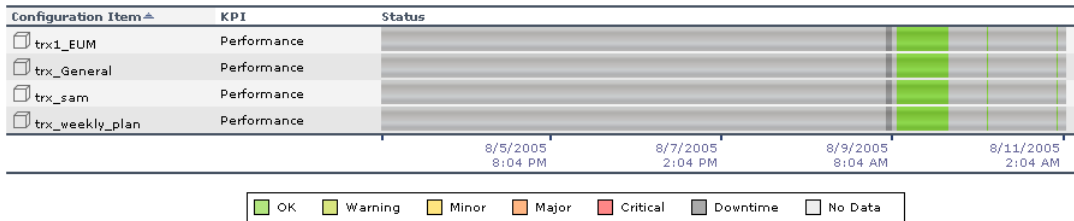
If you drill down the `app_world_2` CI and the Performance KPI, the information that is displayed is the status of all the Performance KPIs for all the children of the `app_world_2` CI that have a Performance KPI and of the parent itself.



If you click the **Drill to influencing children** button for the `app_world_2` CI and the Performance KPI in the following graph:



then the drilled down report displays the status of all the Performance KPIs for all the children of the `app_world_2` CI that have a Performance KPI as follows:



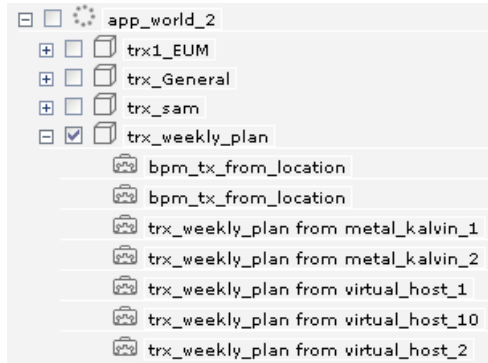
If the selected CI and KPI do not have influencing children, then the report displays the message: **No influencing children found.**

Drilling Up to Influenced Parents

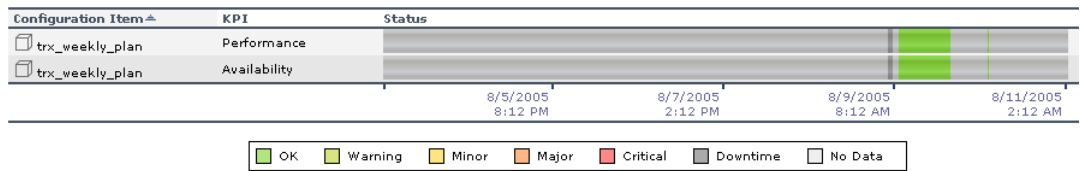


Click the **Drill to influenced parents** button for a specific CI's KPI to display status information about the parents of the CI whose status is influenced by the status of the selected CI's KPI. A CI may have more than one parent but the parent CIs that are displayed in the report are the parent CIs that are part of the view.

For example, if you drill up to influenced parents for the `trx_weekly_plan` CI and the Availability KPI, the information that is displayed is the status of all the Availability KPIs for all the parent(s) of the `trx_weekly_plan` CI and of the influencing child.



The report about the status of `trx_weekly_plan` CI displays information about the Availability and Performance KPIs as follows:


























If you drill down to influenced parents for the Availability KPI, the report displays the status of the Availability KPI for the `app_world_2` CI (parent of `trx_weekly_plan` CI) as follows:



If the selected CI and KPI do not have influenced parents, then the report displays the message: **No influenced parents found.**

View as Table

The table shows all the selected CIs and KPIs. When you select CIs and do not select specific KPIs, all the KPIs that have been attached to the selected CIs are displayed.

Configuration Item 	KPI	Start Time	End Time	Duration	Status
 bpm_prof1	Performance	7/13/05 6:12 AM	7/13/05 7:13 AM	00:59:38	 OK
 bpm_prof1	Performance	7/13/05 7:13 AM	7/13/05 7:28 AM	00:15:15	 Minor
 bpm_prof1	Performance	7/13/05 7:28 AM	7/13/05 7:43 AM	00:14:30	 Major
 bpm_prof1	Performance	7/13/05 7:43 AM	7/13/05 8:12 AM	00:29:01	 Minor
 bpm_prof1	Performance	7/13/05 8:12 AM	7/13/05 8:51 AM	00:38:36	 OK
 bpm_prof1	Availability	7/12/05 4:47 PM	7/13/05 8:51 AM	02:37:00	 OK
 bpm_prof1	OT Impact	7/12/05 4:44 PM	7/13/05 8:51 AM	02:37:00	 OK
 EverGreen	Performance	7/12/05 4:47 PM	7/13/05 8:51 AM	02:37:00	 OK
 EverGreen	Availability	7/12/05 4:47 PM	7/13/05 8:51 AM	02:37:00	 OK
 GrayRay	Performance	7/12/05 4:44 PM	7/13/05 8:51 AM	02:37:00	 Uninitialized
 GrayRay	Availability	7/12/05 4:47 PM	7/13/05 8:51 AM	02:37:00	 Critical

The table displays the following information:

Item	Description
Configuration Item	The class icon and the name of the CI.
KPI	The name of the KPI. The information for each KPI of each CI is displayed in a separate line.
Start Time	The time when an event occurred, starting the sampling period for that event.
End Time	The time when a new event occurred, ending the sampling period of the previous event.
Duration	The duration of the sampling period.
Status	The status of each KPI of each CI during the selected time period.

The table shows the list of all the events sorted by CI by default. You can sort the table by different elements by clicking the relevant column header.

Note: The number of lines that can be displayed in the table is not limited. This might slow performance when displaying the table; in such cases it is recommended to limit the time period or the number of CIs and KPIs you want to display.

KPIs Over Time Reports with Value Data

If you select the **View Value over Time** option when you generate a KPIs over Time report, the report displays only the values of the relevant KPIs. Those KPIs may also have statuses in CMDB but the value report will not show those statuses.

Reports of this type are relevant for KPIs with business rules that calculate meaningful values, such as rules for calculating percentage, volume, financial impact, or Real User Monitor values.

You can select the number of sampling points in the **Every** boxes.

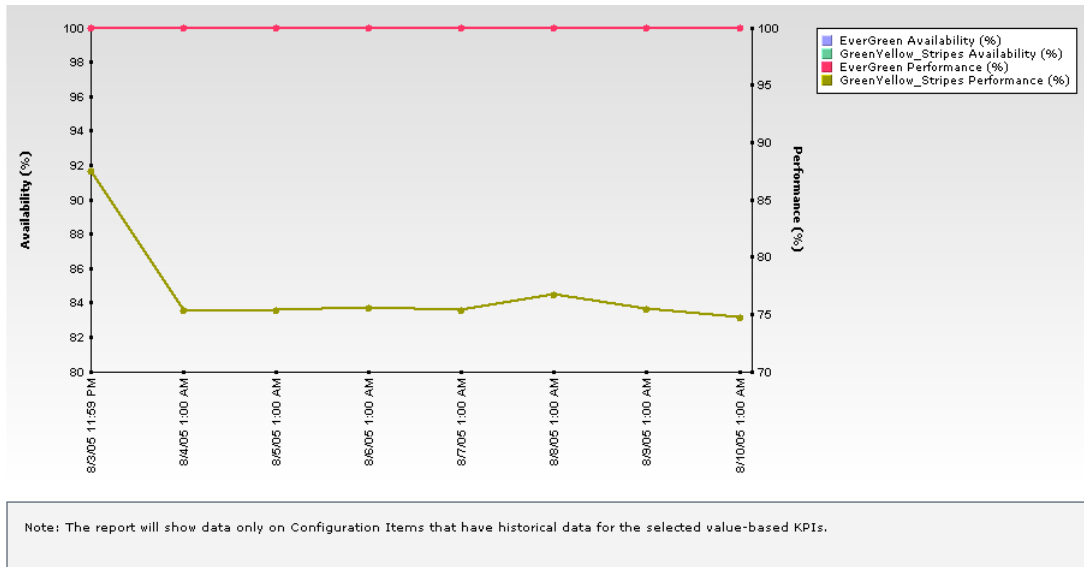
The report can be displayed as a graph or as a table.

This section includes the following topics:

- “View as Graph” on page 178
- “View as Graph” on page 178

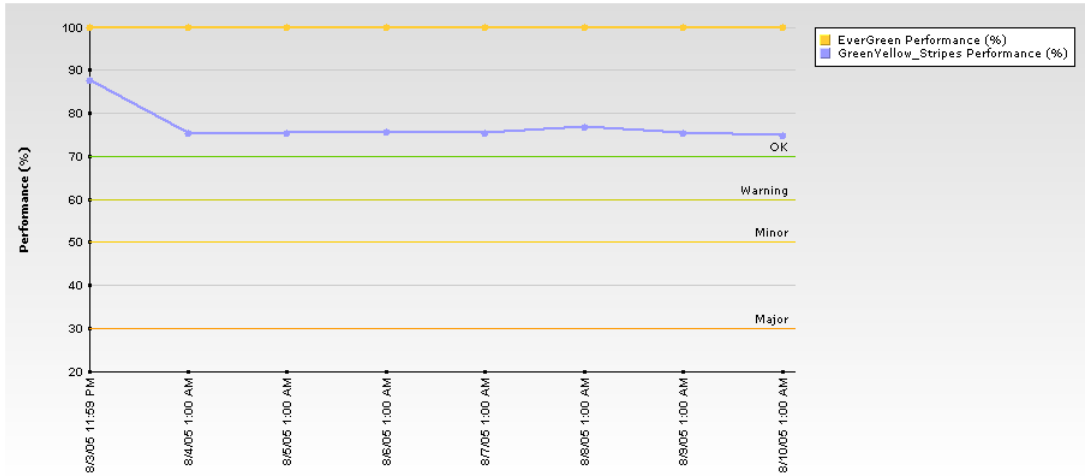
View as Graph

Each KPI instance is represented by a separate graph. The legend lists the color followed by the name of the CI and a specific KPI. If a CI data is shown in more than one graph, the CI has the same color in all the graphs.



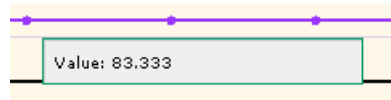
If only two KPIs are selected for one CI, the first KPI appears as the left y-axis and the second KPI as the right y-axis. This is helpful for correlating an event.

If only one KPI is presented in each chart, the KPI objectives are shown as horizontal colored lines (the colors correspond to the objective colors) as follows:



Note: All values in the graph are averaged by time frame.

Tooltips are available for each point in the graph and display the exact data for the point.



You can drill down each point in the graph to display the data in the period of time that corresponds to your selection. For example, if you have selected to display information every day for the past week, then drilling down on one point displays the detailed information for every hour of the selected day, and then drilling down on one hour displays the detailed information for 5 minutes intervals in the hour, and so forth down to a minute interval.

View as Table

The table shows the list of all filtered CIs and KPIs. Only existing KPIs should appear.

Configuration Item	KPI	7/11/05 2:55 PM	7/12/05 1:00 AM	7/13/05 1:00 AM	7/14/05 1:00 AM	7/15/05 1:00 AM	7/16/05 1:00 AM
bpm_prof1	OT Impact (\$)	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
bpm_prof1	Availability (%)	100.00	83.33	83.33	83.33	83.33	83.33
bpm_prof1	Performance (%)	0.00	58.74	59.04	59.38	59.69	58.94

The table displays the selected CIs and KPIs values in the selected time period.

You can sort the CIs and KPIs by clicking the relevant column header.

Drilling Down to Mercury Diagnostics

If Mercury Diagnostics is enabled, you can drill down to Mercury Diagnostics views from the KPIs Over Time report for Business Process Step CIs in the Monitors View and End User Monitors View, and for the Diagnostics Probe Group, and Diagnostics Probe CIs in the Diagnostics View.

By default, if Mercury Diagnostics is enabled, the Application KPI is automatically added to all relevant CIs in the CMDB. The relevant CIs are the logical CIs. For details, see *Mercury Diagnostics User's Guide*.

The following table displays the Diagnostics drill down options for CIs in KPIs Over Time reports:

CI Type	Diagnostics drilldown options
Diagnostics Probe Group	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Summary View (Probe Group Summary) • Layers View (Load)
Diagnostics Probe	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Summary View (Probe Summary) • Layers View (Load)
Business Process Step	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transactions View • Layers View



For example, in the Monitors View, click the down arrow to the right of a Business Process Step CI and select one of the following options:

Configuration Item	KPI	Status
Add to cart	Performance	
Add to cart	Availability	
Add to cart	Application	
		6/3/2006 12:56 PM
		6/3/2006 6:56 PM

Drill to Diagnostics
 Transactions View
 Layers View

OK
 Warning
 Minor
 Major
 Downtime
 No Data

The Mercury Diagnostics views accessed via the right-click options that are available from the KPIs Over Time report are as follows:

- ▶ **Summary View.** This option is available for all Diagnostics Probe CIs. This option is displayed only if you have installed Diagnostics.

This option opens the Probe Summary View in the Mercury Diagnostics application, for the probe group and for the time frame specified in the View box in the KPIs Over Time report.

For more information about Diagnostics, refer to *Mercury Diagnostics User's Guide*.

- ▶ **Layers View.** This option is available for all Business Process Monitor, and Diagnostics Probe CIs. This option is displayed only if you have installed Diagnostics.

The Layers (Load) view displays the performance metrics for the Diagnostics layers where processing has taken place in your application, for the transaction that corresponds to the Business Process Monitor CI or for the selected Probe CI and for the time frame specified in the View box in the KPIs Over Time report.

For more information about Diagnostics, refer to *Mercury Diagnostics User's Guide*.

- ▶ **Transactions View.** This option is available for all Business Process Step CI. This option is displayed only if you have installed Diagnostics.

The Transactions view displays performance metrics for the transactions that are being executed by your applications, with the transaction corresponding to the Business Process Step CI highlighted, and for the time frame specified in the View box in the KPIs Over Time report. For more information about Diagnostics, refer to *Mercury Diagnostics User's Guide*.

The right-click options that are available from the KPIs Over Time report are a subset of the Drill to Diagnostics options available in Dashboard. For details, see “Drill to Diagnostics” on page 13.

14

Raw Data Over Time Reports

The Raw Data Over Time Report option in the Dashboard Reports tab enables you to view raw data over time for selected configuration items, received in the data samples from Business Process Monitor sources for the transaction from location CIs (for Business Process Monitor) or from SiteScope Monitor, SiteScope Measurement Group, and SiteScope Measurement CIs (for SiteScope).

This chapter describes:	On page:
About Raw Data Over Time Report	183
Accessing the Raw Data Over Time Report	185
Understanding the Raw Data Over Time Report	187

About Raw Data Over Time Report

The Raw Data Over Time report displays raw data over time for selected configuration items, received in the data samples from Business Process Monitor sources for the transaction from location CIs (for Business Process Monitor) or from SiteScope Monitor, SiteScope Measurement Group, and SiteScope Measurement CIs (for SiteScope).

The report displays raw data over time in graph or table format.

You can also:

- ▶ add this report to a custom report. For details, see “Custom Report Manager” in *Working with Applications*.
- ▶ schedule it. For details, see “Scheduling User Reports or the Performance Update Report” on page 302 in *Platform Administration*.

Once you have created the report you can:

- ▶ change the time frame of the existing report by using the filters. For details, see “Choosing the Tracking Range and Granularity” in *Working with Applications*. The time frame is limited to **Past week** for performance reasons. If you wish to use another time frame, you may select **Custom**; be aware that selecting this time frame might reduce the report performance.
- ▶ change the CIs you want to display. For details, see “Filtering by CI(s)” on page 155.
- ▶ change the raw data measurements you want to display. For details, see “Filtering by Raw Data Measurements” on page 196.
- ▶ use the Advanced Options to change the way the data is presented in the report. For details, see “Selecting Advanced Options” on page 198.
- ▶ sort the table by its columns by clicking on the relevant column header.
- ▶ print the report, send it by e-mail, or save it in PDF or Excel format. For details, see “Sharing and Storing Reports” in *Working with Applications*.
- ▶ customize the report by adding a header and a footer, by selecting to automatically or manually generate the report, and/or by customizing other display elements. For details, see “Customizing Reports” in *Application Administration*.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- ▶ “Accessing the Raw Data Over Time Report” on page 185
- ▶ “Understanding the Raw Data Over Time Report” on page 187

Accessing the Raw Data Over Time Report

You can access the Raw Data Over Time report.

To access the Raw Data Over Time report:

- 1** Select **Applications > Dashboard**.
- 2** In the **View** list, select an appropriate view.
- 3** To display the Raw Data Over Time page, you can:
 - ▶ right-click the appropriate BPM transaction from location in View Explorer and select the **Raw Data Over Time** option
 - ▶ right-click a specific CI in the right pane of Dashboard and select **Go to Report > Raw Data Over Time**
 - ▶ select the **Raw Data Over Time** option in the Reports tab
- 4** Select the appropriate time frame. For details, see “Choosing the Tracking Range and Granularity” in *Working with Applications*.

Due to the large number of measurements that can occur in a specific time period, which might create performance issues, the maximum length of time you can select is **Past Day**, and the maximum custom value you can specify is: 48 hours.

- 5** Select the appropriate filters. For details, see “Filtering by Raw Data Measurements” on page 196.
- 6** If relevant, click **Configuration Items** to select the relevant CIs for the report. For details, see “Filtering by CI(s)” on page 155.
- 7** If relevant, click **Raw Data Measurements** to select the relevant measurements for the report. For details, see “Filtering by Raw Data Measurements” on page 196.

Note:

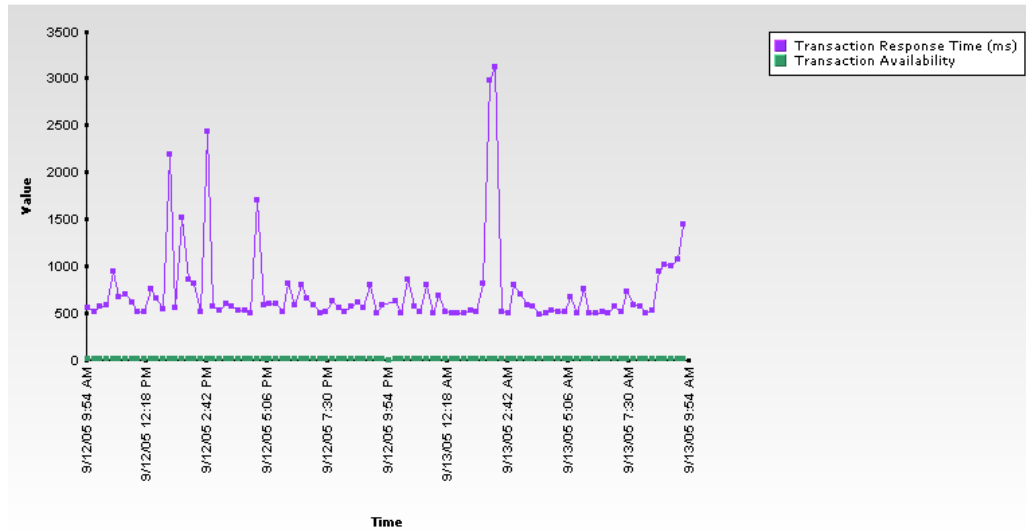
- ▶ Due to performance issues, the maximum raw data value is limited to the last 1000 for one measurement, and to the last 2000/<nbr-of-measurements> per measurement if you select more than one measurement. This limitation exists for the table format and for the graph format of the report.
 - ▶ If you do not select specific raw data measurements then the default measurements assigned to the CI (if any) are automatically selected. If the CI does not have default raw data measurements, then the first measurement is automatically selected.
 - ▶ The breakdown raw data measurements are listed only if **Enable breakdowns** was selected for the transaction from location in Monitor Administration. For details, see in “Enable/Disable Transaction Breakdown for the Transaction Monitor” in *End User Management Data Collector Configuration*.
-

- 8** If relevant, select **Advanced options** to modify the report’s appearance.
- 9** Click **Generate** to generate the report.

Understanding the Raw Data Over Time Report

The Raw Data Over Time report displays Business Process Monitor raw data in:

- graph format – the graph legend lists the selected raw data measurements.



- table format

Time ▲	Transaction Response Time (ms)	Transaction Availability
9/12/05 9:58 AM	549	1
9/12/05 10:13 AM	516	1
9/12/05 10:28 AM	567	1
9/12/05 10:43 AM	579	1
9/12/05 10:58 AM	936	1
9/12/05 11:13 AM	672	1
9/12/05 11:28 AM	689	1
9/12/05 11:43 AM	614	1
9/12/05 11:58 AM	515	1
9/12/05 12:13 PM	509	1
9/12/05 12:28 PM	759	1
9/12/05 12:43 PM	650	1
9/12/05 12:58 PM	533	1
9/12/05 1:13 PM	2,193	1
9/12/05 1:28 PM	559	1
9/12/05 1:43 PM	1,544	1
9/12/05 1:58 PM	544	1
9/12/05 2:13 PM	544	1
9/12/05 2:28 PM	544	1
9/12/05 2:42 PM	2,444	1
9/12/05 2:57 PM	544	1
9/12/05 3:12 PM	544	1
9/12/05 3:27 PM	544	1
9/12/05 3:42 PM	544	1
9/12/05 3:57 PM	544	1
9/12/05 4:12 PM	544	1
9/12/05 4:27 PM	544	1
9/12/05 4:42 PM	544	1
9/12/05 4:57 PM	544	1
9/12/05 5:06 PM	1,711	1
9/12/05 5:21 PM	544	1
9/12/05 5:36 PM	544	1
9/12/05 5:51 PM	544	1
9/12/05 6:06 PM	544	1
9/12/05 6:21 PM	544	1
9/12/05 6:36 PM	544	1
9/12/05 6:51 PM	544	1
9/12/05 7:06 PM	544	1
9/12/05 7:21 PM	544	1
9/12/05 7:30 PM	544	1
9/12/05 7:45 PM	544	1
9/12/05 8:00 PM	544	1
9/12/05 8:15 PM	544	1
9/12/05 8:30 PM	544	1
9/12/05 8:45 PM	544	1
9/12/05 9:00 PM	544	1
9/12/05 9:15 PM	544	1
9/12/05 9:30 PM	544	1
9/12/05 9:45 PM	544	1
9/12/05 9:54 PM	544	1
9/13/05 9:54 AM	1,444	1

The type of information displayed in the report depends on the type of CI you select. For more details about Business Process Monitor CIs, see below. For more details about SiteScope CIs, see “Raw Data Over Time Reports for a SiteScope Monitor Source” on page 194.

This section includes the following topics:

- ▶ “Raw Data Over Time Reports for a Business Process Monitor Source” on page 188
- ▶ “Best Practices for Raw Data Over Time Reports for a Business Process Monitor Source” on page 192
- ▶ “Raw Data Over Time Reports for a SiteScope Monitor Source” on page 194
- ▶ “Filtering by Raw Data Measurements” on page 196
- ▶ “Selecting Advanced Options” on page 198
- ▶ “Tooltips” on page 198

Raw Data Over Time Reports for a Business Process Monitor Source

The Raw Data Over Time report displays raw data over time for selected configuration items, received in the data samples from Business Process Monitor sources for the transaction from location CIs.

You can work in two different modes by selecting the **Transactions/Locations** or the **Regular** hierarchy for the Business Process Monitor source. For details, see “Business Process Monitoring” in *Source Manager Administration*.

- ▶ If you select the **Transactions/Locations** hierarchy, you can select the transaction from location in the filter. You can then triage the problem by checking the transaction breakdowns and comparing the results of this transaction from different locations.
- ▶ If you select the **Regular** hierarchy, you can select only the transaction in the report filter. The report helps you understand at what time the transaction response time was critical and why it was critical. In the report table and graph, the data from all the locations is displayed, sorted by time, in the same graph or table, without location information.

Usually, if the Response Time and Availability raw data measurements are available for the CI, they are automatically selected. The other raw data measurements that are listed are breakdown raw data measurements for the Business Process Monitor transaction from location.

The table displays the following information:

Item	Description
Time	The sampling time.
Transaction Response Time (ms)	(Business Process Monitor raw data measurement) The transaction response time in milliseconds. This raw data measurement is selected by default. All measurements where the transaction was not available are removed from the report.
Transaction Availability	(Business Process Monitor raw data measurement) The availability of the transaction. For details, see “About Raw Data Over Time Report” on page 183. This raw data measurement is selected by default. Only the unavailable transactions are displayed (their value is 1).
Client Time	(Business Process Monitor raw data measurement) Displays the average amount of time (in milliseconds) that passes while a request is delayed on the client machine. Client-related delays can include browser think time, CPU think time, HTML page processing time, time needed to open sockets, application delays caused by heavy applets, and so forth. Note: Client time is calculated by subtracting all other measured times from the total transaction time.

Item	Description
<p>Connection Time</p>	<p>(Business Process Monitor raw data measurement) Displays the average amount of time (in milliseconds) needed to establish an initial connection with the Web server performing the transaction. The connection measurement is a good indicator of problems along the network or whether the server is responsive to requests.</p>
<p>DNS Time</p>	<p>(Business Process Monitor raw data measurement) Displays the average amount of time (in milliseconds) needed to resolve the DNS name to an IP address, using the closest DNS server. The DNS Lookup measurement is a good indicator of slow DNS resolution or other problems with the DNS server.</p>
<p>SSL Handshaking Time</p>	<p>(Business Process Monitor raw data measurement) Displays the average amount of time (in milliseconds) taken to establish an SSL connection (includes the client hello, server hello, client public key transfer, server certificate transfer, and other—partially optional—stages). After this point, all the communication between the client and server is encrypted.</p> <p>The SSL handshaking measurement is only applicable for HTTPS communications.</p>
<p>Network Time to First Buffer</p>	<p>(Business Process Monitor raw data measurement) Displays the average amount of time (in milliseconds) that passes from the moment the first HTTP request is sent until receipt of ACK. The network measurement is a good indicator of network quality (look at the time/size ratio to calculate download rate).</p>

Item	Description
Server Time to First Buffer	<p>(Business Process Monitor raw data measurement) Displays the average amount of time (in milliseconds) that passes from the receipt of ACK of the initial HTTP request (usually GET) until the first buffer is successfully received back from the Web server. The server time to first buffer measurement is a good indicator of Web server delay.</p> <p>Note: Because server time to first buffer is being measured from the client, network time may influence this measurement if there is a change in network performance from the time the initial HTTP request is sent until the time the first buffer is sent.</p>
Time to First Buffer	The sum of Network Time to First Buffer and Server Time to First Buffer .
Download Time	<p>(Business Process Monitor raw data measurement) Displays the time that passes from the receipt of the first buffer until the last byte is received.</p> <p>Download time is a combination of server and network time, since the server typically sends data over multiple connections, and is therefore working while data is being transmitted over the network.</p>
Retry Time	<p>(Business Process Monitor raw data measurement) Displays the overall amount of time that passes from the moment an HTTP request is started until the moment an HTTP or TCP error message is returned. Retry time relates only to HTTP or TCP errors that execute a retry after the error.</p>

All raw data measurements (except for Transaction Response Time and Transaction Availability) are all weighted breakdowns, as they appear in the Transaction Breakdown Report, and by default they are not selected. For details, see “Understanding the Transaction Breakdown Reports” in *Using End User Management*.

Note:

- ▶ The BPM either reports Network and Server Time to First Buffer separately, or reports Time to First Buffer as a whole; hence the Network Time to First Buffer, Server Time to First Buffer, and Time to First Buffer never return values on all three.
 - ▶ The GDE Sample is **trans_t** for all the raw data measurements.
-

Best Practices for Raw Data Over Time Reports for a Business Process Monitor Source

This section provides tips that will help you use the Raw Data Over Time Report in the most efficient way. You must first decide whether it is worth using the Raw Data Over Time report, then configure the data collectors, and then analyze the report to find where the problem occurs.

To decide if you should use the Raw Data Over Time report:

- ▶ **Do not use on a daily basis:**
 - This report should not be used on daily basis. In order to get an overall picture about the monitored application open End User Management reports. End User Management report shows the general trend of the applications performance and availability.
 - The Raw Data Over Time report is not efficient when the Business Process Monitor is configured to report data at low frequency. For example, if the Business Process Monitor agent reports data every 15 minutes, all the data can be seen in End User Management reports, and there is no need to open the Raw Data Over Time report.
- ▶ **Use the Raw Data Over Time report when there are performance/availability problems:**
 - When the monitored application **is actually having** performance and/or availability problems.

- The end users complain about the bad performance, but there is no indication of any problem in the Business Process Monitor reports in End User Management.
- There seems to be a problem between transaction scheduled runs. To detect when exactly the performance problem happens, increase the frequency to every half minute.
- If the peaks appear during a specific minute, it is very difficult to detect it in the End User Management reports, which usually display the average of all the transactions in the specific time frame. If more than one transaction appears in the time frame the average result may hide the peak you are looking for.
- In such a case, to see all the reported data, open the Raw Data Over Time report.

To configure the data collectors in the most efficient way:

- 1** In Monitoring Administration set **Enable Breakdown** for the relevant transactions – for details, see “Adding Transaction Monitors” in *End User Management Data Collector Configuration*.
- 2** To detect the peaks in application performance increase the frequency of the Business Process Monitor. The recommended frequency is one minute.
- 3** Change the frequency in all the reporting locations.
- 4** Select **Admin > CMDB**, click **Source Manager**, click the **Edit** button to the right of the Business Process Monitoring source adapter, and select **Transaction/Location** in the **Hierarchy structure** list, and click **OK**.

To analyze the report when there is a periodic behavior:

- 1** Open the Raw Data Over Time report and select the time period where you expect to find the problems. Since the report displays large amount of data, it is recommended to select short time periods. A time period of one day should be enough to find a periodic behavior.
- 2** To better see the results, enlarge the report size in the advanced settings.
- 3** Once you detect a peak, travel with the navigations buttons to a previous day and to the day before that. Try to find out whether the bad performance problem appears at the same time each day.

To analyze the report when there is a problematic behavior:

- 1 To better understand the reason for the problematic behavior, open the report for all the KPIs that available in the KPI filter.
- 2 Try to find a correlation between the server / network / performance results.

Raw Data Over Time Reports for a SiteScope Monitor Source

The Raw Data Over Time report shows data that is reported to Mercury Business Availability Center from the Business Process Monitor. The main goal of the report is to enable you to analyze application performance and availability at crisis's time. The biggest difference between the Raw Data Over Time report and the End User Management report is that the Raw Data Over Time report displays only **raw** data, which means that all the data that was reported to Mercury Business Availability Center will be shown in the Raw Data Over Time report. No calculations are made over the reported data.

The Raw Data Over Time report displays raw data over time for selected configuration items, received in the data samples from SiteScope Monitor, SiteScope Measurement Group, and SiteScope Measurement CIs.

The SiteScope Monitor CI is used by Mercury Business Availability Center when the SiteScope source adapter is configured not to include Measurements. The SiteScope Measurement Group CI and the SiteScope Measurement CI are used when the source adapter is set to include measurements. For details about the source adapter, see “SiteScope” in *Source Manager Administration*.

Different sets of KPIs are displayed in the report depending on the type of CI you selected. The KPIs available for SiteScope Monitor or SiteScope Measurement Group CIs are exactly the measurements that are reported by SiteScope to Mercury Business Availability Center. The KPIs are named according to the Measurement names. There are no explicit units for SiteScope KPIs, but in most cases there are implicit unit indications in the KPI name (for example, MB Free). The raw data values are all taken from the **ss_t GDE Sample** and from the **dValue** field. For details, see “SiteScope Measurement Rule” in *Application Administration*.

The report displays the following information:

- If you select a SiteScope Measurement Group CI, the measurements are used as KPIs.

For example, if the SiteScope Measurement Group is `cpu on bilbo`, whose measurements are: `utilization`, `utilization cpu #1`, and `utilization cpu #2`, the Raw Data Over Time Report displays the measurements as KPIs.

Configuration Items Filter: `cpu on bilbo`
Raw Data Measurements Filter: `All`

Time ▲	utilization cpu # 2	utilization	utilization cpu # 1
12/6/05 1:18 PM	4	3	3
12/6/05 1:38 PM	11	11	11
12/6/05 1:44 PM	23	23	23
12/6/05 1:54 PM	14	13	13
12/6/05 1:58 PM	14	13	13
12/6/05 2:18 PM	17	17	17
12/6/05 2:38 PM	17	16	16
12/6/05 2:58 PM	8	7	7
12/6/05 3:18 PM	5	5	4
12/6/05 3:38 PM	14	15	15
12/6/05 3:58 PM	19	20	20
12/6/05 4:18 PM	20	20	20
12/6/05 4:38 PM	19	19	20
12/6/05 4:58 PM	5	5	5
12/6/05 5:18 PM	5	4	3
12/6/05 5:38 PM	3	3	2
12/6/05 5:58 PM	2	2	2
12/6/05 6:18 PM	1	2	2
12/6/05 6:38 PM	1	2	2

- If you select a SiteScope Measurements CI, a single KPI that corresponds exactly to the measurement is displayed.

For example, if the SiteScope Measurement is utilization, the Raw Data Over Time report displays the measurement as KPIs

Configuration Items Filter: utilization
Raw Data Measurements Filter: All

Time ▲	utilization
12/6/05 1:18 PM	3
12/6/05 1:38 PM	11
12/6/05 1:44 PM	23
12/6/05 1:54 PM	13
12/6/05 1:58 PM	13
12/6/05 2:18 PM	17
12/6/05 2:38 PM	16
12/6/05 2:58 PM	7
12/6/05 3:18 PM	5
12/6/05 3:38 PM	15
12/6/05 3:58 PM	20
12/6/05 4:18 PM	20
12/6/05 4:38 PM	19
12/6/05 4:58 PM	5
12/6/05 5:18 PM	4
12/6/05 5:38 PM	3
12/6/05 5:58 PM	2
12/6/05 6:18 PM	2
12/6/05 6:38 PM	2

Filtering by Raw Data Measurements

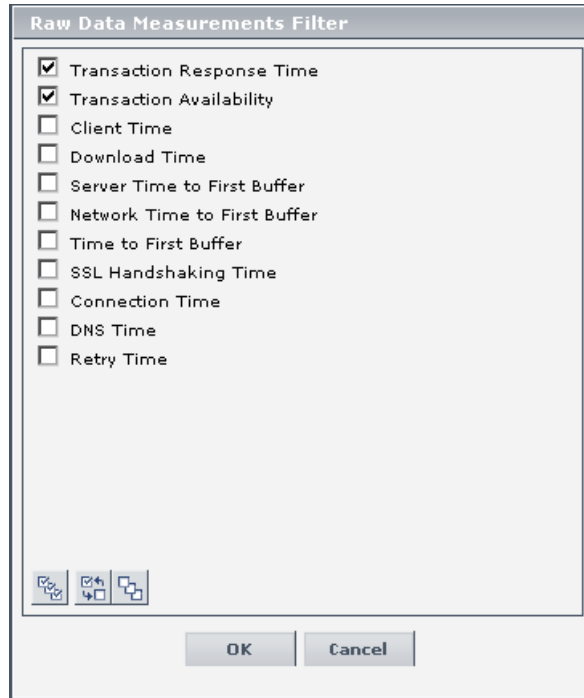
To filter a report for specific raw data measurements, you must select them.

If a selected CI does not have raw data measurements, the message **No applicable measurements** is displayed near the **Raw Data Measurements Filter**.

Availability is always **0** or **1** as each point in the report represents one transaction run that was either successful (1) or failed (0). You can use this capability to pinpoint exactly when the transaction failed.

To filter by Raw Data Measurements:

- 1 Click **Raw Data Measurements Filter** to open the Raw Data Measurements Filter dialog box.



- 2 Select the appropriate Raw Data Measurement(s).
- 3 Click **OK** to save the selection.

Selecting Advanced Options

The advanced options enable you to manipulate the report size and the report scale.

To select Advanced Options:

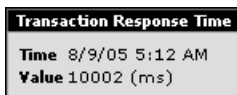
- 1 Click **Advanced Options** to open the Advanced Options dialog box.



- 2 Select one of the following:
 - ▶ **Auto scale graph based on content.** This causes the graph to auto scale based on a fixed number of points, depending on the type of view you selected in the **View** box.
 - ▶ **Set fixed graph width.** The graph is displayed with the width you select in the **Occupy ... pages** list. The values are in pages in a range from 1 to 8. You can display the report pages one after the other by scrolling the report horizontally.
- 3 Select **OK** to save the changes.

Tooltips

The tooltip displays the raw data measurement, the sampling time, the sampling value, and its unit.



15

Change Report

This chapter describes how to generate a Change report in Mercury Application Mapping.

This chapter describes:	On page:
Understanding Change Reports	199
Generating a Change Report for a CI	201
Viewing the Change History of a Specific CI	204
Viewing the Change History of CIs Linked by a Container Link Relationship	206
Performing a Snapshot Comparison	208
Viewing Statistics	209
Determining the Number of Rows Per Table	210

Understanding Change Reports

A Change report displays information about the changes made to the properties of those CIs that were assigned to keep this information. The report displays:

- Changes that occurred in a selected CI and all its descendents.
- Information about which CI with a **Container link** relationship was added to or removed from a CI.

- ▶ Information about which CI, whose relationship was defined with a `TRACK_LINK_CHANGES` qualifier, was added to or removed from a CI. For information about qualifier conditions, see “Defining Qualifier Conditions” in *View Manager Administration*.

A CI is displayed in the Change report only when the following conditions occur:

- ▶ At least one of the history-sensitive properties of the CI has been updated.
- ▶ The property that was changed had been assigned the **Change Monitored** attribute. For details, see “Creating CITs” in *CI Type Manager Administration*.
- ▶ To view this feature you must enable the Change report. For details, see “Enabling the Change Report” in *Application Administration*.
- ▶ The Change Report option is disabled in the context menus if the shared CMDB feature is not installed.

You can also display real-time changes for a CI and its children for a limited number (twenty by default) of CIs. Changes to these CIs and their children are indicated by Change icons in Dashboard. For details, see “Viewing Real-Time Changes to CI Properties” on page 91.

The Change report displays the changes that occurred in a specific time frame (1440 by default; that is 24 hours) specified in the **Changes period** parameter in the Infrastructure Settings. For details, see “Specifying the Changes Period for the Change Report” in *Application Administration*.

Generating a Change Report for a CI

This section describes how to generate a Change report within a specific time frame. The Change report displays the changes that occurred within a defined time frame.

Note: The Change report option is also available for any CI or CI's descendents whose history-sensitive properties were modified.

This section includes the following topics:

- ▶ “Generating a Change Report” on page 202

Generating a Change Report

This section describes how to generate a Change report.

A typical Change report is as follows:

Change Report										
Report time frame: between Sun May 28 13:29:35 IDT 2006 and Mon May 29 13:29:36 IDT 2006										
							Change page size: 30	Go		
CI changes										
1-3 of 3										
CI label	CIT Name	CI attribute	New Value	Old Value	Change Date&Time	Changer	History			
dancer.mercury.co.il\192.168.89.31	IP	IP DNS Name	dancer.mercury.co.il	None	Sun May 28 17:25:52 IDT 2006	Discovery: SNMP_NET_Dis_Connection				
dancer.mercury.co.il	Unix	Host Name	dancer	None	Sun May 28 17:32:19 IDT 2006	Discovery: Host_ID_Discover				
dancer.mercury.co.il	Unix	Host Operating System	SunOS	None	Sun May 28 17:32:19 IDT 2006	Discovery: Host_ID_Discover				
1-3 of 3										
Relationship changes										
1-6 of 6										
Container label	Event type	Related label	Change Date&Time	Changer	Container's History	Related's History				
dancer.mercury.co.il (Unix)	Added CI	0003BA101800 (interface)	Sun May 28 17:25:52 IDT 2006	Discovery: SNMP_NET_Dis_Connection						
dancer.mercury.co.il (Unix)	Added CI	192.168.89.31(ip)	Sun May 28 17:25:52 IDT 2006	Discovery: SNMP_NET_Dis_Connection						
dancer.mercury.co.il (Unix)	Added CI	1(interface)	Sun May 28 17:25:52 IDT 2006	Discovery: SNMP_NET_Dis_Connection						
dancer.mercury.co.il (Unix)	Added CI	snmp(snmp)	Sun May 28 17:25:52 IDT 2006	Discovery: SNMP_NET_Dis_Connection						
dancer.mercury.co.il (Unix)	Added CI	telnet(telnet)	Sun May 28 17:32:19 IDT 2006	Discovery: Host_ID_Discover						
dancer.mercury.co.il (Unix)	Added CI	ttt(ttt)	Mon May 29 10:37:44 IDT 2006	User: admin						
Go To View Statistics										
Go To View Snapshots										
1-6 of 6										

The information in the Change report is divided into two tables:

- **CI changes.** Displays information about the changes made to the properties of CIs, which were assigned to keep this information.

The following information is displayed in the **CI changes** table:

Item	Description
CI Label	The label of the path from the root to the CI.
CIT Name	The name of the CIT (internal).

Item	Description
CI Attribute	The name of the CI attribute that was updated.
New Value	The new value of the CI attribute.
Old Value	The previous value of the CI attribute (before the change).
Change Date & Time	The date and time at which the update was performed.
Changer	The name of the user that manually modified the CI's property, or the name of the Discovery Probe that automatically discovered a change made to the CI's property.
History	Click the icon to view the change history for the CI. For details, see "Viewing the Change History of a Specific CI" on page 204.

- **Relationship changes.** Contains information about which CI, with a **Container link** relationship, was added to or removed from a CI.

The following information is displayed in the **Relationship changes** table:

Item	Description
Container Label	The label of the path from the root to the container CI.
Event type	You can have one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Added CI. A contained CI was added to the container CI using a Container link relationship. ► Removed CI. A contained CI that was linked to a container CI using a Container link was removed.
Related label	The label of the path from the root to the contained CI.
Change Date & Time	The date and time at which the update was performed.

Item	Description
Changer	The name of the user that manually modified the CI's property, or the name of the discovery probe that automatically discovered a change made to the CI's property.
History	Click the icon to view the change history for the CI. For details, see "Viewing the Change History of a Specific CI" on page 204 and "Viewing the Change History of CIs Linked by a Container Link Relationship" on page 206.

Note: A backslash (\) in a CI name indicates a parent-child relationship with the format: <parent_CI>\<child_CI>. For example, the entry `dancer.mercury.co.il\192.168.89.31` provides change information for the 192.168.89.31 CI which is the child of the `dancer.mercury.co.il` CI.

For details about the report's functionality, see *Working with Applications*.

To view the Change report for a CI:

- 1** Right-click a changed CI (as indicated by the icon) and select **Goto Report > Change Report** to open the Change Report page.
- 2** Select the **Change Report** option to display the Change report for the selected CI and its children CIs.

Viewing the Change History of a Specific CI

This section describes how to view the changes in the properties of a specific CI.

Note: To display the Change History report, make sure that popups are not blocked in your browser.

A typical Change History report is as follows:

CI attribute	New Value	Change Date&Time	Changer
Display Label	10.168.8.205	Tue May 23 16:04:31	ICMP_NET_Dis_IpC
IP Address	10.168.8.205	Tue May 23 16:04:31	ICMP_NET_Dis_IpC
IP Domain Name	DefaultProbe	Tue May 23 16:04:31	ICMP_NET_Dis_IpC
IP Network Address	10.168.8.0	Tue May 23 16:04:31	ICMP_NET_Dis_IpC
IP DNS Name	labm1qc32.mercury.c	Tue May 23 16:08:04	Host_ID_Discover
5/5	5/5	5/5	5/5

The page displays the following information:

Item	Description
CI Attribute	The name of the CI attribute that was updated.
New Value	The new value of the CI attribute.
Change Date & Time	The date and time when the update was performed.
Changer	The name of the user that manually modified the CI's property, or the name of the discovery probe that automatically discovered a change made to the CI's attribute.

To view the change history of a specific CI:



- 1** In the Change report, double-click the **History** icon for the required CI in the **CI changes** table (for details, see “Generating a Change Report for a CI” on page 201). The History page opens.

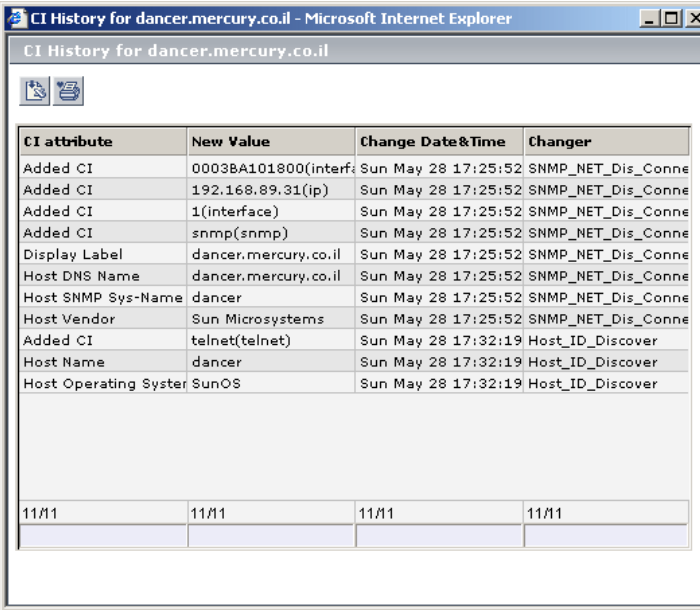
For details about the report’s functionality, see *Working with Applications*.

Viewing the Change History of CIs Linked by a Container Link Relationship

This section describes how to view the change history of a CIs linked by a **Container link** relationship.

Note: To display the Change History report, ensure that popups are not blocked in your browser.

A typical Change History report is as follows:



CI attribute	New Value	Change Date&Time	Changer
Added CI	0003BA101800(interface)	Sun May 28 17:25:52	SNMP_NET_Dis_Conne
Added CI	192.168.89.31(ip)	Sun May 28 17:25:52	SNMP_NET_Dis_Conne
Added CI	1(interface)	Sun May 28 17:25:52	SNMP_NET_Dis_Conne
Added CI	snmp(snmp)	Sun May 28 17:25:52	SNMP_NET_Dis_Conne
Display Label	dancer.mercury.co.il	Sun May 28 17:25:52	SNMP_NET_Dis_Conne
Host DNS Name	dancer.mercury.co.il	Sun May 28 17:25:52	SNMP_NET_Dis_Conne
Host SNMP Sys-Name	dancer	Sun May 28 17:25:52	SNMP_NET_Dis_Conne
Host Vendor	Sun Microsystems	Sun May 28 17:25:52	SNMP_NET_Dis_Conne
Added CI	telnet(telnet)	Sun May 28 17:32:19	Host_ID_Discover
Host Name	dancer	Sun May 28 17:32:19	Host_ID_Discover
Host Operating System	SunOS	Sun May 28 17:32:19	Host_ID_Discover
11/11	11/11	11/11	11/11

The page displays the following information:

Item	Description
CI Attribute	The name of the CI attribute that was updated.
New Value	The new value of the CI attribute.
Change Date & Time	The date and time when the update was performed.
Changer	The name of the user that manually modified the CI's property, or the name of the discovery probe that automatically discovered a change made to the CI's attribute.

For details about the report's functionality, see *Working with Applications*.

To view the change history of CIs linked by a Container link relationship:

In the Change report (for details, see “Generating a Change Report for a CI” on page 201), do the following in the **Relationship changes** table:



- ▶ To view the change history of the container CI, double-click the **Container’s History** icon for the required CI.



- ▶ To view the change history of the contained CI, double-click the **Related’s History** icon for the required CI.

The CI History page opens.

Performing a Snapshot Comparison

This section describes how to perform a snapshot comparison if snapshots for the selected view were saved in Mercury Business Availability Center. For details about snapshots, refer to Mercury Application Mapping documentation.

To perform a snapshot comparison:

- 1 At the bottom of the Change Report window (for details, see “Generating a Change Report for a CI” on page 201), click **View Snapshots** to open a separate window in your Web browser displaying the snapshots that were saved for the selected view.

Note: The View Snapshots option appears only if snapshots for the selected view were saved.

- 2 Select the two snapshots you want to compare.
- 3 Click **Compare** to open a separate window in your Web browser. The window is divided into two sections. Each side displays a hierarchical tree structure of all the CIs in the topology map for that snapshot version.

Viewing Statistics

You can view the statistics on the number of CIs that were removed from and added to the selected view.

To view statistics regarding CIs that were added and removed from the view:

At the bottom of the Change Report window (for details, see “Generating a Change Report for a CI” on page 201), click **View Statistics** to open the View Statistics window.



This window displays the following statistics:

Item	Description
Removed CIs	The number of CIs that were removed from the view.
Added Relationships	The number of relationships that were added to the view.
Added CIs	The number of CIs that were added to the view.
Removed Relationships	The number of relationships that were removed from the view.

Determining the Number of Rows Per Table

The information in a Change report is divided into pages. The number of pages depends on how many rows appear in each table. You can determine the maximum number of rows you want to appear in each table (**CI Changes** and **Relationship Changes**) of the Change report.

To determine the number of rows that appear in a table:

- 1** In the **Change page size** box, enter the maximum number of rows you want to appear in each table of the Change report.
- 2** Click **Set**.
- 3** To view other pages, use the left and right arrows. The number between the left and right arrows indicate which rows are currently being displayed. For example, 1 - 2 of 3 means that the 1st and 2nd rows out of 3 are being displayed.

16

Report Repository

The Report Repository option in the Dashboard Reports tab enables you to view all reports previously saved in Dashboard, Service Level Management, and End User Management.

This chapter describes:	On page:
Report Repository	211

Report Repository

The Report Repository page displays all reports previously saved in Dashboard, Service Level Management, and End User Management (Triage report only). For details, see “Report Repository” in *Working with Applications*.

17

Related Change Requests Report

This chapter describes how you can view change request information from Change Control Management in Mercury Business Availability Center Dashboard.

This chapter describes:	On page:
About the Related Change Requests Report	213
Viewing the Related Change Requests Report for a CI	214

About the Related Change Requests Report

If you are working with Mercury Change Control Management, then Mercury Business Availability Center provides an option that enables you to view the impact of planned IT changes which have been submitted to the service desk. You view this information in a Related Change Requests report, opened in Dashboard for a specific CI.

The Related Change Requests report shows all change requests in the system that have direct or indirect impact on the selected CI. It is generated by Change Control Management, and provides a direct link to the original change request ticket.

You can view the report at any time to check past, present and future change requests. When a CI is registering a problem, by showing a status other than **OK**, you can use the report to determine if the problem is due to the planned change, before beginning more extensive research into the problem.

In order to enable the integration and view the report in Dashboard, you must set up the environment, and configure settings in Mercury Business Availability Center. For details, see “Integrating with Mercury Change Control Management” in *Application Configuration and Administration*.

Viewing the Related Change Requests Report for a CI

The Related Change Requests report is opened from the context menu for a CI in Dashboard.

Note: You can print the report, send it by e-mail, or save it in PDF or Excel format. For details, see “Sharing and Storing Reports” in *Working with Applications*.

To view a Related Change Request Report for a CI

- 1 In Dashboard, right-click the relevant CI and select **Go to Report > Related Change Requests**.

Note: The **Related Change Requests** option is enabled only if Mercury Business Availability Center is configured to work with Change Control Management. For more information, see “Integrating with Mercury Change Control Management” in *Application Configuration and Administration*.

- 2 The Related Change Requests report opens, listing all change requests that impacted on the CI during the default time period. The list includes both the change requests that caused a direct change to the CI (a CCI) and those that affected the CI indirectly (an ACI).

Related Change Requests						
View: <input type="button" value="Past week"/>	From: 5/22/06 11:52 PM	To: 5/29/06 11:52 PM	Pacific Standard Time	<input type="button" value="Print"/>	<input type="button" value="Refresh"/>	<input type="button" value="Generate"/>
Actual Start Time	Actual End Time	Description	Severity	Status	Contact	Level
5/24/06 06:58:17 AM	5/24/06 07:58:17 AM	Swap SCSI 0:1 to 15K RPM Seagate drives	CRITICAL	In Progress	-	Release
5/24/06 07:32:22 PM	5/25/06 02:59:22 AM	Upgrade memory	CRITICAL	In Progress	-	Release
5/24/06 10:36:26 PM	5/24/06 11:36:26 PM	Need to upgrade memory for LDAP server	CRITICAL	In Progress	-	Release
5/24/06 11:28:47 PM	5/25/06 02:29:47 AM	Replace HED at microwave farm	CRITICAL	In Progress	-	Release
5/25/06 02:40:26 PM	5/25/06 03:40:26 PM	LDAP Memory upgrade	CRITICAL	In Progress	-	Release
5/25/06 03:15:58 PM	5/25/06 04:15:58 PM	Upgrade Memory	CRITICAL	In Progress	-	Release
5/25/06 05:14:13 PM	5/25/06 07:14:47 PM	New Report for Sales Forecasting	CRITICAL	Pending Approval	-	Release
5/25/06 11:00:00 PM	5/25/06 11:30:00 PM	Tina's test	CRITICAL	Pending Approval	Sanders, Gabbie	Release

For information on the parameters in the report, see “Report Parameters” on page 215.

- 3 You can change the time frame for the report by using the filters. For details, see “Choosing the Tracking Range and Granularity” in *Working with Applications*.

Report Parameters

The information displayed in the report is as follows:

Item	Description
Actual Start Time	The date and time the change request is scheduled to go into effect.
Actual End Time	The date and time the change request is scheduled to terminate.
Description	A linked description of the change request. The link opens the change request ticket in the service desk system, where you can see more information on the requested change. (You may need to enter login information for the service desk system.)

Item	Description
Severity	The degree of impact of the change request. The severity level is defined in Change Control Management.
Status	The status of the change request in Change Control Management. You can configure Mercury Business Availability Center to include additional status levels used in Change Control Management. For details, see “Integrating with Mercury Change Control Management” in <i>Application Configuration and Administration</i> .
Contact	The owner of the selected change request.
Level	The level of the change request in the hierarchy in Change Control Management.

Part IV

Working with Real User Monitor Data

18

Real User Monitor Views in Dashboard

This chapter describes the content and structure of the Real User Monitor views.

This chapter describes:	On page:
About Real User Monitor Views	219
KPIs Used for Real User Monitor CIs	221
Real User Applications View	222
Real User End Users View	227
Real User Locations View	230
Real User Servers View	233
All RUM Monitors View	235

About Real User Monitor Views

The Real User Monitor views present real-time performance, availability, and other data for your network and servers, collected by Real User Monitor by monitoring real traffic generated by end users. The data enables you to analyze the business impact of detected performance issues related to end users, and helps you to identify the cause of delays. From the views, you can access various Real User Monitor reports, where you can analyze the collected data to isolate the root cause of detected problems.

For information on Real User Monitor functionality, see “Introducing Real User Monitor Administration” in *Real User Monitor Administration*.

The CIs and relationships for the incoming Real User Monitor samples are created by the Real User Monitor source adapter (described in “Real User Monitor” in *Source Manager Administration*). The hierarchical structure for each Real User Monitor view is determined by the TQL for the view (described in “Working with Pattern Views” in *View Manager Administration*).

The views include information about applications, containers, pages, end users, servers, user sessions, and so forth.

The Real User Monitor views are:

- ▶ “Real User Applications View” on page 222
- ▶ “Real User End Users View” on page 227
- ▶ “Real User Locations View” on page 230
- ▶ “Real User Servers View” on page 233
- ▶ “All RUM Monitors View” on page 235

Note: You can also see Real User Monitor applications data in the Monitors View and the End User Monitors View. For an explanation of the data in these views, see “Real User Applications View” on page 222.

Tip: If you are not using Real User Monitor in your Mercury Business Availability Center system, then it is recommended that you deactivate the Real User Monitor views. For more information, see “Creating and Editing Views” in *View Manager Administration*.

KPIs Used for Real User Monitor CIs

The following KPI are used for the CIs in the Real User Monitor views:

- ▶ **Performance.** Displays information on the average download time of a page or transaction, or the percentage of sessions with no page performance problems, for an application monitored by Real User Monitor.
- ▶ **Availability.** Displays information on the average availability of a page, transaction, or session, for an application monitored by Real User Monitor.
- ▶ **Volume.** Displays information on traffic volume, such as: page hits, transaction runs, amount of sessions, errors, events.
- ▶ **Latency.** Displays information on the average round-trip time for packets travelling between the end users and the server monitored by Real User Monitor.
- ▶ **Component Availability.** Displays information on the percentage of application pages without server errors for a monitored server.
- ▶ **Bandwidth.** Displays the amount of traffic (in bytes) between the server and end users accessing the server (for traffic in both directions), including both HTTP and HTTPS traffic.

For more details about the KPIs, see “Dashboard KPIs Detailed Description” in *Application Administration*.

Real User Applications View

The **Real User Applications** view displays data on the pages and transactions accessed in the applications monitored by Real User Monitor, and data on errors and events for the applications.

The applications are configured in Monitor Administration. For information on configuring applications to be monitored, see “Configuring Applications” in *End User Management Data Collector Configuration*.

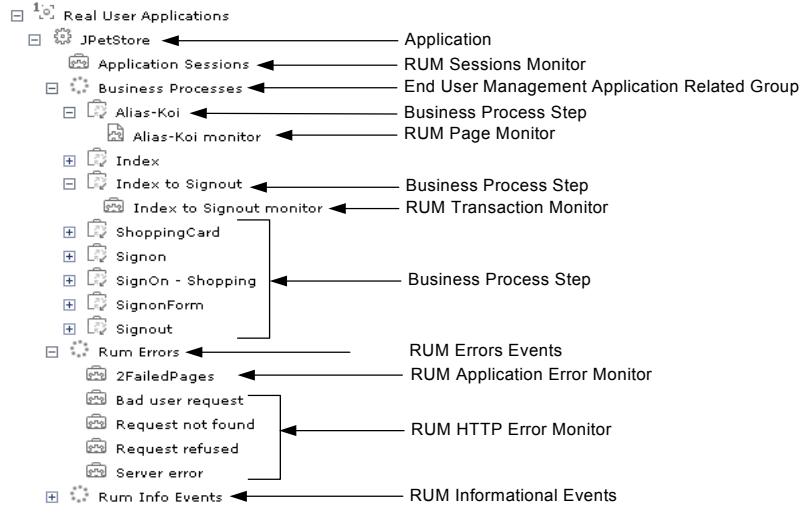
This section includes the following topics:

- ▶ “Hierarchy” on page 223
- ▶ “CI Types and Their Context Menu Options” on page 224

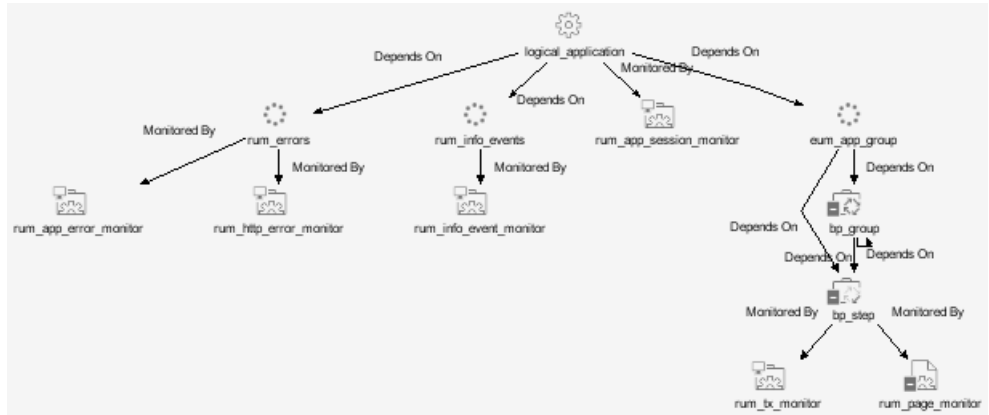
Note: The hierarchies in the Real User Application view are also displayed in the Monitoring View and the End User Monitors View.

Hierarchy

The Real User Applications view generally contains the following hierarchical structure:



The TQL for the view is built as follows:



Note: The TQL nodes use the internal names for the CITs.

CI Types and Their Context Menu Options

This section provides a description of each CIT in the Real User Applications view, and the Real User Monitor-related options that are available for each CIT.

The **Go to Report** options are described in “Menu Options for CIs” on page 93.

This section includes the following topics:

- “CITs” on page 224
- “Menu Options” on page 226

CITs

The CITs are:

- **Application.** An Application CI is created for, and with the same name as, each application configured in Monitor Administration.

Note: The Application CI does not show information on volume, even though the Volume KPI is defined for each of the child CIs. Volume does not propagate up to Application, because it shows volume of different traffic types for each of the child groups, and these cannot be logically amalgamated.

- **Business Process Group.** Business Process Group CIs are created automatically with a default name by Mercury Business Availability Center.
- **Business Process Step.** Business Process Step CIs are added automatically by Mercury Business Availability Center using the names of the pages and transactions configured for the application in Monitor Administration.
- **End User Management Application Related Group.** An End User Management Application Related Group CI is automatically created for each application configured in Monitor Administration, using a default name from Mercury Business Availability Center.

- ▶ **RUM Application Error Monitor.** A RUM Application Error Monitor CI is automatically created for, and with the same name as, each error event configured for the application in Monitor Administration.
- ▶ **RUM Errors Events.** A RUM Error Event CI is created with a default name by Mercury Business Availability Center for each application configured in Monitor Administration which has error events defined.
- ▶ **RUM HTTP Errors Monitor.** A RUM HTTP Error Monitor CI is automatically created for, and with the same name as, each HTTP error event configured for the Real User Monitor engine in Monitor Administration. When a new Real User Monitor engine is created in Monitor Administration, four default HTTP error events are automatically created for the engine (bad user request, request not found, request refused, and server error), and the corresponding RUM HTTP Error Monitor CIs are added to the Application branch in the views.
- ▶ **RUM Informational Event Monitor.** A RUM Informational Event Monitor CI is automatically created for, and with the same name as, each informational error event configured for the application in Monitor Administration.
- ▶ **Rum Informational Events.** A RUM Informational Event CI is created with a default name by Mercury Business Availability Center for each application configured in Monitor Administration which has informational error events defined.
- ▶ **RUM Page Monitor.** A RUM Page Monitor CI is automatically created for each page that is configured for the application in Monitor Administration. The name of the CI comprises the page name and the word **monitor** (for example, **p1 monitor**).
- ▶ **RUM Session Monitor.** RUM Session Monitor CIs are created with a default name by Mercury Business Availability Center.
- ▶ **RUM Transaction Monitor.** A RUM Transaction Monitor CI is automatically created for each transaction that is configured for the application in Monitor Administration. The name of the CI comprises the transaction name and the word **monitor** (for example, **transaction1 monitor**).

Menu Options

Different menu options are available depending on the type of CIs:

Go to Report Menu Option	Type of CI
Session Analyzer Event Count Over Time Event Summary	Application
Event Count Over Time	Business Process Group
Event Count Over Time	Business Process Step
Event Count Over Time	End User Management Application Related Group
Event Count Over Time	RUM Application Error Monitor
Event Summary	RUM Error Event
Event Count Over Time	RUM HTTP Error Monitor
Event Summary	RUM Informational Event Monitor
Event Summary	RUM Informational Event
Session Analyzer Event Count Over Time Event Summary	RUM Session Monitor
Event Count Over Time	RUM Transaction Monitor

Real User End Users View

The Real User End Users view displays data for the end-user groups that are configured for Real User Monitor in Monitor Administration. The data includes information for each end-user group on the availability, performance, and volume of sessions that were accessed by end users.

If IP addresses that have not been configured in end-user groups in Monitor Administration are received in Real User Monitor samples, then a hidden Dynamic Node Factory creates a separate branch for them in the view, under a RUM End User Group CI called **Unconfigured**.

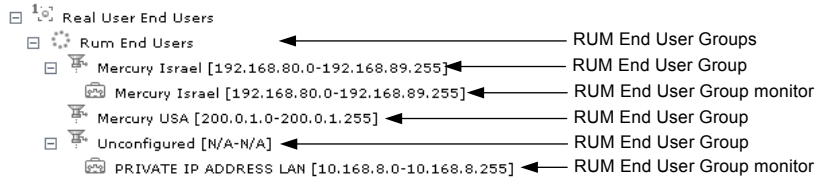
For information on configuring end-user groups to be monitored, see “Configuring End-User Groups” in *End User Management Data Collector Configuration*.

This section includes the following topics:

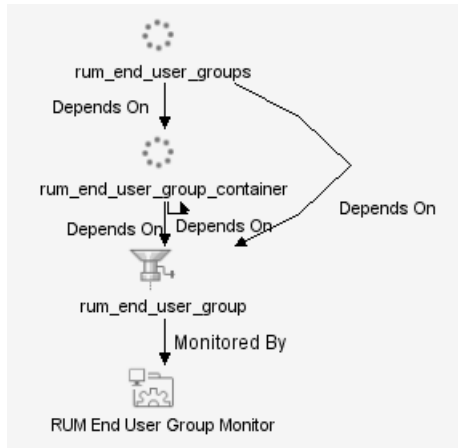
- “Hierarchy” on page 228
- “CI Types and Their Context Menu Options” on page 229

Hierarchy

The Real User End Users view generally contains the following hierarchical structure:



The TQL for the view is built as follows:



Note: The TQL nodes use the internal names for the CITs.

CI Types and Their Context Menu Options

This section provides a description of each CIT in the Real User End Users view, and of the Real User Monitor-related options that are available for each CIT.

The **Go to report** options are described in “Menu Options for CIs” on page 93.

This section includes the following topics:

- “CITs” on page 229
- “Menu Options” on page 230

CITs

The CITs are:

- **RUM End User Groups.** RUM End User Groups CIs are created automatically by Mercury Business Availability Center using a default name.
- **RUM End User Group.** A RUM End User Group CI is created automatically for each end-user group configured in Monitor Administration. The name comprises the configured end-user group name, together with the IP range of the end-user group.
- **RUM End User Group Monitor.** A RUM End User Group Monitor CI is automatically created for each end-user group configured in Monitor Administration that has been received in Real User Monitor samples. The name comprises the end-user group name together with the IP range of the end-user group.

In addition, a RUM End User Group Monitor CI called **Private IP Address Lan** (with an IP range) is created for IP addresses received in Real User Monitor samples, but not included in end-user groups configured in Monitor Administration.

Menu Options

Different menu options are available depending on the type of CIs:

Go to Report Menu Option	Type of CI
End User Summary	RUM End User Groups
End User Summary	RUM End User Group
End User Summary	RUM End User Group Monitor

Real User Locations View

The Real User Locations view displays data for end-user groups, organized by location. The locations displayed are those configured in Monitor Administration. The data includes information on the availability, performance, and volume of sessions that were accessed by end users.

If IP addresses that have not been configured in end-user groups in Monitor Administration are received in Real User Monitor samples, then a hidden Dynamic Node Factory creates a separate branch for them in the view, under a RUM Location Container CI called **Unknown**.

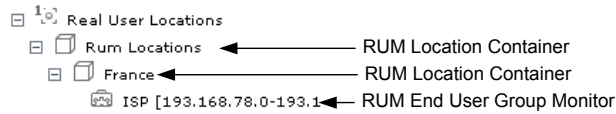
For information on configuring end-user groups to be monitored, see “Configuring End-User Groups” in *End User Management Data Collector Configuration*.

This section includes the following topics:

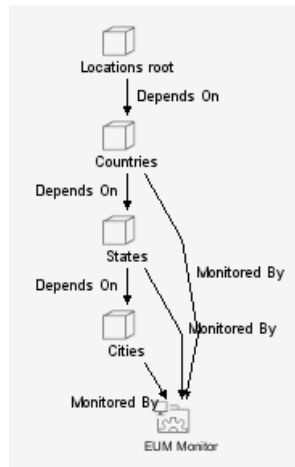
- “Hierarchy” on page 231
- “CI Types and Their Context Menu Options” on page 231

Hierarchy

The Real User Locations view contains the following hierarchical structure:



The TQL for the view is built as follows:



Note: The TQL nodes use the internal names for the CITs.

CI Types and Their Context Menu Options

This section provides a description of each CIT in the Real User Locations view, and of the Real User Monitor-related options that are available for each CIT.

The **Go to Report** options are described in “Menu Options for CIs” on page 93.

This section includes the following topics:

- “CITs” on page 229
- “Menu Options” on page 230

CITs

The CITs are:

- **RUM Location Container.** A RUM Location Container CI is created for each location defined in Monitor Administration (for end-user groups), when data is received for that location in the Real User Monitor samples. A RUM Location Container CI called **Unknown** is created for samples without a configured location.
- **RUM End User Group Monitor.** RUM End User Group Monitor CIs are created for each end-user group for which an IP address has been received in the Real User Monitor samples. The name comprises the configured end-user group name together with the IP range of the end-user group.

In addition, a RUM End User Group Monitor CI called **Private IP Address Lan** (with an IP range) is created for IP addresses received in Real User Monitor samples, but not included in end-user groups configured in Monitor Administration.

Menu Options

Different menu options are available depending on the type of CIs:

Go to Report Menu Option	Type of CI
Triage	RUM Location Container
Triage	RUM End User Group Monitor

Real User Servers View

The Real User Servers view displays information on bandwidth usage and server errors for the servers monitored by Real User Monitor.

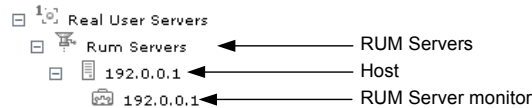
For information on configuring servers to be monitored, see “Defining a Server Name” in *End User Management Data Collector Configuration*.

This section includes the following topics:

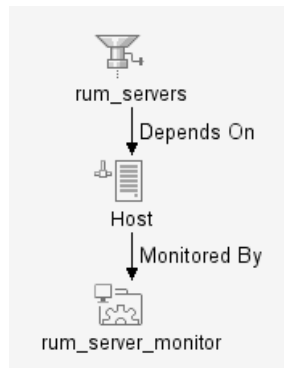
- “Hierarchy” on page 233
- “CI Types and Their Context Menu Options” on page 234

Hierarchy

The Real User Servers view contains the following hierarchical structure:



The TQL for the view is built as follows:



Note: The TQL nodes use the internal names for the CITs.

CI Types and Their Context Menu Options

This section provides a description of each CIT in the Real User Servers view, and of the Real User Monitor-related options that are available for each CIT.

The **Go to Report** options are described in “Menu Options for CIs” on page 93.

This section includes the following topics:

- “CITs” on page 234
- “Menu Options” on page 234

CITs

The CITs are:

- **RUM Servers.** The RUM Servers CI is automatically created with a default name by Mercury Business Availability Center.
- **Host.** A Host CI is automatically created for each host (server) for which information has been received in the Real User Monitor samples. If a name has been defined for the server in Monitor Administration, the CI uses the that name. Otherwise, the CI name will generally be the IP address of the host.**RUM Server monitor.** A RUM Server Monitor CI is automatically created under each Host CI, using the same name.

Menu Options

Different menu options are available depending on the type of CIs:

Go to Report Menu Option	Type of CI
Server Summary	RUM Servers
Server Summary	Host
Server Summary	RUM Server Monitor

All RUM Monitors View

The All RUM Monitors view includes all the hierarchies from other views for Real User Monitor views. For details on these hierarchies, see the following sections:

- ▶ “Real User Applications View” on page 222
- ▶ “Real User End Users View” on page 227
- ▶ “Real User Locations View” on page 230
- ▶ “Real User Servers View” on page 233

Part V

Working with the SAP Solution

19

Using the SAP Solution

The SAP solution of Mercury Business Availability Center enables you to view and control your mission-critical SAP systems and applications.

This chapter describes:	On page:
About Using the SAP Solution	240
SAP Solution Architecture	241
Collecting SAP System Information	242
Viewing SAP Information in Dashboard	243
Menu Options	248
Showing Impact for SAP CIs	249
Isolating a Problem for SAP CIs	250
Viewing Changes Made to SAP System CIs	251
Show Content	256
CCMS Counters	259

About Using the SAP Solution

The SAP solution of Mercury Business Availability Center, integrating SiteScope, Business Process Monitor, and Mercury Application Mapping (if you are using Shared CMDB) enables you to gain visibility and control over your mission-critical SAP systems and applications.

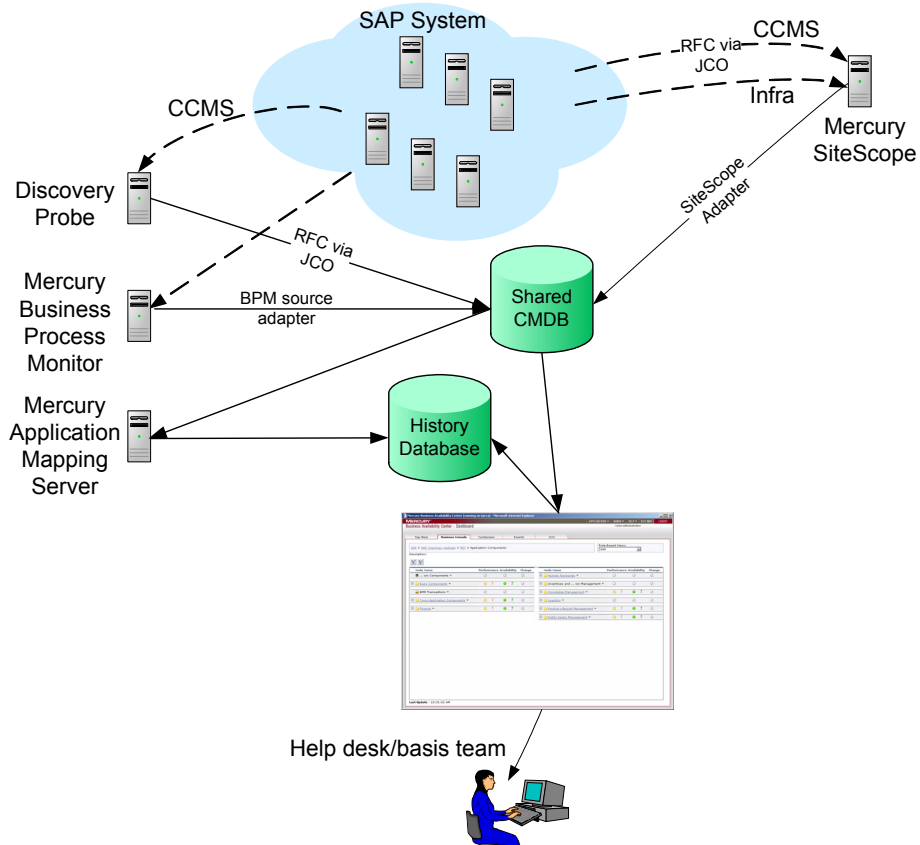
The SAP solution provides:

- ▶ a single operation console consolidating all SAP monitoring information
- ▶ automatic discovery and modeling of SAP-related elements, as well as their relations to other systems in the organization's IT
- ▶ change discovery and notification, for quicker problem resolution
- ▶ display of transport deployment impact, for move-to-production risk analysis
- ▶ proactive monitoring of end-user experience in SAP systems
- ▶ a bridge between IT and line-of-business people using the SAP Solution Manager business processes' hierarchy monitoring
- ▶ the ability to distinguish between SAP-specific problems and general ones
- ▶ examination, over time, of SAP CCMS monitoring data
- ▶ Service Level Management of SAP systems' service level commitments

Note: You must have a SAP license to view the SAP_Systems view in Mercury Business Availability Center.

SAP Solution Architecture

The architecture of Mercury Business Availability Center SAP solution is illustrated in the following diagram:



The configuration for SAP entities is saved into the CMDB. Most of those entities are created by automatic discovery. Some of the relations to Business Process Monitor and SiteScope entities are created by automatic mechanisms unique to the SAP solution.

The architecture of the SAP solution includes the following components:

- ▶ The Discovery Probe discovers SAP-related entities and the general entities (such as hosts) that are related to them using CCMS. The Discovery Probe communicates with the shared CMDB using a Remote Function Call (RFC) via a Java Connector (JCO).
- ▶ Mercury SiteScope SAP CCMS Solution Set communicates with the SAP system and retrieves CCMS monitoring data using a Remote Function Call (RFC) via a Java Connector (JCO).
- ▶ Mercury Business Process Monitor collects data on the performance and availability of Business Process Monitor transactions carried out on the SAP system.
- ▶ Mercury Application Mapping Server collects change information from the Shared CMDB and stores it in the History database (only when you selected to work with Shared CMDB).
- ▶ Mercury Business Availability Center is used as the central console for viewing all the data and performing analysis actions.

Collecting SAP System Information

The Automatic Discovery component discovers the actual SAP IT entities and stores them as CIs in the CMDB.

All configuration actions of SAP CIs are performed inside the CMDB Administration application. All SAP CIs appear in the SAP Systems view under a root CI called SAP Systems.

All SAP system metrics are monitored by SiteScope monitors.

SAP business processes/transactions are simulated using Business Process Monitor pre-recorded VUGen scripts. Each script includes one or more Business Process Steps and are executed from a specific location. All Business Process Monitor-related CIs are stored in the CMDB as non-SAP-related CIs with links to the appropriate SAP-related CIs.

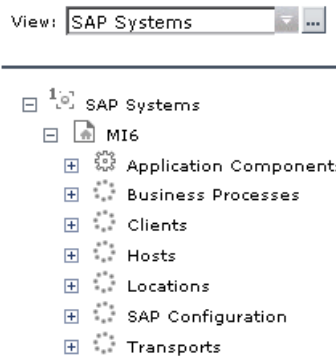
Information about the SAP System is available in Dashboard in all the relevant tabs like other information.

The SAP Systems views includes information from the SAP IT entities, SAP system metrics monitored by SiteScope monitors, and information about the SAP business processes/transactions simulated by Business Process Monitor scripts.

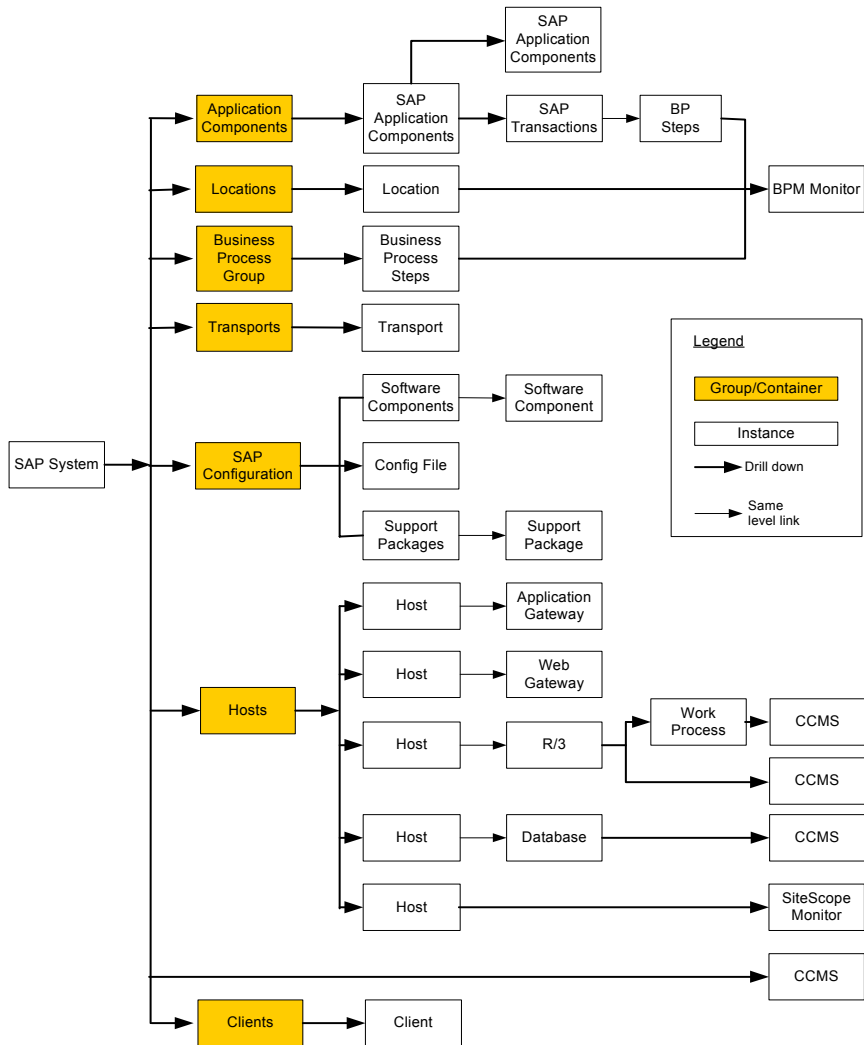
Viewing SAP Information in Dashboard

You can view SAP information in the SAP Systems view in Dashboard. For details about how to work with the Console tab, see Chapter 5, “Dashboard Console.”

The SAP Systems view in View Explorer is as follows:



The following graph describes the various layers and drill-downs available in the topology of the SAP Systems view.



This section includes the following topics:

- “CIs” on page 245
- “KPIs” on page 248

CI

The CIs are as follows:

- ▶ **SAP System.** SAP System is a logical unit, grouping together SAP-related CIs (and possibly other CIs as well) into one homogeneous SAP deployment.
- ▶ **SAP Applications.** SAP Applications is a logical unit, grouping together Application Components.
- ▶ **SAP Application Component.** A SAP Application Components may include other SAP Application Components and some SAP transactions with some common denominator.
- ▶ **SAP Transaction.** A SAP Transaction CI is part of a business process defined in the SAP System. It is comprised of request-response couples called dialog steps. The end user uses SAP transactions to carry out actions on the SAP System.
- ▶ **Business Process Step.** Business Process Steps (BPM transactions inside a script) are emulated SAP transactions executed on a Business Process Monitor machine. They are used to supply proactive monitoring of end user experience.
- ▶ **BPM Monitor.** The BPM Monitor CIs represent Business Process Monitor entities used to monitor user experience.
- ▶ **Solution Manager Projects.** The Solution Manager Projects CI type includes SAP Business Project CIs, SAP Scenario CIs, SAP Business Process CIs, and SAP Business Process Step CIs. The Solution Manager Projects hierarchy is specified by the user in SAP Solution Manager.
- ▶ **Locations.** The Contained Group Locations is a logical unit, grouping together Contained Locations CIs.
- ▶ **Contained Locations.** Location CIs are created as part of the Business Process Monitor hierarchy when working with the **Transactions/locations** option.

To separate the SAP Business Process steps locations status from the Location CI (from the Business Process Monitor), the Contained Locations CIs are created by the SAP solution and are connected to the SAP Business Process steps (identified by following the naming convention or by manually linking them).

The regular Location CI is connected to all Business Process steps both regular and SAP, but the Contained Location CI is connected only to the SAP Business Process steps.

The Locations information represents the locations specified in **BMP Profile > BP Step > BPM transaction from location** in Platform Administration.

- ▶ **Business Processes.** The Contained Group called Business Processes is a logical container that contains all the Business Process steps attached to all the SAP transactions.
- ▶ **Transports.** A Transport represents packaged change requests that include the changes that are to be deployed onto the system.
- ▶ **Client.** A client is an organizational and legal CI in the SAP system. The main objective of the client is to keep the data isolated: the data in a client can only be visible within that client; it cannot be displayed or changed from another client. Each client on a system can represent a unique working environment.
- ▶ **Hosts.** Hosts is a logical unit, grouping together Host CIs.
A Host CI represents the physical machine on which a server is installed. This is not a SAP-specific element.
- ▶ **Application Gateway.** An Internet Transaction Server (ITS) component. Establishes the connection to the R/3 System and performs the processing of tasks that are required to move data between R/3 applications and the Internet.
- ▶ **Web Gateway.** An ITS component. A web server extension that establishes the connection between ITS and the Web server and forwards user requests to the Application Gateway.
- ▶ **R/3 Application Server.** SAP R/3 Application Server is SAP's integrated software solution for client/server and distributed open systems.
R/3 Application servers and databases are displayed under Hosts. You can also have several levels of hosts under the Hosts CI, SiteScope Monitor CIs, and CCMS Monitor CIs.
- ▶ **Work Processes.** Each work process CI is a logical, single-instance representation of all the work processes of the same type existing on the R/3 server.

Several types of work processes are available:

- ▶ **Dialog Work Process.** Executes dialog programs (ABAP).
- ▶ **Update Work Process.** Responsible for asynchronous database changes (controlled by a COMMIT WORK statement in a dialog work process).
- ▶ **Update2 Work Process.** Used for statistical, non-critical updates (for example, result calculations).
- ▶ **Background Work Process.** Executes time-dependent or event-controlled background jobs.
- ▶ **Enqueue Work Process.** Executes locking operations (if SAP transactions have to synchronize themselves).
- ▶ **Spool Work Process.** Performs print formatting (to printer, file, or database).
- ▶ **Database.** A database management system holding the data tier, including all the SAP elements: SAP transactions, programs, work processes, and so forth. This is not a SAP-specific CI.
- ▶ **Software Component.** A software component installed on the SAP System, for example: SAP_ABA (cross-application component), SAP_HR (human resources), and so forth.
- ▶ **Support Package.** A Support Package contains quality improvements for the SAP system, or adjustments due to legal changes.
- ▶ **Configuration File.** Configuration files are used to enter configuration parameters into the system/servers.
- ▶ **CCMS Counters.** CCMS Counters (also called Measurements) are pieces of information elements, relevant to SAP, retrieved from SAP CCMS (Computer Center Management System).
- ▶ **Monitor.** The monitors are SiteScope entities used to monitor the various CIs that exist in the CMDB. The monitors that are most likely to appear in the SAP view are host monitors: CPU, memory, disk space, and so forth. These monitors appear in the SAP view only if they are manually attached to the Host CI.

KPIs

Different Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) are displayed depending on the selected CI. For details about the displayed KPIs, see “SAP Solution CIs” on page 305.

The SAP-related KPIs displayed in the Console tab are as follows:

- ▶ **SAP.** The SAP KPI indicates problems related to the SAP infrastructure that are reported by CCMS.
- ▶ **Transactions.** At the group level, displays the worst status of all the child CIs.

At the monitor level, displays the worst status of the **Performance** and **Availability** KPIs for the CI.

- ▶ **Locations.** At the group level, displays the worst status of all the child CIs.

At the monitor level, displays the worst status of the **Performance** and **Availability** KPIs for the CI.

The other KPIs displayed in the views are not SAP-related. For more details about those KPIs, see “Dashboard KPIs Detailed Description” in *Application Administration*.

Menu Options

A list of all the context menu options available in the SAP Systems view is available in Chapter 2, “About Menu Options for CIs”.

Different menu options are available depending on the type of CIs:

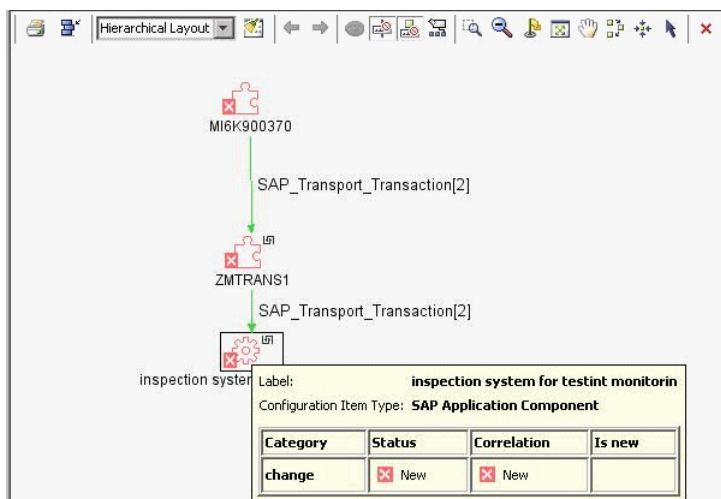
Context Menu Option	Type of CI
Show Impact	All SAP-specific CI types
Problem Isolation	All SAP-specific CI types
SAP Transport Changes Report	SAP System and SAP Transports CIs
SAP Transaction Changes Report	SAP System and SAP Transaction CIs
Show Content	Configuration Files, Software Components, and Support Package CIs

Showing Impact for SAP CIs

The **Show Impact** option enables you to select a CI, which is defined by a correlation rule as a root cause CI, and to display all the CIs that are affected by it in a separate dialog box.

For example, a transport affects specific transactions. Using Show Impact you can see the impact of Transport CIs on Transaction CIs and the impact of Transaction CIs on Transport CIs.

For example, when this procedure is performed on a transport, the dialog box displays all the elements that have been impacted by the transport:



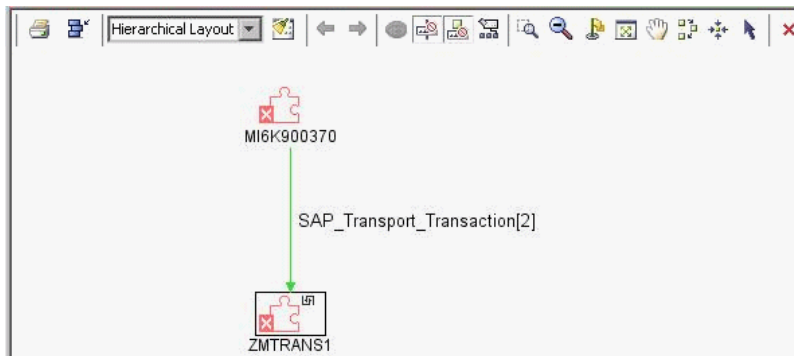
To show the impact of a root cause object:

- 1 In Mercury Business Availability Center, click **Applications > Dashboard > Console** and in the **View** list, select **SAP Systems**.
- 2 Click the gray arrow to the right of the element. A menu opens. Select **Application Mapping > Show Impact**.

Isolating a Problem for SAP CIs

You can isolate a CI's problem in a separate browser dialog box. The **Problem Isolation** option enables you to retrieve root cause information for CIs that are affected by a chain of correlation rules. The output of problem isolation displays a logical map that describes a chain of trigger/affected CITs that affect the CI.

For example, when the Problem Isolation procedure is performed on a transaction, the dialog box displays the transports that have impacted the transaction.



To isolate a problem:

- 1 Select **Applications > Dashboard > Console** and in the **View** list, select **SAP Systems**.
- 2 Click the gray arrow to the right of the element. A menu opens. Select **Application Mapping > Problem Isolation**.

Viewing Changes Made to SAP System CIs

Changes made to the properties of all types of CIs are discovered by different types of discoveries. For details, see “Performing a SAP Discovery” in *Application Administration*. Those changes are displayed in the Change report available as a right-click menu option for each one of the relevant CI types. For details about the Change report, see “Change Report” on page 199.

Some of the changes made to the SAP Transactions CIs are caused by the corresponding Transport CIs. Those specific changes are processed by correlation rules in discovery and are displayed in the SAP Transaction Changes report and the SAP Transport Changes report.

This section includes the following topics:

- ▶ “SAP Transaction Changes Report” on page 252
- ▶ “SAP Transport Changes Report” on page 254

SAP Transaction Changes Report

You can display a SAP Transaction Changes report to track changes made to a SAP Transaction CI when a transport was discovered. The SAP Transaction Change report displays those changes.

To access the SAP Transaction Changes report:

Right-click a SAP System CI or a SAP Transaction CI in the View Explorer and select **Application Mapping > SAP Transaction Changes report** or click the gray arrow corresponding to a SAP System CI or a SAP Transaction CI in the Console tab, and select **Application Mapping > SAP Transaction Changes report** to display the SAP Transaction Changes report.

System Report for: SAP_Transaction_Change

MI6(SAP System)
 Name MI6

ZMTRANS1(SAP Transaction)
 Name ZMTRANS1 Devclass ZINSPECTION_FOR_MAM Program ZMPROG1
 Program Version Screen 0100

CIT Name = SAP Transport

Title	Name	Description	Creation Date	User	Target System
MI6K900518 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900518		2006.02.21 14:15:05:00	Sigalit Sade	TRN
MI6K900370 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900370		2006.01.17 11:20:49:00	Sigalit Sade	
MI6K900516 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900516		2006.02.20 15:54:11:00	Ofer Mekmal	TRN
MI6K900508 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900508		2006.02.20 14:53:25:00	Sigalit Sade	TRN
MI6K900416 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900416		2006.01.26 10:06:18:00	Sigalit Sade	
MI6K900432 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900432		2006.01.26 11:22:40:00	Sigalit Sade	
MI6K900422 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900422		2006.01.26 11:09:22:00	Sigalit Sade	
MI6K900442 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900442		2006.01.26 12:20:52:00	Sigalit Sade	

ZMTRANS2(SAP Transaction)
 Name ZMTRANS2 Devclass ZINSPECTION_FOR_MAM Program ZMPROG2_3
 Program Version Screen 0100

CIT Name = SAP Transport

Title	Name	Description	Creation Date	User	Target System
MI6K900418 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900418		2006.01.26 10:09:11:00	Sigalit Sade	
MI6K900434 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900434		2006.01.26 11:29:58:00	Sigalit Sade	
MI6K900516 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900516		2006.02.20 15:54:11:00	Ofer Mekmal	TRN
MI6K900373 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900373		2006.01.17 11:38:02:00	Sigalit Sade	
MI6K900424 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900424		2006.01.26 11:11:19:00	Sigalit Sade	
MI6K900520 (SAP Transport)	MI6K900520		2006.02.21 14:37:58:00	Sigalit Sade	TRN

ZMTRANS3(SAP Transaction)
 Name ZMTRANS3 Devclass ZINSPECTION_FOR_MAM Program ZMPROG2_3
 Program Version Screen 0100

The table displays information about the SAP systems with changed transactions, and under each transaction the SAP transports that have changed during the past week (you can modify the default):

- The SAP System level:

Item	Description
Name	The name of the SAP system with a new transaction.

- The SAP Transaction level:

Item	Description
Name	The name of the SAP transaction that has changed.
Devclass	The development class that includes the transaction.
Program	The name of the program that runs the transaction.
Program Version	The version of the program that runs the transaction.
Screen	The first screen that opens when you load the transaction.

- The SAP Transport level:

Item	Description
Name	The name of the transport that has changed.
Description	A description of the transport.
User	The name of the user who created the transport.
Creation Date	The date when the transport was created.
Target System	The target system for non-local transports.

SAP Transport Changes Report

You can display a SAP Transport Changes report that includes the transports discovered in the past week, the changes that are included in each transport, and under each change the SAP transaction that is impacted by this change.

To access the SAP Transport Changes report:

Right-click a SAP System CI or a SAP Transport CI in the View Explorer, select **Application Mapping > SAP Transport Changes report** or the gray arrow corresponding to a SAP System CI or a SAP Transport CI in the Console tab, and select **Application Mapping > SAP Transport Changes report** to display the SAP Transport Changes report.

System Report for: SAP_Transports

MI6(SAP System)					
Name	MI6				
MI6K900424(SAP Transport)					
Name	MI6K900424	Description	Table called by Include & Program-ZMTRANS2_3		User Sigalit Sade
Creation Date	2006.01.26 11:11:19:00		Target System		
Table:ZMTAB_BY_INCL2_3(SAP Transport Change)					
Object Name	ZMTAB_BY_INCL2_3	Object Type	Table		
CIT Name = SAP Transaction					
Title	Name	Devclass	Program	Program Version	Screen
ZMTRANS3 (SAP Transaction)	ZMTRANS3	ZINSPECTION_FOR_MAM	ZMPROG2_3		0100
ZMTRANS2 (SAP Transaction)	ZMTRANS2	ZINSPECTION_FOR_MAM	ZMPROG2_3		0100
Table:ZMTAB_BY_PROG2_3(SAP Transport Change)					
Object Name	ZMTAB_BY_PROG2_3	Object Type	Table		
CIT Name = SAP Transaction					
Title	Name	Devclass	Program	Program Version	Screen
ZMTRANS2 (SAP Transaction)	ZMTRANS2	ZINSPECTION_FOR_MAM	ZMPROG2_3		0100
ZMTRANS3 (SAP Transaction)	ZMTRANS3	ZINSPECTION_FOR_MAM	ZMPROG2_3		0100
MI6K900516(SAP Transport)					
Name	MI6K900516	Description	transporting inspection of MAM	User	Ofer Mekmal
Creation Date	2006.02.20 15:54:11:00		Target System TRN		
Transaction:ZMTRANS2(SAP Transport Change)					
Object Name	ZMTRANS2	Object Type	Transaction		
CIT Name = SAP Transaction					
Title	Name	Devclass	Program	Program Version	Screen
ZMTRANS2 (SAP Transaction)	ZMTRANS2	ZINSPECTION_FOR_MAM	ZMPROG2_3		0100

The table displays information about the SAP systems with the transports discovered during the past week (this default is configurable), under each transport the changes that are included in the transport, and under each change the SAP transaction that is impacted by this change:

- ▶ The SAP System level:

Item	Description
Name	The name of the SAP system.

- ▶ The SAP Transport level:

Item	Description
Name	The name of the transport that has changed.
Description	A description of the transport.
User	The name of the user who created the transport.
Creation Date	The date when the transport was created.
Target System	The target system for non-local transports.

- ▶ The SAP Transport Change level:

Item	Description
Object Name	The change that has been made.
Object Type	The object that changed.
Title	The name of the transaction followed by (SAP Transaction) .
Name	The real name of the transaction.
Devclass	The development class that includes the transaction.
Program	The name of the program that runs the transaction.

Item	Description
Program Version	The version of the program that runs the transaction.
Screen	The first screen that opens when you load the transaction.

Note: Transports that are older than a month are automatically deleted from the CMDB. The default is configurable.

Show Content

The **Show Content** option displays a configuration file details, the software components file, or the support packages file of the SAP system discovered by the automatic discovery process.

This section includes the following topics:

- ▶ “Configuration File Details” on page 257
- ▶ “Software Components File” on page 257
- ▶ “Support Packages File” on page 258

Configuration File Details

Right-click a Configuration File CI and select the **Show Content** option to display the corresponding configuration file. For example:

```
MI6_DVEBMG500_CALDERONE (read-only)
#parameter created          by: DNISSANI   17.12.2002 20:36:03
login/system_client = 800
SAPSYSTEMNAME = MI6
INSTANCE_NAME = DVEBMG500
SAPSYSTEM = 00
SAPGLOBALHOST = calderone
rdisp/wp_no_dia = 8
rdisp/wp_no_vb = 5
rdisp/wp_no_vb2 = 2
rdisp/wp_no_enq = 1
rdisp/wp_no_btc = 4
rdisp/wp_no_spo = 1
zcsa/system_language = E
PHYS_MEMSIZE = 768

sagui/user_scripting = TRUE
```

Details about the SAP configuration file are provided in the SAP product documentation.

Software Components File

Right-click a Software Component CI and select the **Show Content** option to display the software components file. For example:

```
software_components (read-only)
Name = IDES
Package Level =
Type = Main component
Description =
Release = 4.6C

Name = PI
Package Level = A
Type = Main component
Description = PI 2003_1_46C : Add-On Delta Upgrade
Release = 2003_1_46C

Name = SAP_ABA
Package Level =
Type = Main component
Description = Componente multiplicaciones
Release = 46C
```

The software components file shows the following information:

Item	Description
Name	The name of the software component.
Package Level	The level of the package.
Description	A description of the package.
Release	The release number.

Support Packages File

Right-click a Support Package CI and select the **Show Content** option to display the support packages file. For example:

```
support_packages (read-only)
Name = DM1K900013
Type = Patch has been applied
Description = Sprachenexport Z1 16.09.2002 (BUCHERT)

Name = SAPK-03A7GINSDF
Type = Patch has been applied
Description = Solution Tools Plugin (ST-PI 003A_620)

Name = SAPK-10001INLSOFE
Type = Patch has been applied
Description = LSOFE 100 (Learning Solution - Front End)
```

The support packages file shows the following information:

Item	Description
Name	The name of the support package.
Type	The type of support package.
Description	A description of the package.

CCMS Counters

The CCMS Counters Dynamic Nodes collect the samples from SiteScope and display them as CIs under the elements they are monitoring.

To view SiteScope samples under a CCMS Counters node:

- 1 Select **Applications > Dashboard**, click **Console**.
- 2 In the **View** list, select **SAP Systems**.
- 3 Select **Background**.

The Console page displays the samples from SiteScope.

The screenshot shows the SAP CCMS console interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'Background' selected. Below it, a table lists several CIs. A tooltip titled 'Details - SAP' is displayed over one of the CIs, showing the following information:

Property	Value
CI name:	sap ccms monitor templates/entire system/mi6/r/3 services/background/mi6 calderone_mi6_00 ...\background/endedwpbtc
Status:	OK
Calculation Rule:	SiteScope Vertical Rule
Held status since:	2/15/06 02:57:49 AM
Message:	0,0 SAP CCMS Monitor Templates/Entire System/MI6/R/3 Services/Background/MI6 calderone_MI6_00\...\B ackground/EndedWpBTC

The tooltips includes the following information:

- **CI Name.** The name of the CI.
- **Status.** The status of the CI (calculated according to one of the status calculation methods). It may also display:
 - **Not up to date** for decayed CIs, indicating that the CI has passed its timeout period. (For a SiteScope CI, this status is displayed after a SiteScope monitor is disabled.)
 - **Stopped** when a Business Process profile is stopped.

- ▶ **Calculation Rule.** The name of the rule that calculates the KPI status or value.
- ▶ **Held Status Since.** The date and time since which this CI has held its current operational status.
- ▶ **Message.** The value(s) returned by the monitor the last time it ran, as displayed in SiteScope. This may simply be the retrieval time and file size or it may include specific parameters for a server component.
- ▶ **Last Update.** The date and time that the last update for the CI was received by Dashboard. This information is not always displayed.
- ▶ **Measurement.** The name of the measurement from SiteScope. This information is not always displayed.
- ▶ **Monitor.** The monitor type that the CI represents. This information is not always displayed.

Part VI

Working with the Siebel Solution

20

Using the Siebel Solution

This chapter describes the specific tasks involved in using the Siebel solution.

This chapter describes:	On page:
Introducing the Siebel Solution	263
The Siebel Solution Architecture	268
Collecting Siebel System Information	269
Viewing Siebel Information in Dashboard	270
Context Menu Options	272
Viewing Changes Made to Siebel System CIs	272
Viewing Configuration File Details	273

Introducing the Siebel Solution

This section describes the Siebel solution that you use to monitor the performance of Siebel enterprises.

This section includes the following topics:

- ▶ “About Using the Siebel Solution” on page 264
- ▶ “Working with Business Availability Center for Siebel” on page 265

About Using the Siebel Solution

Mercury Business Availability Center Siebel solution, integrating SiteScope, Business Process Monitor, and Mercury Application Mapping (if you are using Shared CMDB), enables you to gain visibility and control over your mission-critical Siebel systems and applications.

The Siebel solution provides:

- ▶ a single operation console consolidating all Siebel monitoring information
- ▶ automatic discovery and modeling of Siebel-related elements, as well as their relations to other systems in the organization's IT
- ▶ change discovery and notification, for quicker problem resolution
- ▶ display of transport deployment impact, for move-to-production risk analysis
- ▶ proactive monitoring of end-user experience in Siebel systems
- ▶ a bridge between IT and line-of-business people using the Siebel Solution Manager business processes' hierarchy monitoring
- ▶ the ability to distinguish between Siebel-specific problems and general ones
- ▶ examination, over time, of Siebel CCMS monitoring data
- ▶ Service Level Management of Siebel systems' service level commitments

Note: You must have a Siebel license to view the Siebel view in Mercury Business Availability Center.

Business Availability Center for Siebel consolidates Siebel components and business processes using a dynamic topology map and status dashboard to gain real-time visibility and control over the entire Siebel infrastructure from a business perspective.

Business Availability Center for Siebel also monitors, reports, and alerts on the performance and functionality of the Siebel eBusiness applications and servers that comprise your Siebel enterprise business process infrastructure. Using Business Availability Center for Siebel, your IT operation can analyze how each link in the Siebel enterprise chain is affecting the user experience of customers, partners, suppliers, and employees. This enables your IT team to more accurately assess the resulting impact on business performance. It also enables the IT team, Siebel application support team, and Siebel Expert Services to take any steps that might be necessary to maximize availability, performance, and service levels in order to provide the best quality of service for all Siebel applications and end users.

The automatic root-cause analysis of Siebel-related problems is performed through auto-correlating end-user issues to Siebel components to reduce escalation and resolution times.

Working with Business Availability Center for Siebel

You access the Business Availability Center for Siebel information in the Applications menu.

- ▶ **Siebel Enterprises View.** The Siebel Enterprises view is available in the regular tabs of the Applications menu. For details, see “Viewing Siebel Information in Dashboard” on page 270.
- ▶ **Reports.** Siebel-related information is available in the regular tabs of the Applications menu.
- ▶ **Diagnostics.** The Diagnostics tab contains the following diagnostic tools:
 - ▶ **Database Breakdown.** Enables you to determine the cause of slow database response time by analyzing the SQL activity between a Siebel component and the Siebel database. For detailed information on this tool, see Chapter 21, “Using the Siebel Database Breakdown Diagnostic Tool”.
 - ▶ **Tasks.** Enables you to view details of the Siebel Application Server tasks, for each monitored Siebel site. For detailed information on this tool, see Chapter 22, “Using the Siebel Tasks Diagnostic Tool”.

- ▶ **SARM - User Trace Breakdown.** Enables you to view details of the Siebel Application Server SARM – user trace breakdown tasks, for each monitored Siebel site. For detailed information on this tool, see Chapter 23, “Using the SARM - User Trace Breakdown Diagnostic Tool”.
- ▶ **Process.** Enables you to view details of the Siebel Application Server processes, for all monitored Siebel site. For detailed information on this tool, see Chapter 24, “Using the Process Diagnostic Tool”.

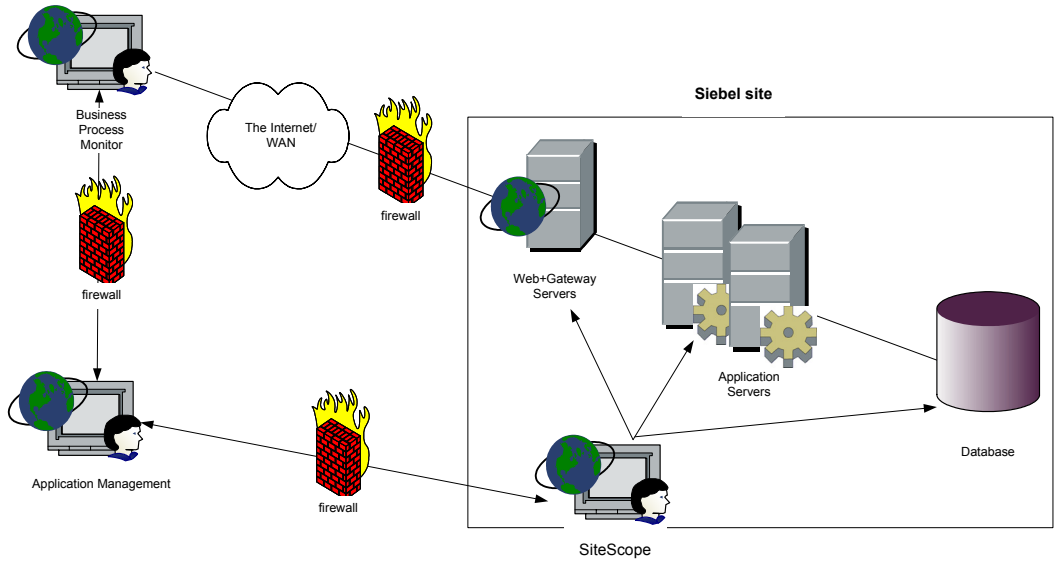
Note: Before you can use the Siebel solution, you must set up your Siebel monitoring environment in **Admin > Siebel Configuration**. For information on defining the Siebel sites, servers, and applications that you want to monitor, see “Configuring the Siebel Solution” in *Application Administration*.

Working with Firewalls

If you want to work with firewalls, you must install a firewall with Virtual Private Network (VPN) between:

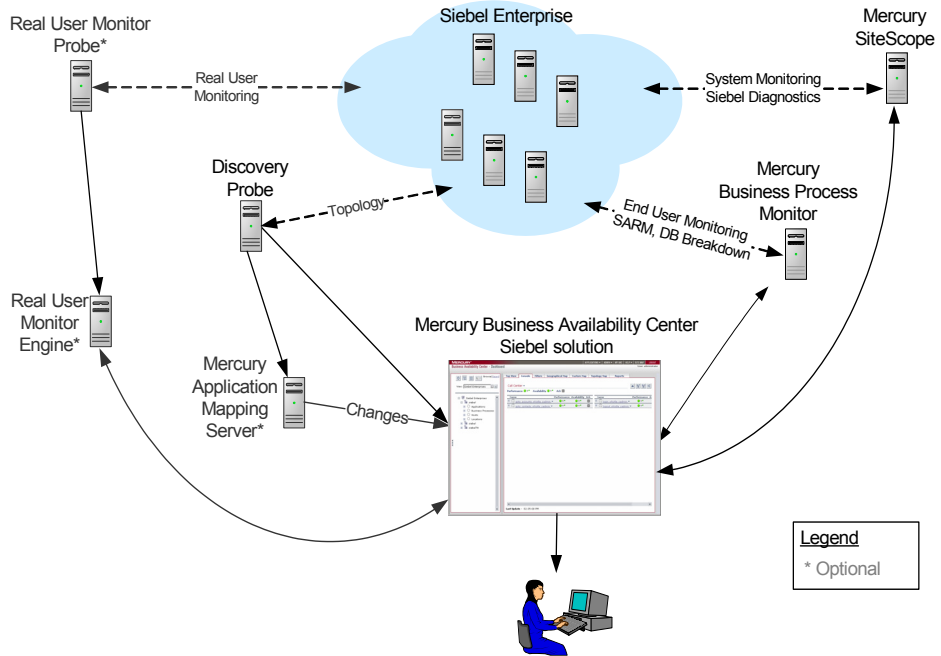
- ▶ Mercury Business Availability Center and Business Process Monitor, to view SARM - user trace breakdown and/or database breakdown information
- ▶ Mercury Business Availability Center and SiteScope, to view all diagnostics information

The following diagram illustrates how the database breakdown diagnostic tool operates:



The Siebel Solution Architecture

The architecture of Mercury Business Availability Center Siebel solution is illustrated in the following diagram:



The configuration for Siebel CIs is saved into the CMDB. Most of those CIs are created by automatic discovery. Some of the relations to Business Process Monitor and SiteScope CIs are created by automatic mechanisms unique to the Siebel solution.

The architecture of Mercury Business Availability Center Siebel solution includes the following components:

- The Discovery Probe discovers Siebel-related CIs and the general CIs (such as hosts) that are related to them. The Discovery Probe communicates with the Mercury Application Mapping if shared CMDB (optional) is installed. For details about shared CMDB, see “Deploying the Siebel Solution” in *Application Administration*.

- ▶ Mercury Application Mapping Server collects change information from the Shared CMDB and stores it in the History database (only when you selected to work with Shared CMDB).
- ▶ The Real User Monitor Probe discovers Real User Monitor-related CIs (optional).
- ▶ Mercury SiteScope Siebel solution templates communicates with the Siebel Enterprise system and retrieves system monitoring and Siebel diagnostics data using a Remote Function Call (RFC) via a Java Connector (JCO).
- ▶ Mercury Business Process Monitor collects data on the performance and availability of Business Process Monitor transactions carried out on the Siebel system, as well as end user monitoring, SARM and database breakdown data.
- ▶ Mercury Business Availability Center is used as the central console for viewing all the data and performing analysis actions.

Collecting Siebel System Information

The Automatic Discovery component discovers the actual Siebel IT entities and stores them as CIs in the CMDB.

All configuration actions of Siebel CIs are performed inside the CMDB Administration application. All Siebel CIs appear in the Siebel Enterprises view under a root CI called Siebel Enterprises.

All Siebel system metrics are monitored by SiteScope monitors.

Siebel business processes/transactions are simulated using Business Process Monitor pre-recorded VUGen scripts. Each script includes one or more Business Process Steps and are executed from a specific location. All Business Process Monitor-related CIs are stored in the CMDB as non-Siebel-related CIs with links to the appropriate Siebel-related CIs.

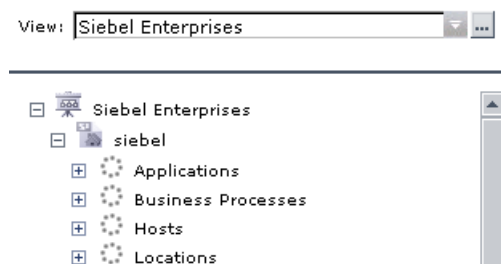
Information about the Siebel sites is available in Dashboard in all the relevant tabs like other information.

The Siebel Enterprises view includes information from the Siebel IT entities, Siebel system metrics monitored by SiteScope monitors, and information about the Siebel business processes/transactions simulated by Business Process Monitor scripts.

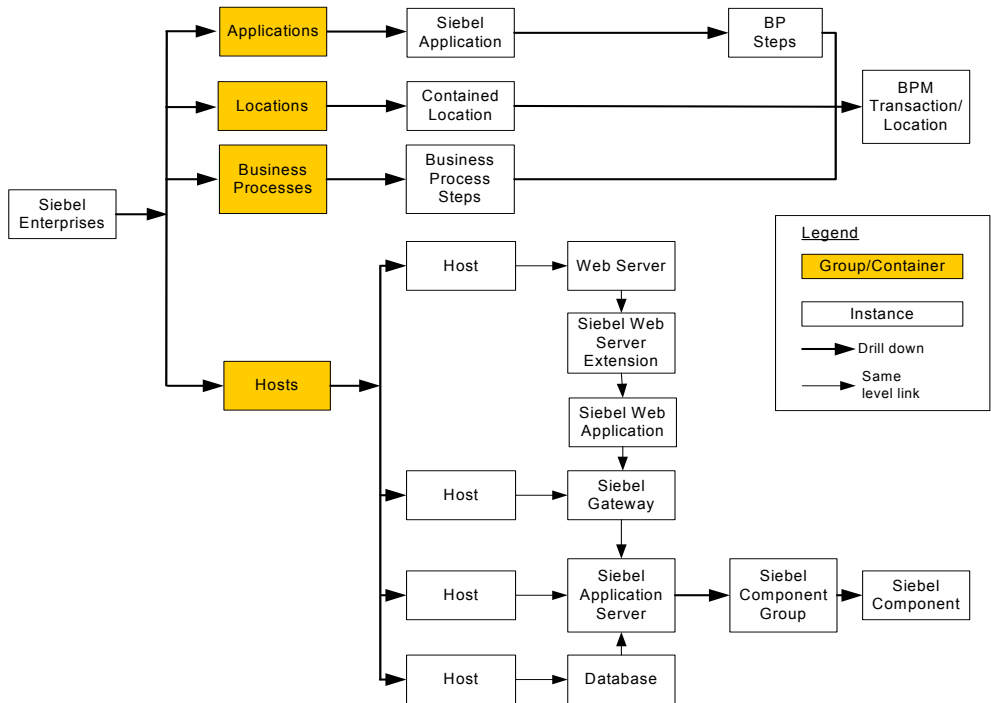
Viewing Siebel Information in Dashboard

You can view Siebel information in the Siebel Enterprises view in Dashboard.

The Siebel Systems view in View Explorer is as follows:



The following graph describes the various layers and drill-downs available in the topology of the Siebel Systems view.



Note: The CIs, their hierarchy, and their KPIs are detailed in “CIs Discovered by the Discovery Process” on page 388.

Context Menu Options

A list of all the context menu options available in the Siebel Enterprises view is available in Chapter 2, “Dashboard Menu Options”.

The Siebel-specific CITs that appear in the Siebel Enterprises view are Siebel Site, Siebel Application, Siebel Application Server, Siebel Component Group, Siebel Component, Siebel Web Server Extension, Siebel Web Application.

The right-click options available from the Siebel-specific CITs are listed in “Go to Siebel Diagnostics” on page 35. An additional right-click option is **Cross-Performance Report**. For details, see “Siebel Cross-Performance” on page 30.

Viewing Changes Made to Siebel System CIs

Changes made to the properties of some types of CIs are discovered by different types of discoveries. For details, see “Performing a Siebel Discovery” in *Application Administration*. Those changes are displayed in the Change report available as a right-click menu option for each one of the relevant CI types. A Change report displays information about the changes made to the properties of those CIs that were assigned to keep this information. For details, see “Change Report” on page 199.

Viewing Configuration File Details

The **Show Content** option displays configuration file details.

The following configuration files are available:

- **Siebel.cfg.** The **siebel.cfg** configuration file is taken from the application server installation. It opens when you right-click a Configuration File CI under a Siebel Application Server CIs and select **Show Content**.



```

siebel (read-only)
[Internet]
TableOwner      = SIEBEL
SqlStyle        = OracleCBO

[ISSCDA]
ISSCDAProdDetBusCompName = Internal Product
ISSCDAProdDetBusObjName  = Internal Product
ISSCDAProdDetViewName   = Product Detail Key Features View
ISSCDAHeaderBusObjName  = Quote
ISSCDAHeaderBusCompName = Quote
ISSCDAIntegrationObjName = Quote
ISSCDAListItemBusCompName = Quote Item
ISSCDAHeaderViewName    = Quote Detail View
ISSCDAGetMyPriceFields  = List Price,Product Name,Current Price,Pricing Comments,Net Price,Start Price

[Wireless:ApplicationList]
Siebel Sales Wireless      = WirelessSalesObjMgr_enu
Siebel Service Wireless    = WirelessServiceObjMgr_enu
Siebel PRM Wireless        = WirelesseChannelObjMgr_enu
;;Siebel eService Wireless = WirelesseServiceObjMgr_enu

```

- **parameters.cfg.** The file includes the output of the **list parameters for component** command using **svrmgr**. It opens when you right-click a Configuration File CI under a Siebel Component CIs and select **Show Content**.

parameters (read-only)

PA_ALIAS	PA_VALUE	PA_DATATYPE	PA_SCOPE	PA_SUBSYSTEM	PA_SETLEVEL	PA_DISP_SETLEVEL	
16KttsSpace		String	Subsystem Database Access	Never set	Never set	Y N N N	16K Tak
32KttsSpace		String	Subsystem Database Access	Never set	Never set	Y N N N	32K Tak
ActuateConnStr		String	Subsystem Infrastructure Actuate Reports	Never set	Never set	Y N N N	Act
ActuateProtocolName		String	Subsystem Infrastructure Actuate Reports	Never set	Never set	Y N N N	A
ActuateReportCastDomain	CHANGE_ME	String	Subsystem Infrastructure Actuate Reports	Server level	Server level set		
ActuateReportCastHost		String	Subsystem Infrastructure Actuate Reports	Never set	Never set	Y N N N	.
ActuateReportCastLang	LANG_INDEPENDENT	String	Subsystem Infrastructure Actuate Reports	Server level	Server level set		
ActuateReportPollWait	30	Integer	Subsystem Infrastructure Actuate Reports	Server level	Server level set	Y N N N	
ActuateReportServerHost		String	Subsystem Infrastructure Actuate Reports	Never set	Never set	Y N N N	
ActuateRequestPollInterval	10,0,0,10	String	Subsystem Infrastructure Actuate Reports	Default value	Default value	Y N N	
ActuateRoxDir	/Siebel Reports/	String	Subsystem Infrastructure Actuate Reports	Server level	Server level set	Y N N	
ActuateServerEnabled	False	Boolean	Subsystem Infrastructure Actuate Reports	Default value	Default value	Y N N	
AddToCartAutoQuote	TRUE	String	Subsystem Infrastructure Shopping Servic	Default value	Default value	Y N N	
AddToCartGotoView	NONE	String	Subsystem Infrastructure Shopping Servic	Default value	Default value	Y N N	
AnonLogin	False	Boolean	Subsystem Object Manager	Default value	Default value	Y N N N	OM -
AnonymousQuote	FALSE	String	Subsystem Infrastructure Shopping Servic	Default value	Default value	Y N N N	
AssetBasedOrderingEnabled	False	Boolean	Subsystem Object Manager	Default value	Default value	Y N N	
AutoQuoteDefaultOwner	TRUE	String	Subsystem Infrastructure Shopping Servic	Default value	Default value	Y N	
AutoRestart	True	Boolean	Subsystem Process Management	Default value	Default value	Y N N N	Av
BusinessServiceQueryAccessList		String	Subsystem Object Manager	Never set	Never set	N N N N	
CACertFileName		String	Subsystem Networking	Never set	Never set	N N Y N	CA certifi
CAEnable	False	Boolean	Subsystem Infrastructure CCA subsystem	Default value	Default value	Y N N N	
CCAMerchantId	esalestest	String	Subsystem Infrastructure CCA subsystem	Default value	Default value	Y N N	
CCAServerHost	ics2test.ic3.com	String	Subsystem Infrastructure CCA subsystem	Default value	Default value	Y N	

21

Using the Siebel Database Breakdown Diagnostic Tool

The Siebel database breakdown diagnostic tool enables you to create and analyze database logs that record the SQL activity between Siebel components and the Siebel database.

This chapter describes:	On page:
About Analyzing Siebel Database SQL Activity	276
Creating Siebel Database Logs	278
Analyzing the Siebel Database Breakdown	281

Note:

- ▶ The Siebel administrator creates and analyzes the database logs.
 - ▶ The diagnostic tools are enabled per Mercury Managed Services customer. At any given time, only one customer within a center can use the diagnostic tools.
-

About Analyzing Siebel Database SQL Activity

You analyze Siebel database SQL activity by examining information in the Siebel database logs. These logs contain a record of SQL activity between Siebel components and the Siebel database.

You record Siebel database logs for each Siebel component whose database SQL activity you want to analyze. You can then drill down within these logs on the database time for a specific component during a specific transaction and determine which SQL operations, or parts of operations, were responsible for slow database response time.

This section includes the following topics:

- ▶ “Before You Create and Analyze Database Log Files” on page 276
- ▶ “Steps to Perform for Each Database Log File You Want to Record and Analyze” on page 277

Before You Create and Analyze Database Log Files

The following steps must be performed before you can begin creating and analyzing database log files:

1 Set the Siebel Server Manager connectivity parameters.

To enable Mercury Business Availability Center for Siebel to retrieve database log files from the Siebel Application Server, you must supply certain Siebel Server Manager connectivity parameters. For information on setting these parameters, see “Manual Configuration for Specific Siebel CIs”.

2 Copy files from the Siebel Application Server to the SiteScope machine.

To work with the Siebel database breakdown diagnostic tool, you must copy the Siebel Server Manager files located in the `siebsrvr\bin` directory on the Siebel Application Server to the SiteScope machine.

Steps to Perform for Each Database Log File You Want to Record and Analyze

The following steps are performed for each database log file you want to record and analyze:

1 Create the Siebel database logs.

You create Siebel database logs by defining a component on the Siebel Application Server and running a Business Process Monitor transaction that involves the component you defined and the Siebel database. You perform both these actions on the Siebel Database Breakdown: Configuration page. For details, see “Creating Siebel Database Logs” on page 278.

2 Retrieve the database log file and transaction from the Siebel Application Server.

To analyze the database log file that was created, you must first retrieve the file from the shared folder in which it is located, on the Siebel Application Server. You locate the file by specifying the login name of the user with which you created the log file and the time period during which the file was created. Business Availability Center for Siebel then sends a command to the SiteScope machine to retrieve the file whose name you specified, or the file that the specified user created during the time interval you selected.

3 Copy the database log file.

Business Availability Center for Siebel instructs the SiteScope machine to copy the database log file to the <Core Services Server>\AppServer\webapps\site.war\imgs\chartTemp\offline folder.

After the above process has been completed, the database log file that was created can be analyzed (for details, see “Analyzing the Siebel Database Breakdown” on page 281).

Creating Siebel Database Logs

You create Siebel database logs by defining a component on the Siebel Application Server and running a Business Process Monitor transaction that involves the component you defined and the Siebel database. You perform both these actions on the Siebel Database Breakdown: Configuration page.

To record and analyze each database log file, you must use the following procedure:

- 1** To create database log files, you must first define certain entities for which you want to analyze data, such as a Siebel site and application, a Business Process Monitor transaction, and a host machine on which you want to run the transaction. For information on defining the entities for which you want to analyze data, see step 1 below.
- 2** Before you can create the database log file, you must select a Siebel component, a Siebel application server, and the SiteScope machine that will be responsible for increasing and decreasing the database log level for the component you selected, as well as retrieving the database log file after it is created. For information on selecting a SiteScope machine and determining the database log level modification method, see step 4 below.
- 3** When you click Analyze (for details, see the procedure below), Business Availability Center for Siebel automatically increases the database log level for the selected component and sends a command to the SiteScope machine to instruct the Siebel Application Server to create a log file that records the SQL activity between the Siebel database and the component you selected.

Business Availability Center for Siebel instructs the Business Process Monitor to run the transaction you selected. During the transaction run, SQL activity between the Siebel component you selected and the Siebel database is recorded in a log file on the Siebel Application Server.

When the transaction has finished running, the database log level for the selected component decreases automatically. When the database log level is decreased, a command is sent to the SiteScope machine instructing the Siebel Application Server to stop recording the SQL activity between the Siebel component and database, and writing to the log file is stopped.

To create Siebel database logs:

- 1 Click **Applications > Business Availability Center for Siebel > Database Breakdown** to open the Siebel Database Breakdown Configuration page.

The screenshot shows the 'Siebel Database Breakdown: Configuration' page. At the top, there are tabs for 'Database Breakdown', 'Tasks', 'SARM - User Trace Breakdown', and 'Process'. Below the tabs, the breadcrumb path is 'Database Breakdown > Configuration'. The main content area is titled 'Siebel Database Breakdown: Configuration'. It contains the following elements:

- 'Select an enterprise:' dropdown menu with 'siebel78' selected.
- 'Select an application:' dropdown menu with 'eEvents' selected.
- 'User Name:' text input field.
- 'Available Transactions' section, which is currently empty.
- 'Advanced options' section, which includes:
 - 'Select a Siebel component:' dropdown menu with 'eEvents Object Manager (JPN)' selected.
 - 'Select a server:' dropdown menu with '-All servers-' selected.
 - 'Using SiteScope:' dropdown menu with 'catapult1' selected.
- 'Analyze' button located at the bottom right of the form.

You can also access this page filtered for the selected CI, when you right-click the CI and select the **Siebel Database Breakdown** option. For details, see “List of Menu Options” in *Using Dashboard*.

- 2 In the top part of the page:
 - a In the **Select an enterprise** list, select the Siebel site.
 - b In the **Select an application** list, select the Siebel application for which you want to analyze data.

The value in the **User Name** box appears automatically when you select the application. The appropriate user name has been entered manually by your administrator after discovery has taken place. For details, see “General Administration” in *Application Administration*.

- 3** In the **Available Transactions** area, the transactions are listed when you select an enterprise site and an application in the top part of the page:
 - a** Click the transaction from location from which you want to run the Business Process Monitor transaction in order to monitor the Siebel application you selected; you must have selected a transaction first in the **Available Transactions** area in the Siebel Database Breakdown: Configuration page. (Note that the list of transactions depends on the Siebel site and application you selected and includes only those for which you have permissions.)
-

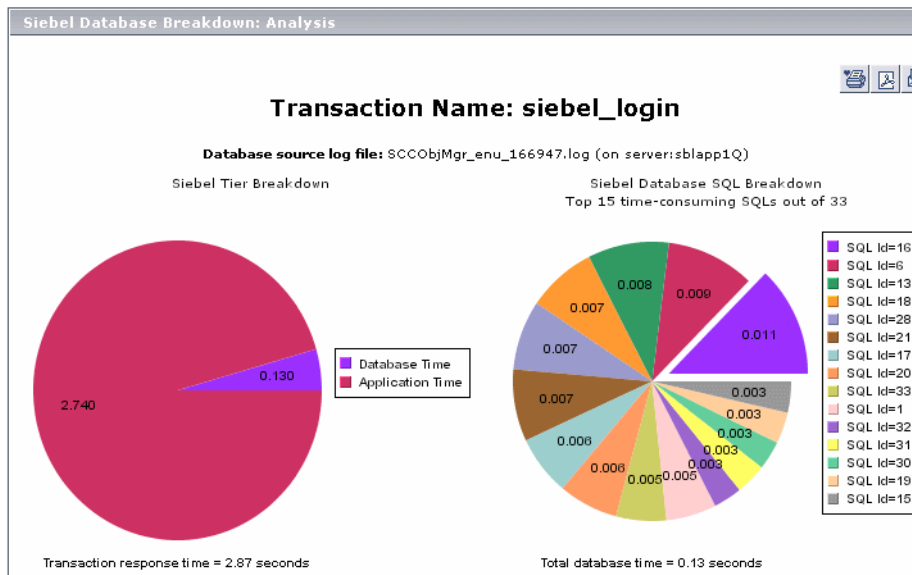
Note: For diagnostic purposes it is recommended to use a script running a specific user from a dedicated location. This will enable performing diagnosis only of the transactions meant to be analyzed, as well as knowing which location they ran from.

- 4** In the **Advanced options** area:
 - a** Select a Siebel component in the **Select a Siebel component** list on this server whose SQL activity vis-a-vis the database you want to analyze. When you run the selected transaction, database logs reporting the activity between this component and the database will be created.
 - b** Select a Siebel Application Server in the **Select a server** list.
 - c** Select the SiteScope machine you want to use to monitor the Siebel component in the **Using SiteScope** list.
- 5** Click **Analyze** to display the Siebel Tier Breakdown and Siebel Database SQL Breakdown pie charts. For details, see “Analyzing the Siebel Database Breakdown” on page 281.

Analyzing the Siebel Database Breakdown

After you have created Siebel database logs, you can analyze them to determine which of the component's SQL operations, or parts of operations, were responsible for slow database response time.

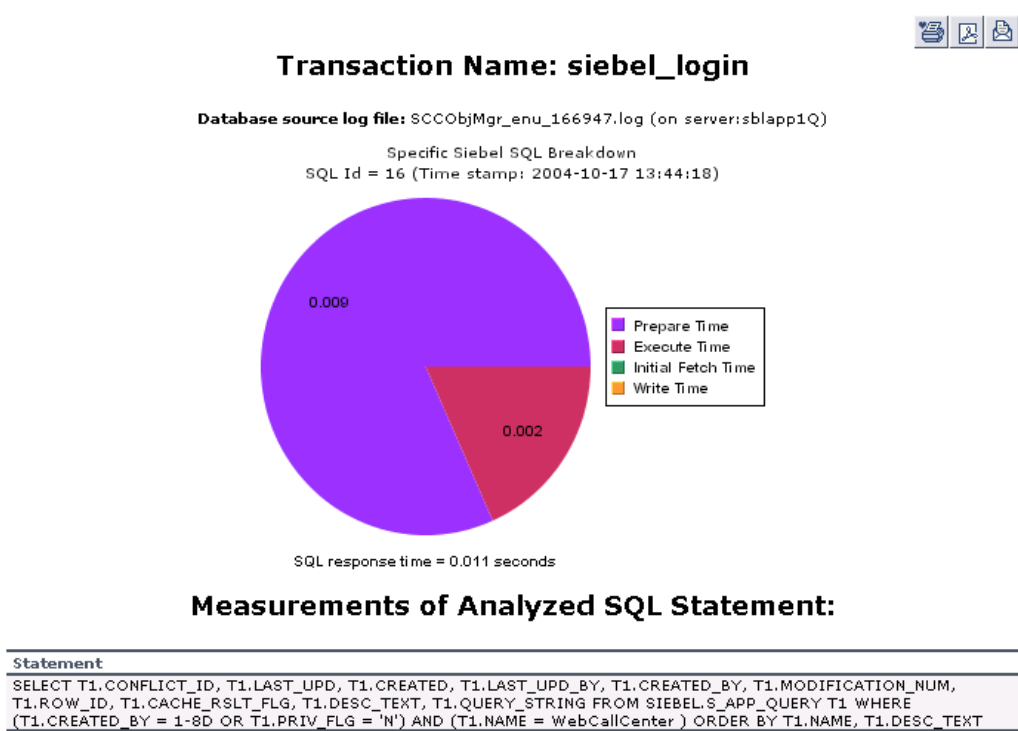
Click the **Analyze** button on the Siebel Database Breakdown: Configuration page to open the Siebel Database Breakdown: Analysis page.



The Siebel Tier Breakdown pie chart shows the component's database time relative to its application time.

The Siebel Database SQL Breakdown pie chart displays a breakdown of the component's database time in which you can view the 15 most time-consuming SQL database operations.

To view the breakdown of an SQL operation, click the section of the pie representing the SQL operation. The Specific SQL Breakdown pie chart is displayed.



For each SQL operation, you can view the measurement data of each analyzed SQL statement that was collected: preparation time, execution time, initial fetch time, total time, and write time (time stamp). This enables you to isolate the exact segment that was responsible for the delay in the database response time. Underneath the Specific SQL Breakdown pie chart, you can view the corresponding SQL statement.

Note: You can print the report, open it as a PDF or e-mail it by clicking one of the icons at the top of the report (for details, see “Sharing and Storing Reports” in *Introduction to Mercury Business Availability Center Applications*).

22

Using the Siebel Tasks Diagnostic Tool

The Siebel tasks diagnostic tool enables you to view details of the Siebel Application Server tasks, for each monitored Siebel site.

This chapter describes:	On page:
About the Tasks Diagnostic Tool	283
Viewing Task Details	284
Using the Advanced Filter	286

Note: The diagnostic tools are enabled per Mercury Managed Services customer. At any given time, only one customer within a center can use the diagnostic tools.

About the Tasks Diagnostic Tool

Using SiteScope, you can:

- ▶ retrieve details of the Siebel Application Server tasks that are running, or were run, on each Siebel site
- ▶ choose to view details of all tasks, regardless of status, or details of only those tasks with a specific status
- ▶ choose to view task details for all components in all component groups on all Siebel Application Servers, or for specific components in specific component groups on specific Siebel Application Servers

Note: To work with the Siebel tasks diagnostic tool, you must copy the Siebel Server Manager files located in the `siebsrvr\bin` directory on the Siebel Application Server to the SiteScope machine.

Viewing Task Details

To view details of Siebel Application Server tasks, you must select a Siebel site and task status, and enter the Siebel user login name to be used by SiteScope when retrieving task data from the Siebel Application Server. In addition, you can use the advanced filter to select the specific component(s), component group(s), and Siebel Application Server(s) for which you want to view task data.

The tasks detailed information is as follows:

SV_NAME	CG_ALIAS	CC_ALIAS	TK_LABEL	TK_TASKID	TK_PID	TK_DISP_RUNSTATE	CC_RUNMOD
whistle	System	ServerMgr		105432	4336	Running	Interactive
whistle	CallCenter	SCCObjMgr_jpn	sadmin	105431	1988	Running	Interactive
whistle	System	ServerMgr		105430		Completed	Interactive
whistle	System	ServerMgr		105429		Completed	Interactive
whistle	System	ServerMgr		105428		Completed	Interactive

- ▶ **SV_NAME.** The name of the server on which the task is running.
- ▶ **CG_ALIAS.** The name of the component group the task belongs to.
- ▶ **CC_ALIAS.** The name of the component the task belongs to.
- ▶ **TK_LABEL.** The name of the user who is running the tasks. Tasks belonging to the system component group do not have a user.
- ▶ **TK_TASKID.** The Id of the task.

- **TK_PID.** The Id of the operating system process that deals with the task; the operating system in question is where Siebel is running.

One process can deal with more than one task.

This column displays data only for tasks whose TK_DISP_RUNSTATE is **running**.

- **TK_DISP_RUNSTATE.** The state of the task: **Running, Paused, Stopping, Completed, Exited with Error, or Killed.**
- **CC_RUNMODE.** The mode used to execute the task: **Interactive** or **Batch.**
- **TK_STATUS.** A description of the task—added by the task. If **TK_DISP_RUNSTATE** is **Exited with Error**, **TK_STATUS** displays the error message.
- **TK_START_TIME.** The time when the task started to execute.
- **TK_END_TIME.** The time when the task stopped executing.
- **TK_PARENT_T.** The task that caused this task to execute.
- **CC_INCARN_NO.** The number of times the task was restarted.
- **TK_TASKTYPE.** The urgency of the task.
- **TK_PING_TIM.** For future use.
- **TK_IDLE.** For future use.

To view task details:

- 1** Click **Applications > Business Availability Center for Siebel > Tasks** to open the Task Diagnostics Tool page.

You can also access this page filtered for the selected CI, when you right-click the CI and select the **Show Tasks in Error** or **Show Running Tasks** option. For details, see “List of Menu Options” in *Using Dashboard*.

- 2** From the **Enterprise** box, select the Siebel site for which you want to view task data.
- 3** From the **Status** box, select the specific status—**Running, Paused, Stopping, Completed, Exited with Error, or Killed**. Alternatively, you can select to view tasks of all statuses.

The value in the **User** box appears automatically when you select the application. The appropriate user name has been entered manually by your administrator after discovery has taken place. For details, see “General Administration” in *Application Administration*.

- 4 If necessary, click the **Advanced Filter** link to filter the list of tasks (for details, see “Using the Advanced Filter” on page 286).
- 5 Click the **Apply** button. The task information you requested is retrieved from the Siebel Application Server(s) and displayed on the Tasks Diagnostic Tool page.

Note the following:

- ▶ To sort the tasks by a specific column, click the column heading.
- ▶ To move between pages, use the **First**, **Previous**, **Next**, and **Last** arrows above the table.



Using the Advanced Filter

Use the advanced filter to filter the list of tasks you want to display.

To use the Advanced Filter:

- 1 In the Task Diagnostics Tool page, click the **Advanced Filter** link to open the Tasks Diagnostics Tool Advanced Filter page.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Tasks Diagnostics Tool - Advanced Filter". It contains four dropdown menus for filtering tasks. The first three are "Server:", "Component Group:", and "Component:", each with a default selection of "-All [category]-". The fourth is "Using SiteScope:" with the selection "ADIDAS". At the bottom of the dialog are three buttons: "OK", "Cancel", and "Help".

- 2 Select, in the **Server** list, the specific server whose task data you want to view.

- 3** Select the specific component group for which you want to view task data in the **Component group** list.
- 4** Select, in the **Component** list, the specific component for which you want to view task data.
- 5** Select, in the **Using SiteScope** list, the SiteScope machine you want to use to retrieve task data from the Siebel Application Server, if you do not want Business Availability Center for Siebel to use the default SiteScope machine.
- 6** Click **OK** to save the filter settings and close the Advanced Filter dialog box.

23

Using the SARM - User Trace Breakdown Diagnostic Tool

The Siebel Application Response Measurement (SARM) - User Trace Breakdown diagnostic tool enables you to create and record the SQL activity in each monitored Siebel site.

This chapter describes:	On page:
About the SARM - User Trace Breakdown Diagnostic Tool	290
Using the SARM - User Trace Breakdown Diagnostic Tool	291
Running the SARM - User Trace Breakdown Diagnostic Tool	298
Results - Analysis Page	299

Note: The diagnostic tools are enabled per Mercury Managed Services customer. At any given time, only one customer within a center can use the diagnostic tools.

About the SARM - User Trace Breakdown Diagnostic Tool

The SARM - user trace breakdown diagnostic tool processes only the data that is received by the User Session Trace output files. It retrieves the SARM data, for a specific user in a specific time frame. It also retrieves the data for a specific transaction that belongs to a prerecorded script with Siebel breakdown enabled, which is executed by the Business Process Monitor when requested by the user. Siebel SARM Analyzer logs the data into binary SARM files (with .sarm extension) that are made available to SARM - User Trace diagnostic tools for later production of .csv and .xml files.

The SARM - user trace breakdown diagnostic tool is activated on demand.

Siebel SARM records logs for each Siebel transaction activity in the web server or in the application server. SARM also records data about how long each transaction remains in each area of the application server. You can then drill down within these logs to determine which SQL operations, or parts of operations, were responsible for slow database web or application server time.

Note: To work with the SARM - user trace breakdown diagnostic tool, you must copy the Siebel Server Manager files located in the **siebsrvr\bin** directory on the Siebel Application Server to the SiteScope machine.

The Siebel administrator who wants to run a transaction and identify its problematic areas in Siebel should use the SARM - user trace breakdown diagnostics.

Mercury Business Availability Center interacts with SARM (a Siebel tool) using remote API calls to SiteScope. Those calls activate a batch file, which copies files from Siebel, and then use the SARM analyzer to generate user-readable files from the Siebel files. The user-readable files are then copied using SiteScope remote API to Mercury Business Availability Center.

The diagnostic has two stages:

- ▶ In the first stage, you provide details on the data you want to process. Mercury Business Availability Center searches all the SARM files at the site, looks for the sessions of the specified user, fetches the appropriate files, runs the SARM analyzer, and lists all the sessions used by the user as well as the time frame information. For details, see “Using the SARM - User Trace Breakdown Diagnostic Tool” on page 291.
- ▶ In the second stage, the data is displayed. You can then generate different views and pie charts to display the data in a user-friendly manner. For details, see “Running the SARM - User Trace Breakdown Diagnostic Tool” on page 298.

Note: In both options, all the data is processed within the time frame that you specify.

Using the SARM - User Trace Breakdown Diagnostic Tool

You can run the SARM - user trace breakdown diagnostic tool on data obtained in different ways:

- ▶ You can provide information about the site, the user, and the time frame. Mercury Business Availability Center searches all the SARM files at the site, looks for the sessions of the specified user, fetches the appropriate files, runs the SARM analyzer, and lists all the sessions used by the user as well as the time frame information (for details, see “Running the SARM - User Trace Breakdown Diagnostic Tool” on page 293).
- ▶ You can invoke a specific Business Process Monitor script for a site, a user, and a specific time frame. Mercury Business Availability Center searches all the SARM files at the site, looks for the sessions of the specified user, looks for the script transactions, fetches the appropriate files, runs the SARM analyzer, and lists all the sessions used by the user as well as the time frame information (for details, see “Invoking a Specific Business Process Monitor Script” on page 294).

- ▶ You can select specific logs by using:
 - ▶ Automatically collected web and application server logs (for details, see “Using Automatically Collected Web and Application Server Logs” on page 296)
 - ▶ The SARM logs for a specific application server and web server (for details, see “Using the SARM Logs for a Specific Web and Application Server” on page 297)
 - ▶ An already generated user session trace .xml file for a site, a user, and a specific time frame

When you run the SARM - User Trace Breakdown diagnostic tool, the SARM - User Trace Breakdown page indicates the status of each step in the procedure (for details, see “Running the SARM - User Trace Breakdown Diagnostic Tool” on page 298).

This section includes the following topics:

- ▶ “Running the SARM - User Trace Breakdown Diagnostic Tool” on page 293
- ▶ “Invoking a Specific Business Process Monitor Script” on page 294
- ▶ “Using Automatically Collected Web and Application Server Logs” on page 296
- ▶ “Using the SARM Logs for a Specific Web and Application Server” on page 297
- ▶ “Using a Pre-generated User Session Trace .XML File” on page 297

Running the SARM - User Trace Breakdown Diagnostic Tool

You can view data about the transactions running in the web server(s) and application server(s) at a specific site and for a specific user, in a specified period of time.

To run the SARM - User Trace Breakdown diagnostics tool:

- 1 Click **Applications > Business Availability Center for Siebel > SARM - User Trace Breakdown** to open the SARM - User Trace Breakdown Diagnostic Tool page.

You can also access this page filtered for the selected CI, when you right-click the CI and select the **Siebel SARM** option. For details, see “List of Menu Options”.

- 2 In the **Enterprises** list, select the Siebel site for which you want to view SARM user trace breakdown data.

The value in the **User** box appears automatically when you select the application. The appropriate user name has been entered manually by your administrator after discovery has taken place. For details, see “General Administration” in *Application Administration*.

- 3 Click the linked date in **From** or **To** to open a calendar and select a new date and time if you want to change the default date and time.
- 4 You can then:
 - Invoke a specific Business Process Monitor script. For details, see “Invoking a Specific Business Process Monitor Script” on page 294.
 - Run the SARM - user trace breakdown diagnostic tool on:

- ▶ automatically collected web and application server logs. For details, see “Using Automatically Collected Web and Application Server Logs” on page 296.
 - ▶ on the SARM logs of a specific application server and web server. For details, see “Using the SARM Logs for a Specific Web and Application Server” on page 297.
 - ▶ on an already generated user session trace .xml file for a site, a user, and a specific time frame. For details, see “Using a Pre-generated User Session Trace .XML File” on page 297.
- ▶ Click **Run** to run the diagnostic tool.

Invoking a Specific Business Process Monitor Script

You can view data about the transactions of a specific script running in the web server(s) and application server(s) at a specific site and for a specific user, in a specified period of time.

To invoke a specific Business Process Monitor script:

- 1** Expand the **Invoke Business Process Monitor Script** area in the SARM - User Trace Breakdown page.

Invoke Business Process Monitor Script

Application: Script: Host:

Transactions:

```
login_cannon_aviad_bpm1
goto_accounts_cannon_aviad_bpm1
goto_assets_cannon_aviad_bpm1
goto_orders_cannon_aviad_bpm1
logout_cannon_aviad_bpm1
```

- 2** In the **Application** list, select the application.
- 3** In the **Script** list, select the script.
- 4** In the **Host** list, select the location of the Business Process Monitor running the script.

- 5 Click **Invoke Script** to invoke the script transactions.
- 6 You can then:
 - ▶ Run the SARM - user trace breakdown diagnostic tool on:
 - ▶ automatically collected web and application server logs. For details, see “Using Automatically Collected Web and Application Server Logs” on page 296.
 - ▶ on the SARM logs of a specific application server and web server. For details, see “Using the SARM Logs for a Specific Web and Application Server” on page 297.
 - ▶ on an already generated user session trace .xml file for a site, a user, and a specific time frame. For details, see “Using a Pre-generated User Session Trace .XML File” on page 297.
 - ▶ Click **Run** to run the diagnostic tool.

Note: The Virtual User Generator script must be recorded using the Siebel Web protocol. Select the **Enable Siebel Breakdown** checkbox while configuring the Business Process Monitor in Monitor Administration. For details, see “Adding and Editing Transaction Monitors” in *End User Management Data Collector Configuration*.

Using Automatically Collected Web and Application Server Logs

You can run the SARM - user trace breakdown diagnostic tool on automatically collected web and application server logs.

To use automatically collected Web and Application server logs:

- 1 Expand the **Advanced Options** area in the SARM - User Trace Breakdown page.

Advanced Options

Analyze data in files:

Automatically collect files.

Specify the SARM logs folders:

Application Servers:

Web Servers:

Specify a User Session Trace File:

User Session Trace File:

Using SiteScope:

Run

- 2 Select **Automatically collect files** to run SARM - user trace breakdown diagnostics on all Web and application servers at the site. This is the default.
- 3 Select the appropriate SiteScope in the **Using SiteScope** list to use that SiteScope to collect the data.
- 4 Click **Run** to run the diagnostic tool.

Using the SARM Logs for a Specific Web and Application Server

You can run the SARM - user trace breakdown diagnostic tool on the SARM logs of a specific application server and web server.

To use the SARM logs for a specific Web and Application server:

- 1** Expand the **Advanced Options** area in the SARM - User Trace Breakdown page.
- 2** Select **Specify the SARM logs folders** to run SARM - user trace breakdown diagnostics only on the specified web and application servers for the site:
 - a** In the **Application Servers** box, enter the path to the SARM logs of the application server(s).
 - b** In the **Web Servers** box, enter the path to the SARM logs of the web server(s).

Note: The paths are relative to the SiteScope machine.

- 3** Select the appropriate SiteScope in the **Using SiteScope** list to use that SiteScope to collect the data.
- 4** Click **Run** to run the diagnostic tool (for details, see “Running the SARM - User Trace Breakdown Diagnostic Tool” on page 298).

Using a Pre-generated User Session Trace .XML File

You can run the SARM - user trace breakdown diagnostic tool on an already generated user session trace .xml file for a site, a user, and a specific time frame.

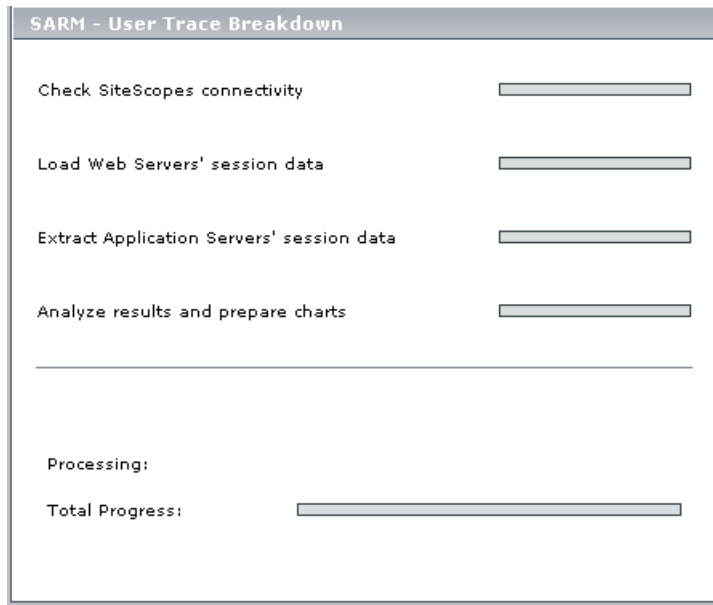
To use a pre-generated User Session Trace File:

- 1** Expand the **Advanced Options** area in the Access the SARM - User Trace Breakdown page.
- 2** Select **Specify a User Session Trace File** to work on an already generated user session trace .xml file and in the **User Session Trace File** box, enter the path to the trace file. The path is relative to the SiteScope machine.

- 3 In the **Using SiteScope** list, select the appropriate SiteScope to use that SiteScope to collect the data.
- 4 Click **Run** to run the diagnostic tool (for details, see “Running the SARM - User Trace Breakdown Diagnostic Tool” on page 298).

Running the SARM - User Trace Breakdown Diagnostic Tool

When you run the SARM - User Trace Breakdown diagnostic tool, the SARM - User Trace Breakdown page indicates the status of each step in the procedure.



- **Check SiteScopes connectivity.** When the status indicator shows running stripes, the SiteScopes connectivity is being checked. When the status indicator is pink, the extraction has completed.
- **Load Web Servers' session data.** When the status indicator shows running stripes, the Web server session data is being loaded. When the status indicator is pink, the loading has completed.

- ▶ **Extract Application Servers' session data.** When the status indicator shows running stripes, the application server session data is being extracted. When the status indicator is pink, the extraction has completed.
- ▶ **Analyze Results and Prepare Charts.** When the status indicator shows running stripes, the results are being analyzed and charts are prepared. When the status indicator is pink, the loading has completed.
- ▶ **Processing.** The number of web servers that are being processed.
- ▶ **Total Progress.** Indicates the total progress of the SARM - User Trace Breakdown diagnostic tool.

After the process is complete, the page closes and the diagnostic results are displayed on the SARM - User Trace Breakdown - Analysis page (for details, see below).

Results - Analysis Page

In the SARM - User Trace Breakdown - Analysis page, you can view:

- ▶ A chart that displays the segmentation between the Application Server time, Web Server time, Network time, and Database time for all the requests that were found in the files
- ▶ All the sessions information for the user and the site
- ▶ For each transaction, the timestamp of the session it belongs to, the session id, the application server name, the average total time of all requests that belong to that transaction, the number of request and the maximal request time
- ▶ For each application server, the average application server time, the average web server time, average database time, and the average total time for each request that was executed on that application server
- ▶ For each request, the request detailed information

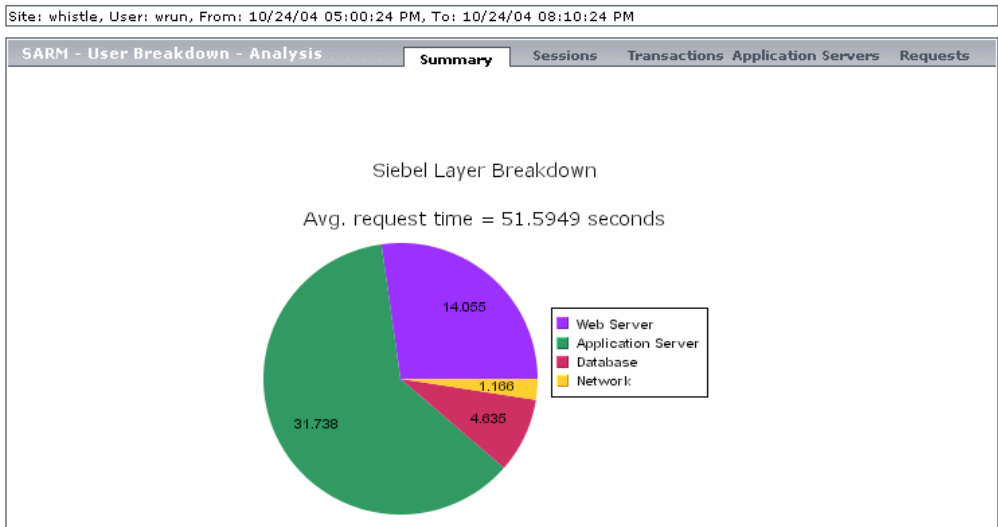
This section includes the following topics:

- ▶ "Summary" on page 300
- ▶ "Sessions" on page 303

- “Transaction” on page 306
- “Requests” on page 311
- “Application Servers” on page 309
- “Displaying Instance Details” on page 316

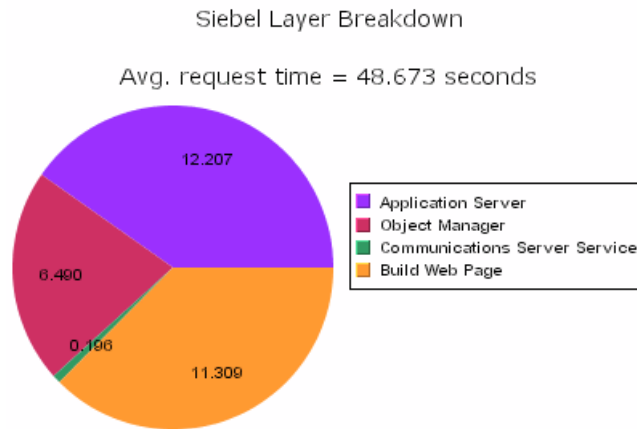
Summary

The chart displays the segmentation between the Application Server time, Web Server time, Network time, and Database time for all the requests that were found in the files. For each request, the page displays the timestamp of its session and the average request time.



Note: The drillable data is only accessible through the charts (not through the tables).

Drilling down one of the segments in the chart provides a pie chart that displays the segmentation between the sub areas of that segment. If there is another level of specification (available in Siebel 7.7), you can then drill down to the sub area level. For example, you can drill down the Application Server layer to access the segmentation between the areas of Application Server.



You can then click segments of the Area Breakdown chart to open the corresponding Sub Area Breakdown chart (if it exists).

The breakdown is as follows:

Layer Breakdown	Area Breakdown	Sub Area Breakdown
Web Server	N/A	N/A
Application Server	Application Manager	Request Receipt (sessID SeqID)
	Object Manager	Session Re-Login
	Communications Server Services	Communications Client Invoke Method
		Communications Server Invoke Method
	Build Web Page	Build View Layout
		Show Applet, Build View Data
		Build Applet
		Get View Layout
Database	Database Connector	N/A
Network	N/A	N/A

If Mercury Business Availability Center knows the transaction the request belongs to, the page displays the transaction name. The application server time, web server time, database time, and total time are also displayed. If the request belongs to a transaction that was executed by a user request in the previous page, Business Availability Center for Siebel also provides the Business Process Monitor time of that transaction. You can also run the Transaction Analysis report for the transaction (for details, see “Transaction” on page 306).

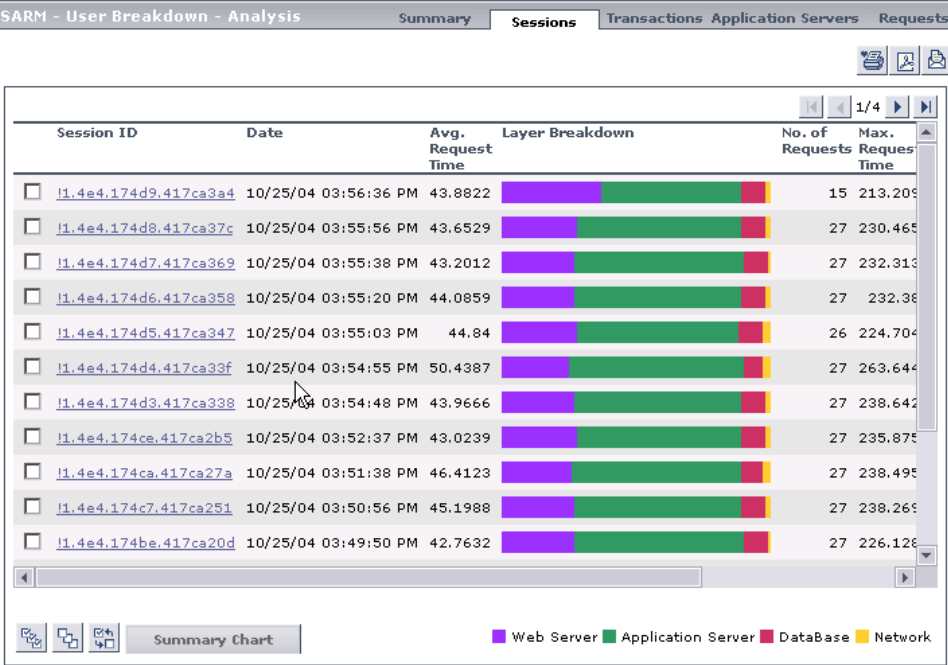
You can click any part of the chart to get the tooltip that indicates the time the transaction spent in the layer, area, or sub area.

Sessions

Click the **Sessions** tab to open the sessions table.

Site: whistle, User: wrun, From: 10/25/04 03:48:00 PM, To: 10/25/04 04:58:00 PM

SARM - User Breakdown - Analysis Summary **Sessions** Transactions Application Servers Requests



Session ID	Date	Avg. Request Time	Layer Breakdown	No. of Requests	Max. Request Time
!1.4e4.174d9.417ca3a4	10/25/04 03:56:36 PM	43.8822		15	213.205
!1.4e4.174d8.417ca37c	10/25/04 03:55:56 PM	43.6529		27	230.465
!1.4e4.174d7.417ca369	10/25/04 03:55:38 PM	43.2012		27	232.313
!1.4e4.174d6.417ca358	10/25/04 03:55:20 PM	44.0859		27	232.36
!1.4e4.174d5.417ca347	10/25/04 03:55:03 PM	44.84		26	224.704
!1.4e4.174d4.417ca33f	10/25/04 03:54:55 PM	50.4387		27	263.644
!1.4e4.174d3.417ca338	10/25/04 03:54:48 PM	43.9666		27	238.642
!1.4e4.174ce.417ca2b5	10/25/04 03:52:37 PM	43.0239		27	235.875
!1.4e4.174ca.417ca27a	10/25/04 03:51:38 PM	46.4123		27	238.495
!1.4e4.174c7.417ca251	10/25/04 03:50:56 PM	45.1988		27	238.265
!1.4e4.174be.417ca20d	10/25/04 03:49:50 PM	42.7632		27	226.126

Summary Chart ■ Web Server ■ Application Server ■ DataBase ■ Network

The default view shows all the sessions for the user and the site.

The page displays the following information for each session:

- ▶ **Session Id.** The ID of the session. You can drill the session ID to display information about the session requests (for details, see “Requests” on page 311).
- ▶ **Date.** The timestamp of the session.
- ▶ **Avg. Request Time (sec).** The average time the request spent in the session.
- ▶ **Layer Breakdown.** The breakdown of the layer into its areas relative to the time spent by the session in each area: Web Server, Application Server, Database, and Network. Tooltips display the average time the session spent in each area.

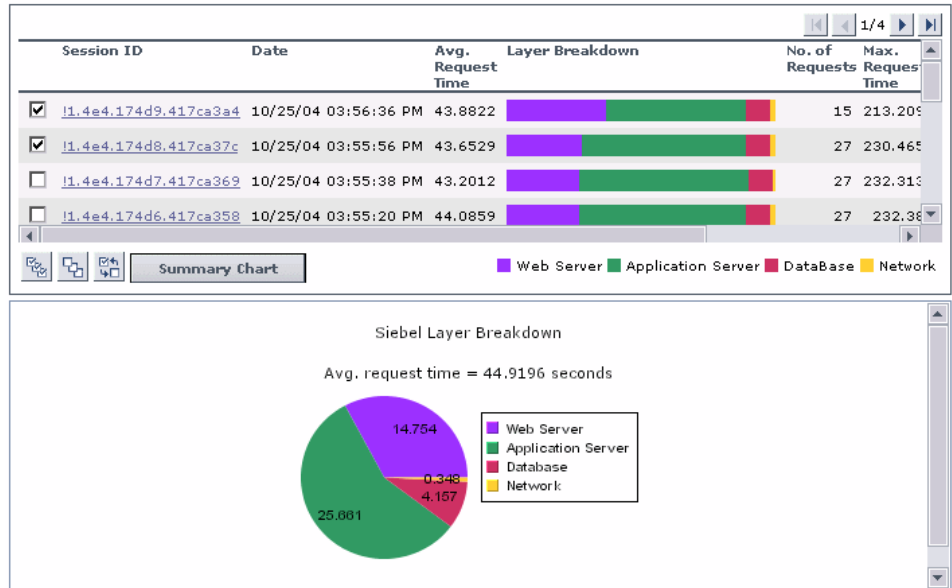
- **No. of Requests.** The number of requests that ran in the session.
- **Max Request Time (sec).** The maximum time spent by a request in the session.

Note: Scroll to the right to see the rest of the information.

- **Task ID.** The ID of the task the request belongs to.
- **Application Server.** The name of the application server on which the session is running.
- **Web Server.** The name of the web server on which the session is running.

Note: The **BPM Time** is displayed only when the SARM User Session Trace breakdown diagnostics has been run after invoking a BPM script monitoring the Siebel Application. Some additional tuning of Siebel Application\Web Server environment variables is required. This is due to the fact that the flush ratio of SARM files is approximately 5 times slower in the Web Server than in the Application Server, and therefore running SARM with the default value of **SARM_MaxFileSize** variable may not be enough to have the SARM user trace breakdown diagnostic tool return data (contact Mercury Customer Support for additional information).

You can select one or more sessions and click **Summary** to display a summary chart for the sessions you selected.



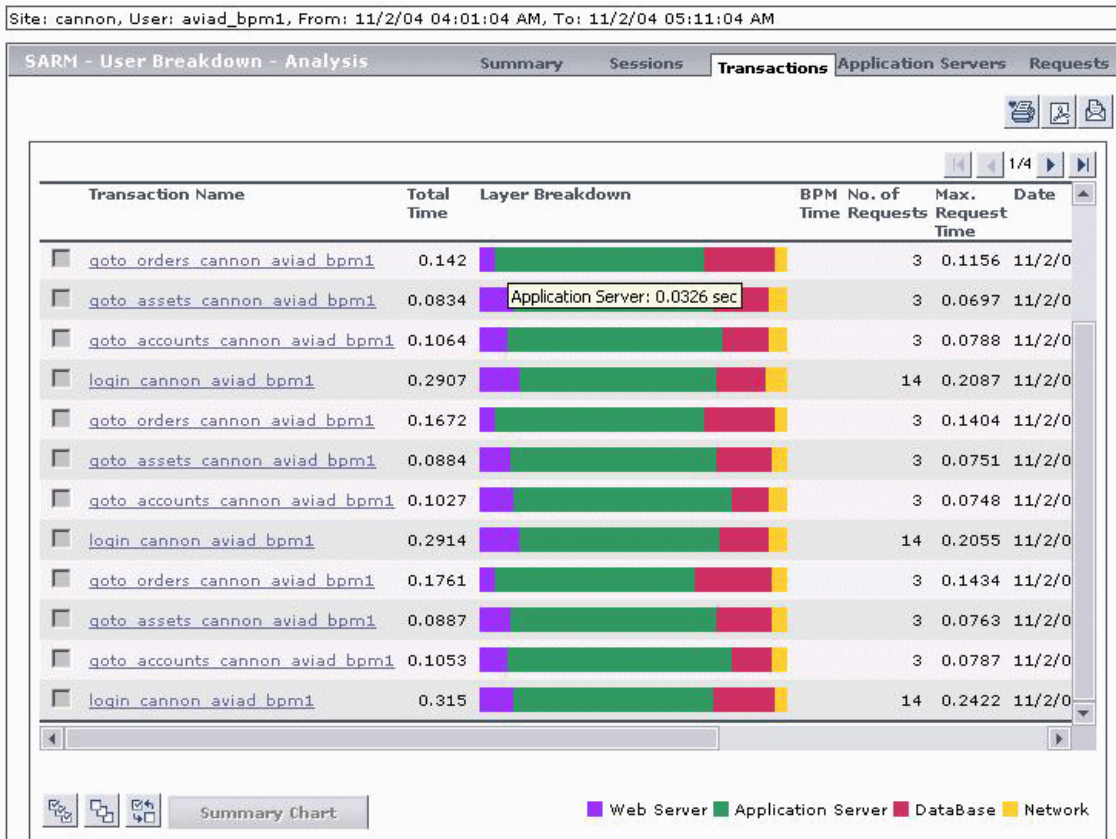
Use the **Select all**, **Invert selection**, and **Select none** buttons (shown below) to help you select the sessions.



For more details on the summary chart, see “Summary” on page 300.

Transaction

Click the **Transactions** tab to open the transactions table.



This view is provided only for the user used by the Business Process Monitor, and not for a real user, in order to be able to process this data (for details, see “Adding and Editing Transaction Monitors” in *End User Management Data Collector Configuration*). This way, all the requests that belong to that transaction are identified and data can be generated.

Note: You must enable Siebel breakdown for the Business Process Monitor script monitoring your Siebel application. This can be done while configuring the Business Process Monitor transaction in the **Admin > Monitors**, and selecting **Enable Siebel breakdown** in the Transaction Breakdown Settings area (for details, see “Adding and Editing Transaction Monitors” in *End User Management Data Collector Configuration*).

The page displays the following information for each transaction:

- **Transaction Name.** The name of the transaction.
- **Total Time.** The total time the transaction ran in Siebel.
- **Layer Breakdown.** The breakdown of the layer into its areas relative to the time spend by the transaction in each area: Web Server, Application Server, Database, and Network. Tooltips display the average time the transaction spent in each area.
- **BPM Time.** This column displays the time the invoked transaction ran in Business Process Monitor (only when the transaction is invoked using Invoke Business Process Monitor Script). This value is larger than the value in the **Total Time** column as it includes client time, network time, and so forth.
- **No. of Requests.** The number of transaction requests that ran in this application server.
- **Max. Request Time.** The maximum time spent by any of the requests in the transaction.
- **Date.** The date when the transaction ran.
- **Session ID.** The Id of the session.
- **Task ID.** The Id of the task the transaction belongs to.
- **Application Server.** The name of the application server on which the transaction ran.
- **Web Server.** The name of the web server on which the transaction ran.

Drilling down a transaction will display all the requests that belong to that transaction (for details, see “Requests” on page 311).

Note: The **BPM Time** is displayed only when the SARM User Session Trace breakdown diagnostics has been run after invoking a BPM script monitoring the Siebel Application. Some additional tuning of Siebel Application\Web Server environment variables is required. This is due to the fact that the flush ratio of SARM files is approximately 5 times slower in the Web Server than in the Application Server, and therefore running SARM with the default value of **SARM_MaxFileSize** variable may not be enough for the SARM user trace breakdown diagnostic tool to return data (contact Mercury Customer Support for additional information).


Application Servers

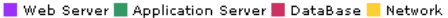
Click the **Application Servers** tab to open the Application Server table.

Site: whistle, User: wrun, From: 10/25/04 03:48:00 PM, To: 10/25/04 04:58:00 PM

SARM - User Breakdown - Analysis Summary Sessions Transactions **Application Servers** Requests

1/1

Application Server	Avg. Request Time	Layer Breakdown	No. of Requests	Max. Request Time
<input type="checkbox"/> whistle-app	46.4034		1714	303.223

Summary Chart 

Each application server is drillable and displays all the requests that were executed on that application server.

The page displays the following information for each application server:

- ▶ **Application Server.** The name of the application server. You can drill the session ID to display information about the application server (for details, see “Requests” on page 311).
- ▶ **Avg. Request Time.** The average time spent by a request executing in this application server.

- ▶ **Layer Breakdown.** The time consumption breakdown by layers into its areas relative to the time spent by the request in each area: Web Server, Application Server, Database, and Network. Tooltips display the average time the request spent in each area.
- ▶ **No. of Requests.** The number of requests that ran in this application server.
- ▶ **Max. Request Time.** The maximum time a request spent in this application server.

Note: The **BPM Time** is displayed only when the SARM User Session Trace breakdown diagnostics has been run after invoking a BPM script monitoring the Siebel Application. Some additional tuning of Siebel Application\Web Server environment variables is required. This is due to the fact that the flush ratio of SARM files is approximately 5 times slower in the Web Server than in the Application Server, and therefore running SARM with the default value of **SARM_MaxFileSize** variable may not be enough for the SARM user trace breakdown diagnostic tool to return data (contact Mercury Customer Support for additional information).

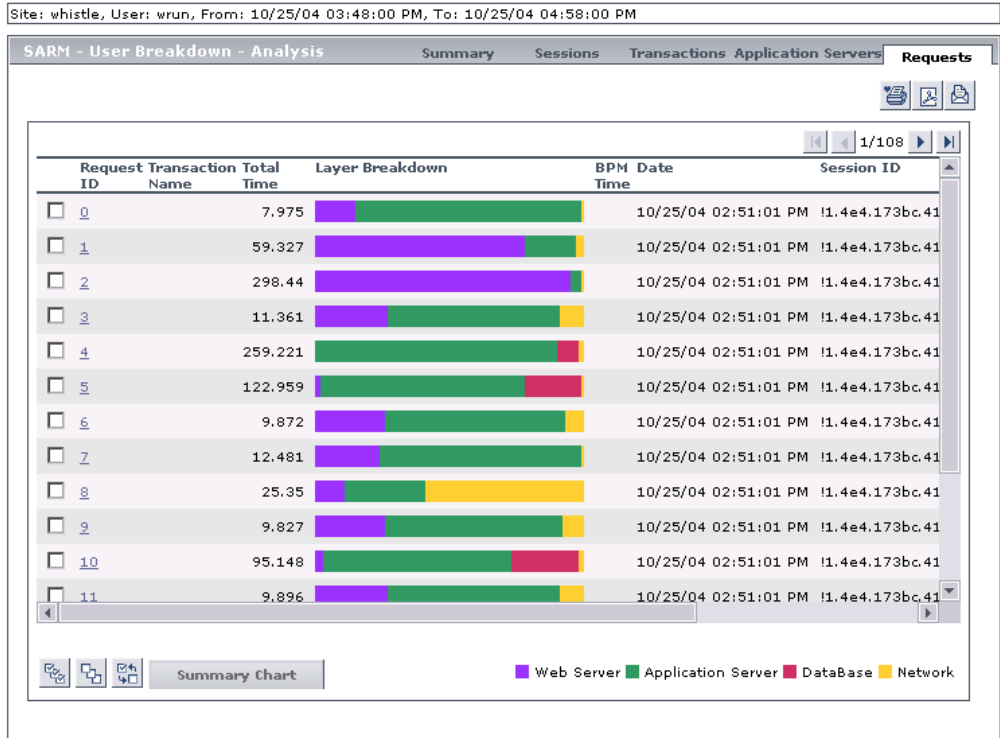
You can select one or more application servers and click **Summary** to display a summary chart for the application servers you selected. For more details on the summary chart, see “Summary” on page 300.

Use the **Select all**, **Invert selection**, and **Select none** buttons (shown below) to help you select the sessions.



Requests

Click the **Requests** tab to open the requests table. You can also access this page by clicking a session ID in the Sessions main page, or by clicking an application name in the Applications main page.



The page displays the following information for each request:

- **Request ID.** The ID of the request. You can drill the request ID to display information about the area where the request ran (for details, see “Displaying the Area Details” on page 313).
- **Transaction Name.** The name of the transaction the request belongs to.
- **Total Time.** The total time spent to execute a request.

- ▶ **Layer Breakdown.** The time consumption breakdown by layers into its areas relative to the time the request spent in each area: Web Server, Application Server, Database, and Network. Tooltips display the average time the request spent in each area.
- ▶ **BPM Time.** This column displays the time the invoked request ran in Business Process Monitor (only when the request is invoked using Invoke Business Process Monitor Script). This value is larger than the value in the **Total Time** column as it includes client time, network time, and so forth.
- ▶ **Date.** The date when the request ran.
- ▶ **Session ID.** The ID of the session on which the request ran.

Note: Scroll to the right to see the rest of the information.

- ▶ **Task ID.** The ID of the task the request belongs to.
- ▶ **Application Server.** The name of the application server on which the task ran.
- ▶ **Web Server.** The name of the web server on which the task ran.

Note: The **BPM Time** is displayed only when the SARM User Session Trace breakdown diagnostics has been run after invoking a BPM script monitoring the Siebel Application. Some additional tuning of Siebel Application\Web Server environment variables is required. This is due to the fact that the flush ratio of SARM files is approximately 5 times slower in the Web Server than in the Application Server, and therefore running SARM with the default value of **SARM_MaxFileSize** variable may not be enough for the SARM user trace breakdown diagnostic tool to return data (contact Mercury Customer Support for additional information).

You can select one or more requests and click **Summary** to display a summary chart for the requests you selected.

Use the **Select all**, **Invert selection**, and **Select none** buttons (shown below) to help you select the sessions.



For more details on the summary chart, see “Summary” on page 300.

Displaying the Area Details

In the request details page, click a request ID to display information about the areas where the request ran.

Site: whistle, User: wrun, From: 10/25/04 03:48:00 PM, To: 10/25/04 04:58:00 PM

SARM - User Breakdown - Analysis Summary Sessions Transactions Application Servers Requests

1/1

Area Name	No. of Sub Areas	Total Execution Time	Avg. Execution Time	Max Execution Time	Recursive Invocations	Non Recursive Invocations	Exclusive Memory Max Allocated Sub Area	Max Response Time SARM node	Max Response Time SARM node
							AppString1	AppString2	
Application Server	1	2.895	2.895	2.895	0	1			

Summary Chart ■ Web Server ■ Application Server ■ DataBase ■ Network

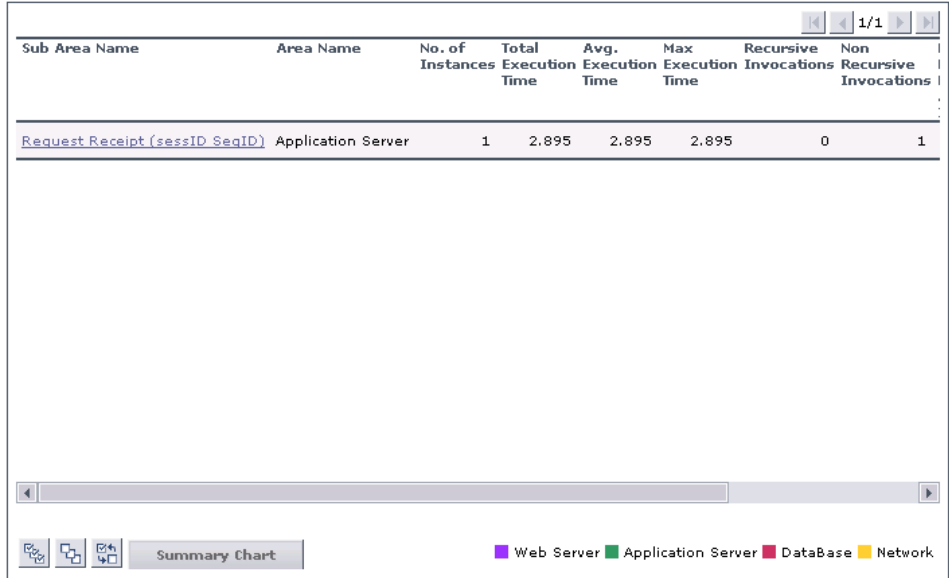
The page displays the following information:

- ▶ **Area Name.** The name of the area where the request ran. You can drill the area name to display information about its sub areas (for details, see “Displaying the Sub Area Details” on page 315).

- **No. of Sub Areas.** The number of sub areas in the area.
- **Total Execution Time.** The total time spent by the request executing in the area.
- **Avg. Execution Time.** The average time spent by the request executing in the area.
- **Max Execution Time.** The maximum time spent by the request executing in the area.
- **Recursive Invocations.** The number of times requests were invoked by other requests (recursive invocation) in the area.
- **Non-Recursive Invocations.** The number of times requests were invoked (non-recursive invocation) in the area.
- **Exclusive Memory Max Allocated Sub Area.** The amount of memory used by requests that entered only this area.
- **Max Response Time SARM node App String 1.** The name of the method invoked or workflow process involved.
- **Max Response Time SARM node App String 2.** The name of the method invoked or workflow process involved.

Displaying the Sub Area Details

In the area details page, click the area name to display information about its sub areas where the request ran.



The screenshot shows a table with the following data:

Sub Area Name	Area Name	No. of Instances	Total Execution Time	Avg. Execution Time	Max Execution Time	Recursive Invocations	Non Recursive Invocations
Request Receipt (sessID_SeqID)	Application Server	1	2.895	2.895	2.895	0	1

Below the table, there is a 'Summary Chart' button and a legend with four categories: Web Server (purple), Application Server (green), DataBase (red), and Network (yellow).

The page displays the following information for each sub area:

- **Sub Area Name.** The name of the sub area where the request ran. You can drill the sub area name to display information about the session requests (for details, see “Displaying Instance Details” on page 316).
- **Area Name.** The name of the area where the sub area is located.
- **No. of Instances.** The number of instances of the request.
- **Total Execution Time.** The total time spent by the request executing in the sub area.
- **Avg. Execution Time.** The average time spent by the request executing in the sub area.
- **Max Execution Time.** The maximum time spent by the request executing in the sub area.

- ▶ **Recursive Invocations.** The number of times requests were invoked by other requests (recursive invocation) in the sub area.
- ▶ **Non-Recursive Invocations.** The number of times requests were invoked (non-recursive invocation) in the sub area.

Note: Scroll to the right to see the rest of the information.

- ▶ **Exclusive Memory Max Allocated Instance.** The amount of memory used by requests that entered only this sub area.
- ▶ **Max Response Time SARM node App String 1.** The name of the method invoked or workflow process involved.
- ▶ **Max Response Time SARM node App String 2.** The name of the method invoked or workflow process involved.

Displaying Instance Details

In the sub area details page, click the sub area name to display information about the instances where the request ran.

Area Name	Sub Area Name	Instance Name	Total Execution Time	Avg. Execution Time	Max Execution Time	Recursive Invocations	Non Recursive Invocations	M R T n A
Application Server	Request Receipt (sessID SeqID)		2.895	2.895	2.895	0	1	

Summary Chart

■ Web Server
 ■ Application Server
 ■ DataBase
 ■ Network

The page displays the following information for each instance:

- **Area Name.** The name of the area where the request ran.
- **Sub Area Name.** The name of the sub area where the request ran.
- **Instance Name.** The name of the instance where the request ran.
- **Total Execution Time.** The total time spent by the request executing in the instance.
- **Avg. Execution Time.** The average time spent by the request executing in the instance.
- **Max Execution Time.** The maximum time spent by the request executing in the instance.
- **Recursive Invocations.** The number of times requests were invoked by other requests (recursive invocation) in the instance.
- **Non-Recursive Invocations.** The number of times requests were invoked (non-recursive invocation) in the instance.

Note: Scroll to the right to see the rest of the information.

- **Max Response Time SARM node App String 1.** The name of the method invoked or workflow process involved.
- **Max Response Time SARM node App String 2.** The name of the method invoked or workflow process involved.

24

Using the Process Diagnostic Tool

The Siebel process diagnostic tool enables you to view details of the Siebel Application Server processes, for each monitored Siebel site.

This chapter describes:	On page:
About the Processes Diagnostic Tool	319
Viewing Process Details	320
Using the Advanced Filter	322

Note: The diagnostic tools are enabled per Mercury Managed Services customer. At any given time, only one customer within a center can use the diagnostic tools.

About the Processes Diagnostic Tool

Using SiteScope, you can retrieve details of the Siebel Application Server processes that are running, or were run, on each Siebel site. You can view the details of all processes, regardless of status, or you can view only the processes with a specific status. Similarly, you can choose to view process details for all components in all component groups on all Siebel Application Servers, or for specific components in specific component groups on specific Siebel Application Servers.

Note: To work with the Siebel process diagnostic tool, you must copy the Siebel Server Manager files located in the **siebsrvr\bin** directory on the Siebel Application Server to the SiteScope machine.

Viewing Process Details

When an application has performance/availability issues, the application server icon is red (in Siebel Topology View). You may use the process diagnostics to verify that all Siebel processes are up and running and that none of the processes is using 100% CPU.

The process diagnostics enable you to view details about process information from specific application servers for specified sites. The tool filters processes by site, application server, component group, component, process type, and process id.

Process

Process Diagnostics

Enterprise: Server: Component group:

[Advanced Options](#): Siebel Component: -All components-, Process Type: -All process types-, Using SiteScope: catapult1

You enter the process input information: site name, application server name, and component group in the Process Diagnostics page. The filter returns, based on the filter criteria, a list of processes with information about their memory usage and the CPU percentile columns.

To view a Siebel process diagnostics:

- 1 Click **Applications > Business Availability Center for Siebel > Process** to open the Siebel Process Diagnostics page.

You can also access this page filtered for the selected CI, when you right-click the CI and select the **Show Processes** option. For details, see “List of Menu Options”.

- 2 In the **Enterprises** list, select the name of the site.




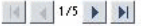
- 3 In the **Server** list, select the name of the application server. Select **All servers** if you want to display the process diagnostics for all the application servers.
- 4 In the **Component Group** list, select the name of the component groups. Select **All applications** if you want to display the process diagnostics for all the component groups.
- 5 If necessary, click **Advanced Options** to open the Process Diagnostics Tool - Advanced Filter page (for details, see “Using the Advanced Filter” on page 322)
- 6 Click **Apply** to display the process diagnostic information. The process information you requested is retrieved from the Siebel Application Server(s) and displayed on the Tasks Diagnostic Tool page.

Note the following:

- To sort the processes by a specific column, click the column heading.
- To move between pages, use the **First**, **Previous**, **Next**, and **Last** arrows above the table.



The processes detailed information is as follows:

Process Diagnostics						
Site:	cannon	Server:	-All servers-	Component group:	-All component groups-	
Advanced Options : Using sitescope: rca3						<input type="button" value="Apply"/>
  						
 1/5						
Server	Component group	Component	Process Type	Process ID	CPU(%)	Memory (KB)
cannon		TxnRoute	siebproc	2996	0	2188
cannon		TxnMerge	siebproc	2980	0	2008
cannon		SynchMgr	siebtsh	2972	0	2396
cannon	System	SRProc	siebtsh	3112	0	2504
cannon	System	SRBroker	siebtsh	3052	0	1844

- **Server.** The name of the server.
- **Component Group.** The name of the component group.
- **Component.** The name of the component.

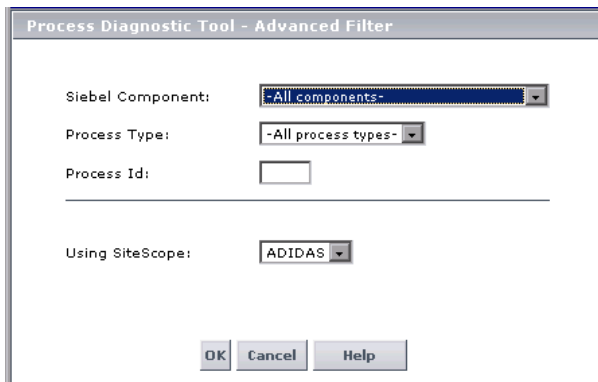
- ▶ **Process Type.** The name of the operating system process that deals with the Siebel process. If the process does not have a task attached, then the Component Group and Component columns are empty.
- ▶ **Process ID.** The process identifier.
- ▶ **CPU (%).** The percentage of the host machine CPU that the relevant process instance is currently using.
- ▶ **Memory (KB).** The amount of memory (in KB) that the relevant process instance is currently using.

Using the Advanced Filter

Use the advanced filter to filter the list of processes you want to display.

To use the Advanced Filter:

- 1** In the Process Diagnostics Tool page, click the **Advanced Filter** link to open the Process Diagnostics Tool - Advanced Filter page.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Process Diagnostic Tool - Advanced Filter". It contains four filter criteria:

- Siebel Component:** A dropdown menu with the text "-All components-".
- Process Type:** A dropdown menu with the text "-All process types-".
- Process Id:** An empty text input box.
- Using SiteScope:** A dropdown menu with the text "ADIDAS".

At the bottom of the dialog box are three buttons: "OK", "Cancel", and "Help".

- 2** Select the Siebel component in the **Siebel Components** list. Select **All components** if you want to display the process diagnostics for all the Siebel components.
- 3** Select the process type in the **Process Type** list. Select **All process types** if you want to display the process diagnostics for all the process types.
- 4** In the **Process Id** box, enter the process Id.

- 5 In the **Using SiteScope** list, select the SiteScope.
- 6 Click **OK** to close the Advanced Filter page.

Part VII

Working with Deep Transaction Tracing Data

25

Working With Deep Transaction Tracing

This chapter describes the Deep Transaction Tracing data available in Dashboard. Deep Transaction Tracing provides a monitoring layer for collecting information about the behavior of transactions within the target machine.

This chapter describes:	On page:
Introducing Deep Transaction Tracing Monitor	327
Viewing Deep Transaction Tracing Information in Dashboard	328
Deep Transaction Tracing Reports	331

Introducing Deep Transaction Tracing Monitor

Deep Transaction Tracing enables component level breakdown for your Business Process Monitor transactions. This is achieved through integration with Bristol's TransactionVision application, to provide an additional level of business process monitoring in Mercury Business Availability Center.

TransactionVision technology enables monitoring of a transaction at the component level within a target machine. As the transaction flows through the target machine via CICS, JMS, EJBs, servlets, and WebSphere MQ, TransactionVision tracks and analyzes the interaction with each component.

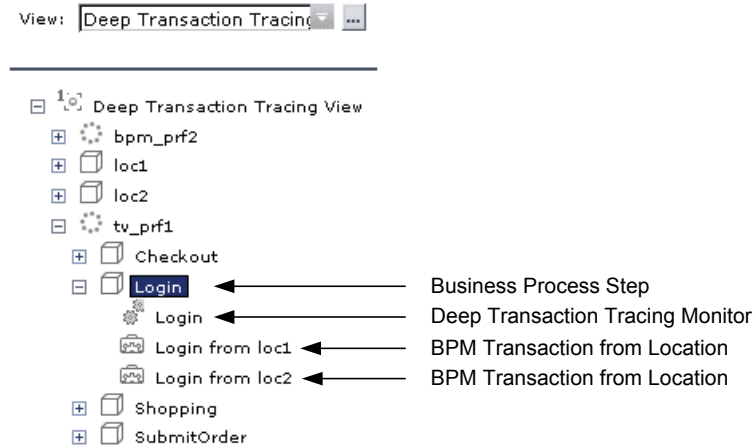
TransactionVision sends the data on the transaction's path through the monitored components to Mercury Business Availability Center; in Mercury Business Availability Center, the received data is mapped to a Deep Transaction Tracing monitor that is correlated with the appropriate Business Process Monitor transaction. In Dashboard, you can then see availability and performance information for the transaction within the target machine, and you can open breakdown reports for the transaction at component level.

Viewing Deep Transaction Tracing Information in Dashboard

You can view Deep Transaction Tracing information for transactions in Dashboard in the Deep Transaction Tracing View.

Note: The Deep Transaction Tracing View is added to the Views list in View Explorer once the Deep Transaction Tracing package is installed. If the view is not in the Views list, contact your administrator.

The Deep Transaction Tracing View is displayed like any other view in Dashboard. The view contains all Business Process CI types (such as Business Process Group, Business Process Step, Business Process Transaction from Location), and in addition contains all Deep Transaction Tracing Monitor CIs. Its structure is as follows:



The Deep Transaction Tracing Monitor CIs in the view are dynamically created by a Dynamic Node Factory, based on the incoming samples from TransactionVision. Each Deep Transaction Tracing Monitor CI is given the same name as the Business Process Monitor transaction it relates to, and is added to the hierarchy under the relevant Business Process Step CI, using its own icon.

Under the Business Process Step, you can see information on both the emulated user experience (as shown for the BPM Transaction from Location CIs) and on how the transaction behaved in the target server (as shown for the Deep Transaction Tracing Monitor CI).

Login ▾ ▲ ▾ ▹ ▸

Performance ⊗ ⊗ Availability ● ⬆ ⬆ DT Total Impact \$0 DT Failed Impact \$0 DT Late Impact \$

CI Name	Performance	Availability	DT Total Impact	DT Failed Impact	DT Late Impact
Login ▾	⊗ ⊗	● ⬆ ⬆	\$0	\$0	\$0
Login from loc1 ▾	⊗ ⊗	● ⬆ ⬆	-	-	-
Login from loc2 ▾	⊗ ⊗	● ⬆ ⬆	-	-	-

The KPIs for the Deep Transaction Tracing Monitor are:

KPI	Description
Performance	Displays information on the performance of the components within the target machine. The displayed status is calculated by the TransactionVision application. The status is calculated in Mercury Business Availability Center based on a value and threshold provided by TransactionVision.
Availability	Displays information on availability of the components within the target machine. The displayed status is based on the objective values defined in Mercury Business Availability Center.
DT Total Impact	Displays information on total financial loss for the organization. This value is calculated by adding the values of the DT Late Impact and the DT Failed Impact KPIs. Status is based on the objective value defined in Mercury Business Availability Center (default threshold = \$100).
DT Failed Impact	Displays information on financial loss due to failure of the transaction within the target machine. Status is based on the objective value defined in Mercury Business Availability Center (default threshold = \$100).
DT Late Impact	Displays information on financial loss due to failure to complete the transaction within a time limit set in the TransactionVision application. Status is based on the objective value defined in Mercury Business Availability Center (default threshold = \$100).

Deep Transaction Tracing Reports

From the Deep Transaction Tracing view, you can access reports in the TransactionVision application that provide you with breakdown information for the transaction at component level.

The reports are opened from the menu options for a Deep Transaction Tracing Monitor CI in the Console and Filters tabs: Select **Deep Transaction Tracing Reports**, then select the required report type from the displayed list. TransactionVision opens in a new browser dialog box, displaying the selected report for the relevant transaction.

In order for Mercury Business Availability Center to open the reports, you must configure the URL to point to the TransactionVision machine, and the required user name and password . For more information, see “Configuring Parameters to Open the TransactionVision Reports” in *Configuring and Administering Applications*.

Note: Your Web browser should be set to accept all cookies when working with Mercury Business Availability Center. If this is not done, you may encounter problems when drilling down to the Bristol TransactionVision reports.

This section includes the following topics:

- “Tracking Report” on page 331
- “Service Level Report” on page 333
- “Component Topology Report” on page 334

Tracking Report

The **Tracking Report** menu option opens the Transaction Tracking Report, which lists information for every instance (run) of the Business Process Monitor transaction over a specified time period. The displayed information includes start time, response time, and the result of the run.

To see more detailed breakdown of behavior on the target machine for a run of the transaction, click the **Tx Class** link to drill down to the Transaction Details report; from there, click an event link to drill down to an event details report.

» [Transaction Tracking Report- \(Show Form\)](#)

Project: TEST

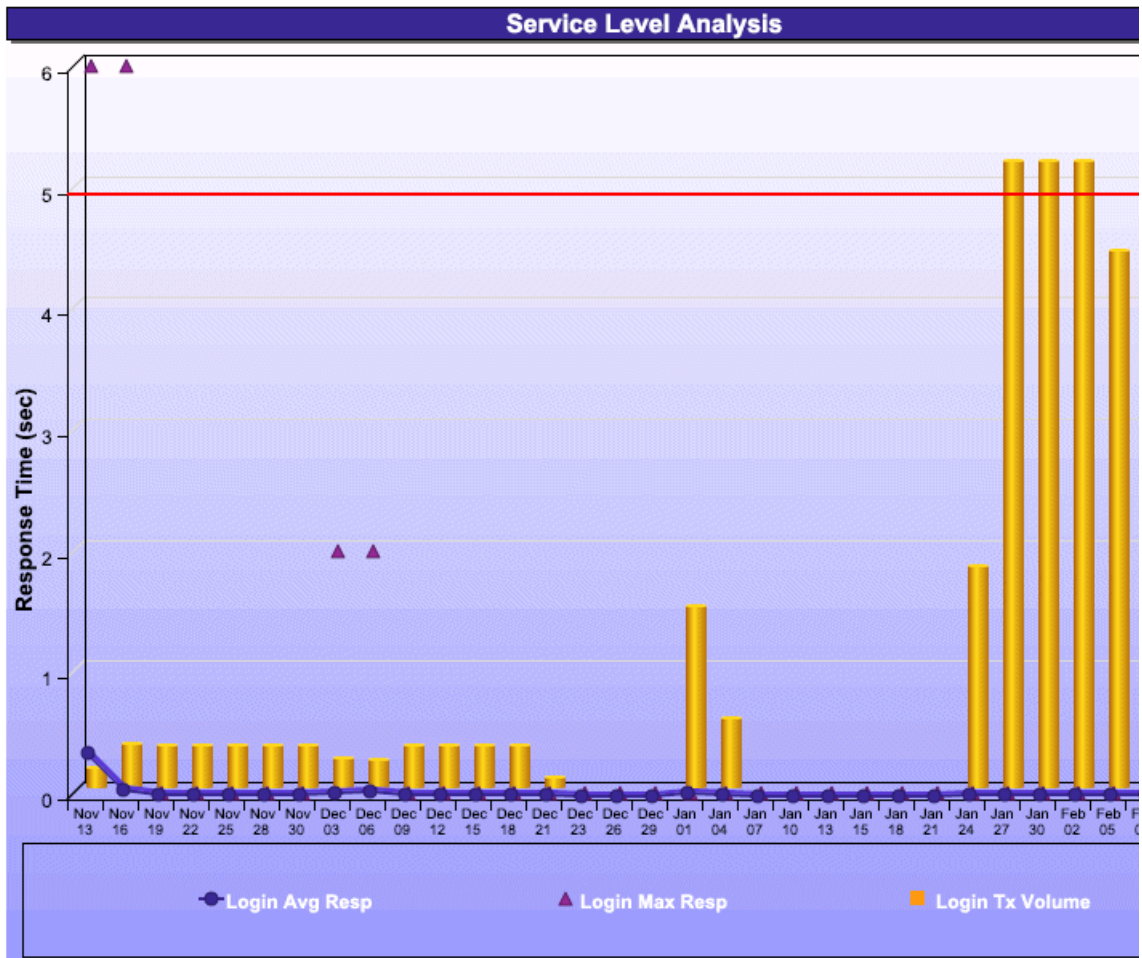
Transaction Tracking Report (17513 transactions, showing 1-20)							
Tx Class	Start Time	Response Time	Completion State	Result State	Label	BpmTransaction	BpmScript Value
Login	01/26/2006 09:45:23.038	0.05	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:46:23.866	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:47:23.957	0.03	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:48:21.957	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:49:19.832	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:50:20.191	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:51:20.582	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:52:21.159	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:53:21.487	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:54:21.346	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:55:21.549	0.03	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:56:22.628	0.00	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:57:22.719	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:58:23.423	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 09:59:23.844	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 10:00:21.173	0.00	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 10:01:21.173	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 10:02:22.894	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 10:03:25.972	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-
Login	01/26/2006 10:04:20.379	0.02	Completed	Success	Login	WebSphere	-

Go to page: [Next](#) [Next 10](#) [Last Page](#)

For more detailed information on the report and on how to set viewing options, refer to the TransactionVision documentation, available from the Help menu in the TransactionVision application.

Service Level Report

The **Service Level Report** menu option opens the Service Level Analysis report, which provides a graphical view of response time for the transaction over time. The displayed information includes average response time, maximum response time, and transaction volume over each reporting time period.



For more detailed information on the report and on how to set viewing options, refer to the TransactionVision documentation, available from the Help menu in the TransactionVision application.

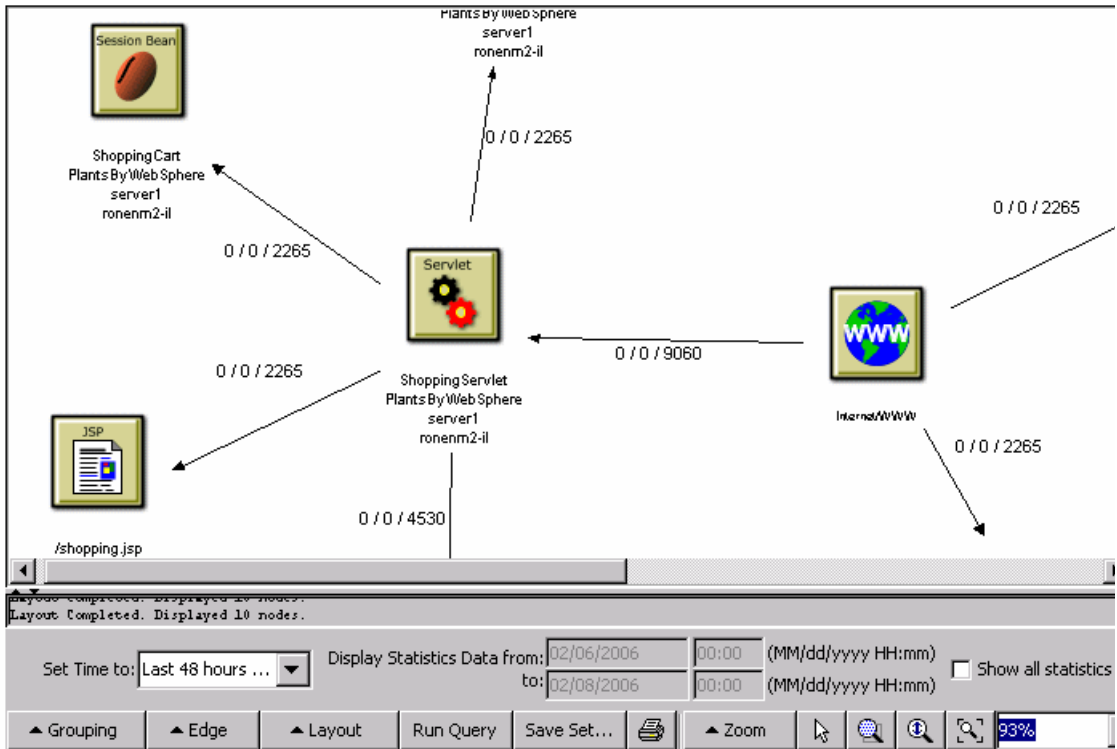
Note: You need Adobe SVG Viewer 3 installed on your local machine to see the Service Level Analysis report. Download from the Adobe Web site <http://www.adobe.com/svg/viewer/install/main.html>.

Component Topology Report

The **Component Topology** menu option opens the RTM report, which displays a top view map for the flow of information across components in the target machine, over a specified time period. The report shows activity for all components on the machine during the time period, not for any individual transaction. The report also displays statistics on the interaction between components (for example, failed, late, and total counts for events).

» Component Topology Analysis (Static Mode - [Switch to Dynamic Mode](#))

Proje



For more detailed information on the report and on how to set viewing options, refer to the TransactionVision documentation, available from the Help menu in the TransactionVision application.

Index

A

- acknowledge utility
 - setting for CI 45
 - viewing details 46
- Acknowledgment
 - CI menu option 11
 - details 46
 - setting and unsetting 48
- Acknowledgment Details
 - CI menu option 11, 80
- active filters
 - defining 105
 - deleting 108
 - filters list 102
 - setting 102
- additional information
 - CI in a map 125
- advanced filter
 - Siebel Tasks Diagnostics Tool 286
 - using 322
- alerts
 - Configuration Item Status Alerts 157
- All RUM Monitors view 235
- applet
 - geographical map 128
- Application Mapping
 - CI menu option 11
- Application Server
 - automatically collected logs 296
- application servers page 309
- area details page - SARM user trace diagnostic 313
- automatic collection of web and application server logs 291

B

- Business Availability Center for Siebel 289, 319
 - Siebel tasks diagnostics tool 283
- Business Process Monitor 290
 - invoking a script 294
- Business Process Monitoring source adapter
 - raw data 188

C

- calculation of group status 59
- CCMS Counters CIs 259
- Change
 - CI menu option 18
- change
 - real-time change to CI properties 91
- change history of a CI
 - viewing 206
- Change History report 204
- Change report 199
 - determining number of rows in table 210
 - generating 201
 - performing a snapshot comparison 208
 - reports
 - Change 213
 - SAP 251, 272
 - snapshot comparison 208
 - statistics 209
 - viewing 214
 - viewing statistics 209
- CI icon composition 138

Index

CI menu option

- Acknowledgment 11
- Acknowledgment Details 11, 80
- Application Mapping 11
- Change 18
- Component Topology 19
- Configuration Item Status Alerts 20
- Cross-Performance 30
- Drill to Diagnostics 13
- End User Summary 20
- Event Count Over Time 21
- Event Summary 22, 23
- Event Summary (Error Monitor) 22, 23
- Expand more levels 79
- Filter Subtree 15
- Filter Subtree Monitors 15
- Filters 15
- Find Visible and Hidden Child CIs 16, 49
- Go to Report 17
- Go to Siebel Diagnostics 35
- KPIs Over Time 23
- Layers View 14
- Open in new window 80
- Problem Isolation 13
- Properties 40
- Raw Data Over Time 24
- SAP Transaction Changes 25
- SAP Transport Changes 26
- Server Requests 14
- Server Summary 27
- Service Level 28
- Session Analyzer 29
- Set/Unset Acknowledgment 11, 80
- Show Complete Subtree 16
- Show Content 41
- Show Impact 12
- Show in Top View 42
- Show Path to Root 42, 43
- Show Problematic Subtree 42, 43
- Show Processes 39
- Show Related CIs 41
- Show Related RFCs 29
- Show Running Tasks 38
- Show Subtree Monitors 16

- Show Tasks in Error 37
- Siebel Database Breakdown 36
- Siebel SARM 36
- SiteScope 31
- Summary View 14
- Top View 42
- Tracking 32
- Transaction Analysis 33
- Transactions View 15
- Trend 34
- Triage 35

CI menu options

- Dashboard 9

CI Status Indicator

- tooltip 134

CIs

- acknowledge utility for performance problems 45
- Event Details window 69
- filtering alerts report by CIs 155
- history statuses 64
- menu options 9, 93
- tooltip information 67
- Top View 76
- trend statuses 64

CIs for SAP 245

Component Topology

- CI menu option 19

Component Topology report

- Deep Transaction Tracing 334

Configuration File 257

Configuration File CI

- details 273

Configuration Item Status Alert Notifications

- report 160

Configuration Item Status Alerts

- CI menu option 20

- report 157, 158

connection to Tomcat, monitoring 83

Console tab 85, 135

- drilling down 88

- navigating 86

correlation

- showing impact 249

Cross-Performance

- CI menu option 30

current view
 searching for CIs in Filters tab 109

Custom Map
 Dashboard 129
 displaying view 133
 navigating 130
 tooltip 134
 using tab 131

D

Dashboard
 Change report 199, 213
 CI menu options 9
 Configuration Item Status Alerts
 reports 157
 Console tab 85, 135
 Custom Map 129
 Geographical Map tab 117
 KPIs Over Time report 165
 menu options 10
 navigating 56
 overview 3, 56
 Raw Data Over Time report 183
 report repository 211
 sound alert 90
 Top View tab 73
 understanding topology map 137
 using 55
 viewing last sample 69
 viewing SAP information 243, 270
 working with reports 153

Dashboard reports
 overview 153

Dashboard Ticker
 using 143

Deep Transaction Tracing
 Component Topology report 334
 overview 327
 reports 331
 Service Level report 333
 Tracking report 331
 view in Dashboard 328
 working with 327

Diagnostic tool
 Siebel Database Breakdown
 Diagnostic 275

diagnostic tool
 Siebel Processes 319
 Siebel Tasks 283

Diagnostics
 drilling down to Mercury Diagnostics
 180

downtime
 status 63

drill down
 by time segment 170
 Layers View 180
 Summary View 180
 to influenced parents 170
 to influencing children 170
 to Mercury Diagnostics 180
 Transactions View 180

Drill to Diagnostics
 CI menu option 13

Drill to influenced parents 170

Drill to influencing children 170

Drilling Down by Time Segments 170

E

End User Summary
 CI menu option 20

Event Count Over Time
 CI menu option 21

Event Summary
 CI menu option 22, 23

Event Summary (Error Monitor)
 CI menu option 22, 23

Expand more levels
 CI menu option 79

F

files with .csv and .xml format 290

Filter Subtree
 CI menu option 15

Filter Subtree Monitors
 CI menu option 15

Index

Filters

- CI menu option 15

filters

- defining 105
- deleting 108
- predefined 104
- public 103
- user 103

Filters tab 97

- filtering results 108
- menu options 115
- navigating 98
- search CIs 108
- setting active filters 102
- tips 102
- understanding 100

Find Visible and Hidden Child CIs

- CI menu option 16, 49

firewalls

- working with Siebel 266

G

geographical map

- displaying 124
- displaying applet 128
- for Dashboard 120
- KPIs Over Time report 125
- navigating 118, 128
- using applet 127
- Virtual Earth 123, 124

Geographical Map tab 117

Go to Report

- CI menu option 17

Go to Siebel Diagnostics

- CI menu option 35

groups

- calculation of status 59

H

hidden child 49

history statuses

- changing the icons 64
- for CIs 64

I

icon

- for bars in Top View tab 75

icons

- changing colors 62
- changing images 62

impact

- showing 249
- showing impact of root cause object 249

influenced parents

- drilling up KPIs Over Time reports 174

influencing children

- drilling down KPIs Over Time report 173

instance

- SARM user trace breakdown diagnostic, details page 316

invisible Child 49

invoke

- Business Process Monitor script 291

- invoking Business Process Monitor script 294

K

KPI icons

- Top View 77

KPIs

- filtering alerts report by KPIs 156
- for SAP 248
- Top View 76

KPIs Over Time

- CI menu option 23

KPIs Over Time reports 166

- accessing 167
- collecting data 169
- drill down to Mercury Diagnostics 180
- drilling down by time segments 172
- drilling down to influencing children 173
- drilling up to influenced parents 174
- understanding 168
- with status data 170
- with value data 177

L

- Layers View
 - CI menu option 14
 - drill down 180
- layout options
 - Topology Map 142
- location status Information 121

M

- map levels
 - navigating between 138, 140
- maps
 - for Dashboard 120
 - Virtual Earth 125
- menu options
 - Dashboard 10
 - Filters tab 115
 - for CIs 9, 93
 - Top View 78
- Mercury Business Availability Center for SAP
 - architecture 268
- Mercury Dashboard Ticker
 - controlling behavior 145
 - icons 144
 - Message Window 148
 - overview 143
 - preferences 146
 - Ticker Window 149
 - understanding 144
- Mercury Diagnostics
 - drilling down 180
- Message Window
 - Mercury Dashboard Ticker 148
- multiple CIs
 - selecting 139
- multiple views
 - searching for CIs in Filters tab 111
- Must
 - influence on status 64

N

- navigating Dashboard 56

- Network Operations Center (NOC)
 - view 83
- NOC view 83

O

- Open in new window
 - CI menu option 80

P

- parameters.cfg 273
- performance problems
 - monitoring 7
- persistent data for KPIs 170
- pie charts
 - with specific SQL Breakdown 282
- PNR
 - details 94
 - tooltip 94
- predefined filters 104
- preferences
 - Mercury Dashboard Ticker 146
- pre-generated user session trace .xml 291
- Problem Isolation
 - CI menu option 13
 - option 250
 - SAP 250
- process details report 320
- processes diagnostic tool overview 319
- Properties
 - CI menu option 40

Q

- Quick Filter 112

R

- raw data
 - from Business Process Monitoring
 - source adapter 188
 - from SiteScope Monitor source 194
- Raw Data Over Time
 - CI menu option 24

Index

- Raw Data Over Time report 183
 - accessing 185
 - Advanced Options 198
 - filtering by raw data measurements 196
 - tooltips 198
 - understanding 187
 - when to use it 192
 - Real User Applications view 222
 - CI types and options 224
 - hierarchy 223
 - Real User End Users view 227
 - CI types and options 229
 - hierarchy 228
 - Real User Locations view 230
 - CI types and options 231
 - hierarchy 231
 - Real User Monitor
 - information in views 219
 - KPIs for 221
 - overview on views 219
 - Real User Servers view 233
 - CI types and options 234
 - hierarchy 233
 - real-time changes
 - CI properties 91
 - Report Repository 211
 - reports
 - Change History 204
 - Configuration Item Alert Notifications 160
 - Configuration Item Status Alerts 157, 158
 - KPIs Over Time 166
 - Raw Data Over Time report 183
 - requests page of SARM user trace breakdown diagnostic 311
 - results analysis page 299
- S**
- samples
 - viewing details for Dashboard CIs 69
 - SAP
 - CIs 245
 - collecting system information 242, 269
 - Configuration File details 257
 - context menu options 272
 - isolating problem 250
 - KPIs 248
 - menu options 248
 - overview of the SAP solution 240
 - Problem Isolation 250
 - SAP Transaction Changes report 252
 - SAP Transport Changes report 254
 - Show Content 256
 - Show Impact 249
 - Software Components File 257
 - Support Packages File 258
 - System CIs 251, 272
 - using the SAP solution 239
 - viewing in Dashboard 243, 270
 - SAP solution 239
 - architecture 241
 - overview 240
 - SAP Transaction Changes
 - CI menu option 25
 - SAP Transaction Changes report 252
 - SAP Transport Changes
 - CI menu option 26
 - SAP Transport Changes report 254
 - SARM
 - analysis page 299
 - running the user trace breakdown diagnostic tool 298
 - running the user trace diagnostic 293
 - Siebel Application Response Measurement 289
 - SARM Analyzer log 290
 - SARM logs
 - for Web and Application Server 297
 - SARM user trace breakdown diagnostic
 - application servers page 309
 - area details page 313
 - instance details page 316
 - requests page 311
 - sessions page 303
 - sub area details page 315
 - summary page 300
 - tool 298

- tool overview 290
 - transaction page 306
- scripts
 - invoking Business Process Monitor script 294
- search
 - CI in Filters tab 108
- Server Requests
 - CI menu option 14
- Server Summary
 - CI menu option 27
- Service Level
 - CI menu option 28
- Service Level Management
 - results in Dashboard 93
- Service Level report
 - Deep Transaction Tracing 333
- service-level agreements
 - monitoring 7
- Session Analyzer
 - CI menu option 29
- sessions page
 - SARM user trace breakdown diagnostic 303
- Set/Unset Acknowledgment
 - CI menu option 11, 80
- Show Complete Subtree
 - CI menu option 16
- Show Content
 - CI menu option 41
 - SAP 256
 - Siebel 273
- Show Impact
 - CI menu option 12
 - option 249
 - SAP 249
- Show in Top View
 - CI menu option 42
- Show Path to Root
 - CI menu option 42, 43
- Show Problematic Subtree
 - CI menu option 42, 43
- Show Processes
 - CI menu option 39
- Show Related CIs
 - CI menu option 41
- Show Related RFCs
 - CI menu option 29
- Show Running Tasks
 - CI menu option 38
- Show Subtree Monitors
 - CI menu option 16
- Show Tasks in Error
 - CI menu option 37
- Siebel
 - analyzing database logs 281
 - Application Response Measurement SARM 289
 - Application Server tasks, viewing details 284
 - creating database logs 278
 - Database Breakdown Analysis page 281
 - Database Breakdown Configuration page 277, 278, 279
 - processes diagnostics tool 319
 - SARM - User Trace Breakdown diagnostic tool 289
 - Show Content 273
 - tasks diagnostic tool 283
 - using Siebel solution 263
 - viewing process details 320
- Siebel Application Response Measurement SARM 289
- Siebel Database Breakdown
 - CI menu option 36
- Siebel Database Breakdown Diagnostic tool 275
- Siebel SARM
 - CI menu option 36
- Siebel solution
 - introducing 263
 - using 263
- siebel.cfg 273
- SiteScope
 - CI menu option 31
- SiteScope Monitor source
 - raw data 194
- snapshot comparison
 - Change report 208
- Software Components File
 - SAP 257

Index

- sound, for Dashboard 90
- specific SARM logs 291
- specific SQL Breakdown pie chart 282
- statistics
 - Change report 209
- status
 - downtime 63
 - for geographical locations 120
 - stopped 63
- status calculations
 - for KPIs 61
 - for monitor CIs 59
- status icons
 - changing the status icons 61
- stopped status 63
- sub area details page, SARM user trace
 - breakdown diagnostic 315
- summary page, SARM user trace breakdown diagnostic 300
- Summary View
 - CI menu option 14
 - drill down 180
- Support Packages File
 - SAP 258

T

- table
 - determining number of rows 210
- Ticker 143
- Ticker Window
 - Mercury Dashboard Ticker 149
- time zones
 - settings 68
- timestamp 68
- tips
 - Filters tab 102
- Tomcat
 - monitoring connection 83
- toolbars
 - for View Manager 141
- tooltips 90
 - Custom Map 134
 - for geographical maps 121
 - in IT Universe topology map 140

- Top View
 - accessing 76
 - CI menu option 42
 - CIs and KPIs 76
 - KPI icons 77
 - menu options 78
- Top View tab 73
 - displaying 75
 - functionality 80
 - navigating 74
 - View Explorer 80
 - working with 75
- Topology Map
 - defining view layout 142
 - layout options 142
 - navigating 136
 - printing contents 141
- topology map
 - CI icon colors 140
 - concepts 138
 - displaying 137
 - functionality 138
 - navigating between levels 140
 - overview 137
 - simultaneous selection 139
 - tooltips 140
 - viewing selected CIs 141
- Tracking
 - CI menu option 32
- Tracking report
 - Deep Transaction Tracing 331
- Transaction Analysis
 - CI menu option 33
- transaction page, SARM user trace
 - breakdown diagnostic 306
- Transactions View
 - CI menu option 15
 - drill down 180
- tree
 - Console tab 88
- Trend
 - CI menu option 34
- trend statuses
 - changing the icons 64
 - for CIs 64

Triage

- CI menu option 35

U

unavailability

- calculating in Dashboard 95

- us_dash_dtt_reports 331

User Session Trace

- using pre-generated 297

- User Session Trace output 290

- user trace breakdown diagnostic tool 291

- user trace diagnostic (SARM) 293

- using 239

- using_advanced_filter_siebel_tasks 286

- UTF8 122

V

View Explorer

- overview 8

- Top View tab 80

view layout

- defining for Topology Map 142

View Manager

- using toolbar options 141

viewing

- process details 320

views

- All RUM Monitors view 235

- Real User Applications 222

- Real User End Users 227

- Real User Locations 230

- Real User Monitor 219

- Real User Servers 233

- working with 58

Virtual Earth

- adjusting map 125

- geographical map 123, 124

- working with 123

- visibility 103

W

Web

- automatically collected logs 296

Weight

- influence on status 64

worst status

- sound alert for in Dashboard 90